YumChina

YUM CHINA 2018 ANNUAL REPORT

Dear Stockholders,

Yum China's vision is to be the World's Most Innovative Restaurant Company. In 2018, our second full year as an independently listed company, we again demonstrated the powerful impact of innovation on our business.

Thanks to the dedication and collective effort of our employees, Yum China reported record revenue and operating profit^ in 2018, marking nine consecutive quarters of system sales growth since our spin-off from Yum! Brands, Inc.

These strong results are the product of innovation that lies at the core of everything we do. Through innovation, we have created one of the world's largest digital membership programs in the industry, became a leader in delivery in China, consistently introduced new and exciting menu items, and successfully piloted the use of artificial intelligence to improve our operational efficiency. With these innovations we have also improved the customer experience, optimized staff workflows, driven growth and delivered results for our stockholders.

Yum China is the largest restaurant company in China and we continue to see significant growth potential. To capture this potential, we are continuing to invest, and opened more than 2 stores per day in 2018. Through growing our store portfolio and increasing same-store sales, Yum China grew system sales by 5%* during 2018.

In this letter, I will share some of the highlights of our performance in 2018, as well as our priorities for 2019.

+5%*

System Sales

^ In reporting currency, on license-fee adjusted basis.

* Excluding foreign exchange impact.

This letter contains "forward-looking statements." We intend all forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Refer to page 2 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information.

+1%*

YUMC SSSG

+2%*

KFC SSSG

Portfolio across Different Segments

KFC continued to be our primary growth engine in 2018 with robust same-store sales, up 2%*, and its second-highest number of annual new builds, delivering 7%* system sales growth. **Menu innovation**, including exciting limited time offers and enhancements to breakfast, dessert and coffee menu items, was a key growth driver. In addition, effective **responses to changing customer preferences**, with improved delivery and smart value, and **excellent execution**, facilitated by our investments in technology, further supported sales.

We also made significant progress with the **revitalization of Pizza Hut**, repositioning it as a **family-friendly, modern and value-for-money** casual dining concept. We successfully completed the integration of Pizza Hut Casual Dining and Pizza Hut Home Service and made material improvements to Pizza Hut's digital ecosystem and delivery capabilities. With improved customer satisfaction scores and positive same-store traffic growth in the fourth quarter, we are **confident that the revitalization plan is starting to take effect** and we expect this to lead to improved sales and profits over time.

For the first time since 2013, we grew net units at all of our smaller brands, including Little Sheep, East Dawning and Taco Bell. As part of our coffee strategy, in 2018, we **launched a new standalone coffee brand, COFFii & JOY**. By year end, we had 13 stores in four cities in eastern China and we are continuing to pilot different formats and refine business models.

8,484	819	21%	15.7%
Stores across China	New Stores	Operating Profit Growth	Restaurant Margin

Store Remodeling and Smart Expansion

In 2018, we continued building and enhancing our portfolio as we completed 931 remodels and opened 819 new stores, increasing our total store count to 8,484. We also tested new formats with smaller footprints to respond to changing customer preferences and better support delivery needs with fast and high quality service. Supported by adaptable formats and a strong focus on cost control, we maintained healthy pre-tax cash payback periods for new builds at both KFC and Pizza Hut.

Delivery and Digital: Key Growth Enablers

Delivery and digital remain an important focus for Yum China. We were one of the first to develop and scale delivery capabilities in China, and delivery is a key growth driver, accounting for 17% of company sales in 2018. As of the end of 2018, delivery services were available in 1,118 cities, up from 900 cities in 2017.

We rapidly expanded our loyalty programs, with KFC increasing to over 160 million members and Pizza Hut to over 50 million members, up 50 million and 15 million, respectively, during the course of 2018. Driven by the digital transformation of our business, members accounted for 46% of system sales and digital payments accounted for 86% of company sales in the fourth quarter of 2018.

To offer customers more personalized experiences, we launched several new digital marketing initiatives, including the privilege membership program for delivery, which successfully drove a meaningful increase in order frequency from members. We also made progress in mobile pre-ordering and table-side ordering, improving customer experience and reducing demands on staff.

Supporting Employees and Communities

Our employees are central to our success and we remain committed to implementing "People First" policies that adhere to our principles of Fair, Care and Pride. One example of this commitment is the Restaurant General Managers ("RGMs") Family Care Program that we launched in March 2018. Through this program we are now offering additional medical benefits to around 17,000 children, spouses and parents of over 5,500 qualified RGMs.

We launched the Restaurant General Managers (RGMs) Family Care Program at the 2018 RGM Convention.

Joey Wat encourages customers to donate one yuan to the One Yuan Donation program at a KFC restaurant in 2018.

$1.4 billion in cash, cash equivalents and short term investments at year end 2018

>160 million KFC Members

>50 million Pizza Hut Members

Our strong employment practices have been recognized by international organizations and we are proud to have been certified as a "Top Employer 2019 in China" by the Top Employers Institute. Additionally, we were named as one of three Chinese companies, and one of only two restaurant companies in the world, in the 2019 Bloomberg Gender Equality Index.

At Yum China, we are proud of the positive impact we are making, together with our 450,000 employees, on the communities in which we operate. In 2018, we leveraged our KFC and Pizza Hut loyalty programs to expand the reach of our flagship One Yuan Donation program. In the past 11 years, the One Yuan Donation program has raised more than RMB180 million and delivered nearly 40 million nutritious meals to underprivileged students in impoverished regions across China. The program was named the Best Community Program at the Global CSR Summit and Awards 2018, recognizing our ability to use our scale and network to give back to our communities effectively.

Local farmers in Yunnan's Yongsheng County take truffle farming courses provided by the Grow Local Initiative.

In 2018, we also launched the Grow Local Initiative to promote the sustainable growth of local economies and improve the quality of life of farming communities. Our first project focused on educating truffle farmers in the Yunnan Province on sustainable farming practices, with the produce featured on Pizza Hut's new Truffle Pizza.

Returning Value to Shareholders

Yum China is strongly committed to returning value to shareholders. In 2018, we returned a total of $473 million, reflecting cash dividends of $161 million and $312 million in share repurchases. In October 2018, the Board approved a 20% increase in the quarterly dividend to $0.12 per share and expanded the share repurchase authorization to an aggregate of $1.4 billion, of which approximately $960 million remains outstanding as of the end of 2018. Based on the current quarterly dividend and share repurchase authorization, Yum China has the capacity to return approximately $1.5 billion to shareholders over the next three years.

Clear Priorities to Drive Growth

Looking forward, we are excited by the opportunities to extend our position as the largest restaurant company in China, one of the largest and fastest growing markets in the world.

Supported by strong brand recognition, unprecedented scale and powerful digital capabilities, we will pursue profitable growth through innovation and first class execution to consistently exceed customer expectations. We will drive same-store sales growth through menu innovation, day-part expansion and delivering smart value to our customers. We will also expand our network in attractive and underserved markets across China with a target of 10,000 stores by 2021(excluding expansion of COFFii & JOY), compared to over 8,400 stores at the end of 2018. By leveraging our digital ecosystem and enhancing delivery, we expect to further build on KFC's unrivalled foundation, revitalize Pizza Hut, continue to nurture our smaller brands and selectively explore other growth opportunities.

It has been an honor to take the helm of this great company and work alongside a highly experienced management team and dedicated employees. Together, we will build a stronger Yum China and create sustainable value for our customers, our employees and our stockholders.

Joey Wat
Chief Executive Officer

Joey Wat

Chief Executive Officer
Yum China Holdings, Inc.

YumChina

Yum China Holdings, Inc.

7100 Corporate Drive
Plano, Texas 75024
United States of America

Yum China Building
20 Tian Yao Qiao Road
Shanghai 200030
People's Republic of China

March 29, 2019

Dear Fellow Stockholders:

We are pleased to invite you to attend the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders of Yum China Holdings, Inc. The Annual Meeting will be held Friday, May 10, 2019, at 8:30 a.m. local time, at Mandarin Oriental Hong Kong, 5 Connaught Road, Central, Hong Kong.

The attached notice and proxy statement contain details of the business to be conducted at the Annual Meeting. In addition, the Company's 2018 annual report, which is being made available to you along with the proxy statement, contains information about the Company and its performance.

Your vote is important. We encourage you to vote promptly, whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting. You may vote your shares over the Internet or via telephone. If you received a paper copy of the proxy materials, you may complete, sign, date and mail the proxy card in the postage-paid envelope provided.

If you plan to attend the meeting, you may also vote in person. If you hold your shares through a bank, broker or other nominee, you will be required to show the notice or voting instructions form you received from your bank, broker or other nominee or a copy of a statement (such as a brokerage statement) from your bank, broker or other nominee reflecting your stock ownership as of March 12, 2019 in order to be admitted to the meeting. All attendees must bring valid photo identification to gain admission to the meeting. Whether or not you attend the meeting, we encourage you to consider the matters presented in the proxy statement and vote as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

Joey Wat
Chief Executive Officer

Yum China Holdings, Inc.

Notice Of Annual Meeting Of Stockholders

Time and Date: 8:30 a.m. (local time) on Friday, May 10, 2019.

Place: Mandarin Oriental Hong Kong, 5 Connaught Road, Central, Hong Kong.

Items of Business:

(1) To elect the 12 director nominees named in the accompanying proxy statement to serve for a one-year term expiring at the 2020 annual meeting of the Company's stockholders.

(2) To ratify the appointment of KPMG Huazhen LLP as the Company's independent auditor for 2019.

(3) To approve, on an advisory basis, the Company's named executive officer compensation.

(4) To transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

Who Can Vote: You can vote if you were a stockholder of record as of the close of business on March 12, 2019.

How to Vote: You may vote over the Internet or via telephone by following the instructions set forth in the accompanying proxy statement. If you received a paper copy of the proxy materials, you may also vote by completing, signing, dating and returning the proxy card. If you attend the Annual Meeting, you may vote in person. ***Your vote is important. Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, please vote promptly.***

Date of Mailing: This notice, the accompanying proxy statement and the form of proxy are first being mailed to stockholders on or about March 29, 2019.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

Shella Ng
Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary

PROXY STATEMENT – TABLE OF CONTENTS

Proxy Statement

PROXY STATEMENT SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this proxy statement. This summary does not contain all of the information that you should consider, and you should read the entire proxy statement carefully before voting.

MEETING INFORMATION

Date: May 10, 2019

Time: 8:30 a.m. (local time)

Record Date: March 12, 2019

Location: Mandarin Oriental Hong Kong
5 Connaught Road, Central
Hong Kong

HOW TO VOTE

Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, please vote as promptly as possible using one of the following methods:

- Via **Internet** by following the instructions on *www.proxyvote.com*;
- Via **telephone** by calling 1 (800) 690-6903 (toll-free in the U.S.) and following the instructions provided by the recorded message; or
- Via **mail**, if you received your proxy materials by mail, by completing, signing, dating and mailing the proxy card in the postage-paid envelope provided.

If you hold your shares in the name of a bank, broker or other nominee, your ability to vote by telephone or the Internet depends on their voting processes. Please follow the directions of your bank, broker or other nominee carefully.

ITEMS OF BUSINESS

Proposal	Board Voting Recommendation	Page Reference
1. Election of the 12 Director Nominees Named in this Proxy Statement to Serve for a One-Year Term	FOR each nominee	22
2. Ratification of the Appointment of KPMG Huazhen LLP as the Company's Independent Auditor for 2019	FOR	28
3. Advisory Vote on Named Executive Officer Compensation	FOR	30

COMPANY OVERVIEW

On October 31, 2016, Yum China Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***," "***we***," "***us***" or "***our***"), was spun-off from Yum! Brands, Inc. ("***YUM***"), becoming an independent publicly traded company as a result of a pro rata distribution of the Company's common stock to shareholders of YUM. In this proxy statement, we refer to this transaction as the "***spin-off***." We have the exclusive right to operate and sub-license in mainland China the KFC concept, the leading quick-service restaurant brand in China in terms of system sales and number of restaurants, the Pizza Hut concept, the leading casual dining restaurant brand in China as measured by system sales and number of restaurants, and the Taco Bell concept, a California-based restaurant chain serving innovative Mexican-inspired food. We also own the intellectual property of the East Dawning, Little Sheep and COFFii & JOY concepts outright.

SUMMARY INFORMATION REGARDING NOMINEES

The following table provides summary information about each of the nominees to our board of directors (the "***Board of Directors***" or the "***Board***").

Name	Age	Director Since	Primary Occupation	Independent	Board Committee Membership as of March 29, 2019			
					A	C	G	F
Fred Hu (Chairman)	55	2016	Chairman and founder of Primavera Capital Group	✓			CC	
Joey Wat	47	2017	Chief Executive Officer of the Company					
Muktesh "Micky" Pant	64	2016	Vice Chairman and Senior Advisor to the Company					
Peter A. Bassi	69	2016	Former Chairman of Yum! Restaurants International	✓	X			X
Christian L. Campbell	68	2016	Owner of Christian L. Campbell Consulting LLC	✓				X
Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan	56	2016	Former Vice Chairman of Charoen Pokphand Group Company Limited	✓	X			
Edouard Ettedgui	67	2016	Non-Executive Chairman of Alliance Française, Hong Kong	✓		CC		
Cyril Han	41	—	Vice President of Ant Financial Services Group	✓				
Louis T. Hsieh	54	2016	Chief Financial Officer of NIO Inc.	✓	CC			
Ruby Lu	48	2016	Independent venture capitalist	✓	X		X	
Zili Shao	59	2016	Non-executive Chairman of Fangda Partners	✓				CC
William Wang	44	2017	Partner of Primavera Capital Group	✓		X		

A – Audit Committee; C – Compensation Committee; G – Nominating and Governance Committee; F – Food Safety Committee; CC – Committee Chair

GOVERNANCE HIGHLIGHTS

The Board believes that good corporate governance is a critical factor in achieving business success and in fulfilling the Board's responsibilities to stockholders. The Board believes that its principles and practices align management and stockholder interests. Highlights include:

Director Independence

- Independent Board Chairman
- 10 of 12 directors are independent

Director Elections and Attendance

- Annual election of all directors beginning at the Annual Meeting
- Majority voting policy for elections of directors in uncontested elections
- Proxy access for director nominees by stockholders
- Over 95% director attendance at Board and committee meetings in 2018

Board Refreshment and Diversity

- Directors with experience, qualifications and skills across a wide range of public and private companies
- Directors reflect a diversity of gender, race and ethnicity
- Average director age of 59 as of March 29, 2019
- Independent and non-management directors may generally not stand for re-election after age 75

Other Governance Practices

- Active stockholder engagement
- No shareholder rights plan (also known as a poison pill)
- Director and executive officer stock ownership policies
- Policy prohibiting hedging or other speculative trading of Company stock
- Policy regarding resignation if any director experiences a significant change in professional roles and responsibilities
- Board access to senior management and independent advisors

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Our website is located at *www.yumchina.com/En*. Although the information contained on or connected to our website is not part of this proxy statement, you can view additional information on our website, such as our 2018 annual report, the charters of our Board committees, our Corporate Governance Principles, our Code of Conduct and reports that we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***SEC***"). Copies of these documents may also be obtained free of charge by writing Yum China Holdings, Inc., 7100 Corporate Drive, Plano, Texas 75024, or Yum China Holdings, Inc., Yum China Building, 20 Tian Yao Qiao Road, Shanghai 200030 People's Republic of China, Attention: Corporate Secretary.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE MEETING AND VOTING

The Board of Directors of Yum China Holdings, Inc. solicits the enclosed proxy for use at the 2019 annual meeting of the Company's stockholders (the "***Annual Meeting***") to be held at 8:30 a.m. (local time), on Friday, May 10, 2019, at Mandarin Oriental Hong Kong, 5 Connaught Road, Central, Hong Kong. This proxy statement contains information about the matters to be voted on at the Annual Meeting and the voting process, as well as information about our directors and most highly paid executive officers.

What is the purpose of the Annual Meeting?

At the Annual Meeting, stockholders will vote on several important Company matters. In addition, our management will report on the Company's performance over the last fiscal year and, following the meeting, respond to questions from stockholders.

Why am I receiving these materials?

You received these materials because our Board of Directors is soliciting your proxy to vote your shares at the Annual Meeting. As a stockholder of record as of the close of business on March 12, 2019, you are invited to attend the Annual Meeting and are entitled to vote on the items of business described in this proxy statement.

Why did I receive a one-page notice in the mail regarding the Internet availability of proxy materials instead of a full set of proxy materials?

As permitted by SEC rules, we are making this proxy statement and our 2018 annual report available to our stockholders electronically via the Internet. On or about March 29, 2019, we mailed to our stockholders a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the "***Notice***") containing instructions on how to access this proxy statement and our 2018 annual report and vote online. If you received a Notice by mail, you will not receive a printed copy of the proxy materials unless you request a copy. The Notice contains instructions on how to access and review all of the important information contained in the proxy statement and the annual report. The Notice also instructs you on how you may submit your proxy over the Internet. If you received a Notice by mail and would like to receive a printed copy of our proxy materials, you should follow the instructions for requesting such materials contained on the Notice.

We encourage you to take advantage of the availability of the proxy materials on the Internet in order to help lower the costs of delivery and reduce the Company's environmental impact.

Who may attend the Annual Meeting?

The Annual Meeting is open to all stockholders of record as of the close of business on March 12, 2019, or their duly appointed proxies. If you would like to attend the Annual Meeting, you will need to bring a valid picture identification. If your shares are held in the name of a bank, broker or other nominee, you will need to bring a legal proxy from your bank or nominee or other proof of ownership as of the record date to be admitted to the Annual Meeting. A recent brokerage statement or letter from a bank, broker or other nominee is an example of proof of ownership.

Please note that computers, cameras, sound or video recording equipment, large bags, briefcases and packages will not be allowed in the meeting room.

May stockholders ask questions?

Yes. Representatives of the Company will answer stockholders' questions of general interest following the Annual Meeting.

Who may vote?

You may vote if you owned any shares of Company common stock as of the close of business on the record date, March 12, 2019. Each share of Company common stock is entitled to one vote. As of March 12, 2019, there were 378,962,222 shares of Company common stock outstanding.

What am I voting on?

You will be voting on the following three items of business at the Annual Meeting:

- The election of the 12 director nominees named in this proxy statement to serve for a one-year term;
- The ratification of the appointment of KPMG Huazhen LLP as the Company's independent auditor for 2019; and
- The approval, on an advisory basis, of the Company's named executive officer compensation.

We will also consider other business that properly comes before the meeting.

How does the Board of Directors recommend that I vote?

Our Board of Directors recommends that you vote your shares:

- **FOR** each of the 12 nominees named in this proxy statement for election to the Board;
- **FOR** the ratification of the appointment of KPMG Huazhen LLP as our independent auditor for 2019; and
- **FOR** the proposal on named executive officer compensation.

How do I vote before the Annual Meeting?

There are three ways to vote before the meeting:

- By **Internet**—we encourage you to vote online at *www.proxyvote.com* by following instructions on the Notice or proxy card;
- By **telephone**—you may vote by making a telephone call to 1 (800) 690-6903 (toll-free in the U.S.); or
- By **mail**—if you received your proxy materials by mail, you may vote by completing, signing, dating and mailing the proxy card in the postage-paid envelope provided.

Proxies submitted through the Internet or by telephone as described above must be received by 11:59 p.m., local time, on May 9, 2019. Proxies submitted by mail must be received prior to the meeting.

If you hold your shares in the name of a bank, broker or other nominee, your ability to vote through the Internet or by telephone depends on their voting processes. Please follow the directions of your bank, broker or other nominee carefully.

Can I vote at the Annual Meeting?

Shares registered directly in your name as the stockholder of record may be voted in person at the Annual Meeting. Shares held through a bank, broker or other nominee may be voted in person only if you obtain a legal proxy from the bank, broker or other nominee that holds your shares giving you the right to vote the shares. Even if you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, we encourage you to vote your shares by proxy. You may still vote your shares in person at the meeting even if you have previously voted by proxy.

Can I change my mind after I vote?

You may change your vote at any time before the polls close at the Annual Meeting. You may do this by:

- signing another proxy card with a later date and returning it to us for receipt prior to the Annual Meeting;
- voting again through the Internet or by telephone prior to 11:59 p.m., local time, on May 9, 2019;
- giving written notice to the Corporate Secretary of the Company prior to the Annual Meeting; or
- voting again at the Annual Meeting.

Your attendance at the Annual Meeting will not have the effect of revoking a proxy unless you notify our Corporate Secretary in writing before the polls close that you wish to revoke a previous proxy.

If you hold your shares in the name of a bank, broker or other nominee, your ability change your vote depends on their voting processes. Please follow the directions of your bank, broker or other nominee carefully.

Who will count the votes?

Representatives of Broadridge Financial Solutions will count the votes and will serve as the independent inspector of election.

What if I return my proxy card but do not provide voting instructions?

If you vote by proxy card, your shares will be voted as you instruct by the individuals named on the proxy card. If you sign and return a proxy card but do not specify how your shares are to be voted, the persons named as proxies on the proxy card will vote your shares in accordance with the recommendations of the Board set forth on page 1.

What does it mean if I receive more than one Notice or proxy card?

If you received more than one Notice or proxy card, it means that you have multiple accounts with brokers and/or our transfer agent. Please vote all of these shares. We recommend that you contact your broker and/or our transfer agent to consolidate as many accounts as possible under the same name and address. Our transfer agent is American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, LLC, which may be reached at 1 (888) 439-4986.

Will my shares be voted if I do not provide my proxy?

Your shares may be voted on certain matters if they are held in the name of a brokerage firm, even if you do not provide the brokerage firm with voting instructions. Brokerage firms have the authority under the New York Stock Exchange ("***NYSE***") rules to vote shares for which their customers do not provide voting instructions on certain "routine" matters.

The proposal to ratify the appointment of KPMG Huazhen LLP as our independent auditor for 2019 is considered a routine matter for which brokerage firms may vote shares for which they have not received voting instructions. The other matters to be voted on at our Annual Meeting are not considered "routine" under applicable rules. When a matter is not a routine matter and the brokerage firm has not received voting instructions from the beneficial owner of the shares with respect to that matter, the brokerage firm cannot vote the shares on that proposal. This is called a "broker non-vote."

How many votes must be present to hold the Annual Meeting?

Your shares are counted as present at the Annual Meeting if you attend the Annual Meeting in person or if you properly submit a proxy by Internet, telephone or mail. In order for us to conduct our Annual Meeting, a majority of the shares of Company common stock outstanding as of March 12, 2019 must be present in person or represented by proxy at the Annual Meeting. This is referred to as a "quorum." Abstentions and broker non-votes will be counted for purposes of establishing a quorum at the Annual Meeting.

How many votes are needed to elect directors?

You may vote "FOR" each nominee or "AGAINST" each nominee, or "ABSTAIN" from voting on one or more nominees. Unless you mark "AGAINST" or "ABSTAIN" with respect to a particular nominee or nominees or for all nominees, your proxy will be voted "FOR" each of the director nominees named in this proxy statement. In an uncontested election, a nominee will be elected as a director if the number of "FOR" votes exceeds 50% of the number of votes cast with respect to that director's election. Abstentions will be counted as present but not voted. Abstentions and broker non-votes will not affect the outcome of the election of directors. Full details of the Company's majority voting policy are set out in our Corporate Governance Principles and are described under "Governance of the Company—Majority Voting Policy."

How many votes are needed to approve the other proposals?

Proposals 2 and 3 must receive the "FOR" vote of a majority of the shares, present in person or represented by proxy, and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. For each of these proposals, you may vote "FOR," "AGAINST" or "ABSTAIN." Abstentions will be counted as shares present and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. Accordingly, abstentions will have the same effect as a vote "AGAINST" Proposals 2 and 3. Broker non-votes will not be counted as shares present and entitled to vote with respect to the particular matter on which the broker has not voted. Thus, broker non-votes will not affect the outcome of either of these proposals.

When will the Company announce the voting results?

The Company will announce the voting results of the Annual Meeting on a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC within four business days of the Annual Meeting.

What if other matters are presented for consideration at the Annual Meeting?

The Company knows of no other matters to be submitted to the stockholders at the Annual Meeting, other than the proposals referred to in this proxy statement. If any other matters properly come before the stockholders at the Annual Meeting, it is the intention of the persons named on the proxy to vote the shares represented thereby on such matters in accordance with their best judgment.

GOVERNANCE OF THE COMPANY

The business and affairs of the Company are managed under the direction of the Board of Directors. The Board believes that good corporate governance is a critical factor in achieving business success and in fulfilling the Board's responsibilities to stockholders. The Board believes that its practices align management and stockholder interests.

The corporate governance section of our website makes available certain of the Company's corporate governance materials, including our Corporate Governance Principles, the charters for each committee and our Code of Conduct. To access these documents on our Investor Relations website, *ir.yumchina.com*, click on "Governance" and then "Corporate Governance Documents."

Highlights of our corporate governance policies and practices are described below.

Director Independence	• Independent Board Chairman • 10 of 12 directors are independent
Director Elections and Attendance	• Annual election of all directors beginning at the Annual Meeting • Majority voting policy for elections of directors in uncontested elections • Proxy access for director nominees by stockholders • Over 95% director attendance at Board and committee meetings in 2018
Board Refreshment and Diversity	• Directors with experience, qualifications and skills across a wide range of public and private companies • Directors reflect a diversity of gender, race and ethnicity • Average director age of 59 as of March 29, 2019 • Independent and non-management directors may generally not stand for re-election after age 75
Other Governance Practices	• Active stockholder engagement • No shareholder rights plan (also known as a poison pill) • Director and executive officer stock ownership policies • Policy prohibiting hedging or other speculative trading of Company stock • Policy regarding resignation if any director experiences a significant change in professional roles and responsibilities • Board access to senior management and independent advisors

What is the composition of the Board of Directors and how often are members elected?

Our Board of Directors presently consists of 12 directors. As discussed in more detail later in this section, the Board has determined that ten of those directors are independent under the rules of the NYSE.

Prior to this year's Annual Meeting, the Board was divided into three classes of equal size. As a result of a de-classification process implemented in connection with the spin-off, the term of each class of directors is expiring at the Annual Meeting. Accordingly, beginning at the Annual Meeting, each of our directors will stand for election each year for a one-year term, and our Board will no longer be divided into three classes.

How often did the Board meet in 2018?

Directors are expected, absent extraordinary circumstances, to attend all Board meetings and meetings of committees on which they serve. Our Board met 11 times and the committees collectively met 16 times during 2018. In 2018, overall attendance at Board and committee meetings was over 95% and all directors attended at least 75% of the aggregate total of meetings of the Board and committees on which the director served. Our independent directors meet privately in executive session without management present at each regularly scheduled Board meeting. Our independent Chairman leads these Board executive sessions.

What is the Board's policy regarding director attendance at the Annual Meeting?

All directors are encouraged to attend the Annual Meeting. Eleven of our 12 directors attended the 2018 annual meeting of the Company's stockholders.

How are director nominees selected?

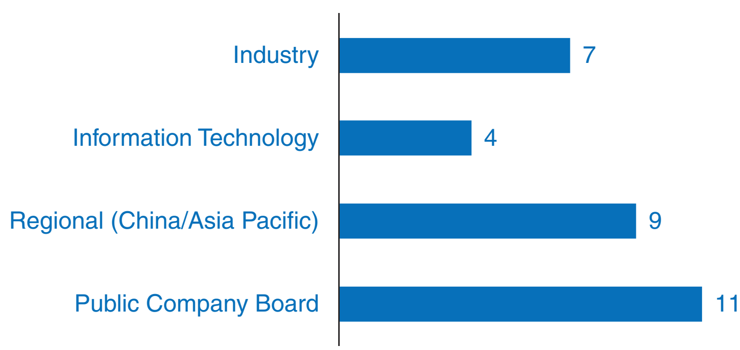
The Nominating and Governance Committee is responsible for recommending director candidates to the full Board for nomination and election at the annual meetings of stockholders. The Nominating and Governance Committee will interview a director candidate before the candidate is submitted to the full Board for approval. The Nominating and Governance Committee's charter provides that it may retain a third-party search firm to identify candidates from time to time. The Nominating and Governance Committee will also consider director candidates recommended by stockholders or other sources in the same manner as nominees identified by the Committee. For a stockholder to submit a candidate for consideration by the Nominating and Governance Committee, a stockholder must notify the Company's Corporate Secretary by mail at Yum China Holdings, Inc., 7100 Corporate Drive, Plano, Texas 75024 or at Yum China Holdings, Inc., Yum China Building, 20 Tian Yao Qiao Road, Shanghai 200030, People's Republic of China.

In accordance with the Corporate Governance Principles, our Board seeks members from diverse professional backgrounds who combine a broad spectrum of experience and expertise with a reputation for integrity. Directors should have experience in positions with a high degree of responsibility and be leaders in the companies or institutions with which they are affiliated, and are selected based upon contributions they can make to the Board and management. The Nominating and Governance Committee seeks to complete customary vetting procedures and background checks with respect to individuals suggested for potential Board membership by stockholders of the Company or other sources. Ten of our current directors joined the Board in connection with the spin-off from YUM in 2016. In 2017, the Board expanded its size from ten directors to 12 directors and appointed Ms. Joey Wat and Mr. William Wang as directors. Ms. Wat serves as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company and Mr. Wang was identified to the Company by Primavera pursuant to the shareholders agreement discussed below. The new director nominee, Mr. Cyril Han, has been serving as the non-voting Board observer designated by Ant Financial since November 2016. We believe that each of our directors and director nominees has met the guidelines set forth in the Corporate Governance Principles.

What are the directors' qualifications and skills?

As listed below, our directors have experience, qualifications and skills across a wide range of public and private companies spanning many different industries, possessing a broad spectrum of experience both individually and collectively. They bring a diverse mix of regional, industry and professional expertise to the Company.

Director Qualifications and Skills (Number of Directors)



How does the composition of our Board reflect diversity?

The Nominating and Governance Committee seeks to recommend nominees that bring a unique perspective to the Board in order to contribute to the collective diversity of the Board. As a part of this process, in connection with director nominations, the Nominating and Governance Committee considers several factors to ensure the entire Board collectively embraces a wide variety of characteristics, including professional background, experience, skills and knowledge. Each director nominee will generally exhibit different and varying degrees of these characteristics. With respect to the Company's current slate of director nominees, the Company also benefits from the diversity inherent from differences in Board member age, gender, race and ethnicity.

Can stockholders nominate directors for election to the Board?

Yes, under our amended and restated bylaws, stockholders may nominate persons for election as directors at an annual meeting by following the procedures described under "Additional Information."

In addition, our amended and restated bylaws include provisions permitting, subject to certain terms and conditions, stockholders owning at least 3% of the outstanding shares of Company common stock for at least three consecutive years to use our annual meeting proxy statement to nominate a number of director candidates not to exceed 20% of the number of directors in office, subject to reduction in certain circumstances. Because we have been an independent publicly traded company for less than three years, stockholders will not be able to nominate directors for election using these proxy access procedures until the 2020 annual meeting of the Company's stockholders.

What is the Board's leadership structure?

Our Board is currently led by an independent Chairman, Dr. Fred Hu. Our Board believes that Board independence and oversight of management are effectively maintained through a strong independent Chairman and through the Board's composition, committee system and policy of having regular executive sessions of non-management directors, all of which are discussed below this section. Further, separating the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer roles enables the Chairman to focus on corporate governance matters and the Chief Executive Officer to focus on the Company's business. We find that this structure works well to foster an open dialogue and constructive feedback among the independent directors and management. It further allows the Board to effectively represent the best interests of all stockholders and contribute to the Company's long-term success.

To promote effective independent oversight, the Board has adopted a number of governance practices discussed below.

Proxy Statement

What are the Company's governance policies and ethical guidelines?

- **Board Committee Charters.** The Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, Nominating and Governance Committee and Food Safety Committee of the Board of Directors operate pursuant to their respective written charters. These charters were approved by the Board of Directors and are reviewed annually by the respective committees. Each charter is available on the Company's website at *ir.yumchina.com*.
- **Governance Principles.** The Board of Directors has adopted Corporate Governance Principles, which are intended to embody the governance principles and procedures by which the Board functions. These principles are available on the Company's website at *ir.yumchina.com*.
- **Ethical Guidelines.** YUMC's Code of Conduct was adopted to emphasize the Company's commitment to the highest standards of business conduct. The Code of Conduct also sets forth information and procedures for employees to report ethical or accounting concerns, misconduct or violations of the Code of Conduct in a confidential manner. The Code of Conduct applies to all directors and employees of the Company, including the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer and the principal accounting officer. All employees of the Company are required, on an annual basis, to complete the Yum China Code of Conduct Questionnaire and certify in writing that they have read and understand the Code of Conduct. The Code of Conduct is available on the Company's website at *ir.yumchina.com*. The Company intends to post amendments to or waivers from the Code of Conduct (to the extent applicable to directors or executive officers) on this website.

What other significant Board governance practices does the Company have?

- **Annual Election of Directors.** In accordance with our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, our directors are elected to serve a one-year term beginning at the Annual Meeting.

- **Role of Lead Director.** Our Corporate Governance Principles require the independent directors to appoint a Lead Director when the Chairman does not qualify as independent in accordance with the applicable rules of the NYSE. The Company currently does not have a Lead Director because the Chairman of the Board is independent.

- **Executive Sessions.** Our independent and non-management directors meet regularly in executive session. The executive sessions are attended only by the independent and non-management directors and are presided over by the independent Chairman. Our independent directors also meet in executive session at least once per year.

- **Board and Committee Evaluations.** The Board recognizes that a thorough, constructive evaluation process enhances our Board's effectiveness and is an essential element of good corporate governance. Each year, the Nominating and Governance Committee oversees the design and implementation of the evaluation process, focused on the Board's contribution to the Company and on areas in which the Board believes a better contribution could be made. In addition, each of the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Nominating and Governance Committees also conducts a similar annual self-evaluation pursuant to their respective charters. Written questionnaires solicit feedback from each director on a wide range of issues, including Board/committee composition and leadership, meetings, responsibilities and overall effectiveness. A summary of the Board and committee evaluation results is discussed with the Board and with the respective committees, and policies and practices are updated in response to the evaluation results. Director suggestions for improvements to evaluation questionnaires and processes are considered for incorporation for the following year.

- **Retirement Policy.** Pursuant to our Corporate Governance Principles, independent or non-management directors may not stand for re-election to the Board after they have reached the age of 75, unless the Board unanimously elects to have the director stand for re-election.

- **Limits on Director Service on Other Public Company Boards.** Our Corporate Governance Principles provide that directors may serve on no more than four other public company boards. The Company's Chief Executive Officer, if a director, may serve on no more than two other public company boards. All directors are expected to advise the Chairman and the Chair of the Nominating and Governance Committee prior to accepting any other public company directorship or any assignment to the audit committee or compensation committee of other public company boards.

- **Majority Voting Policy.** Our amended and restated bylaws require majority voting for the election of directors in uncontested elections. This means that director nominees in an uncontested election for directors must receive a number of votes "FOR" their election in excess of 50% of the number of votes cast with respect to that director's election. The Corporate Governance Principles further provide that any incumbent director who does not receive a majority of "FOR" votes will promptly tender to the Board his or her resignation from the Board. The resignation will specify that it is effective upon the Board's acceptance of the resignation. The Board will, through a process managed by the Nominating and Governance Committee and excluding the nominee in question, accept or reject the resignation and publicly disclose the Board's decision regarding the resignation and the rationale behind the decision within 90 days from the date of the certification of the election results.

- **Access to Management and Employees.** Our directors have complete and open access to senior members of management. Our Chief Executive Officer invites key employees of the Company to attend Board sessions at which the Chief Executive Officer believes they can meaningfully contribute to Board discussion.

- **Access to Outside Advisors.** The Board and Board committees have the right to consult and retain independent legal and other advisors at the expense of the Company. The Audit Committee has the sole authority to appoint, determine funding for and replace the independent auditor. The Compensation Committee has the sole authority to retain any advisor to assist it in the performance of its duties, after taking into consideration all factors relevant to the advisor's independence from management. The Nominating and Governance Committee has the sole authority to retain search firms to be used to identify director candidates. The Food Safety Committee has the authority to consult and retain any advisor to assist it in connection with the exercise of its responsibilities and authority.

What is the Board's role in risk oversight?

The Board maintains overall responsibility for overseeing the Company's risk management framework. In furtherance of its responsibility, the Board has delegated specific risk-related responsibilities to the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Food Safety Committee.

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee engages in substantive discussions with management regarding the Company's major risk exposures and the steps management has taken to monitor and control such exposures, including the Company's risk assessment and risk management policies. Our Head of Corporate Audit reports directly to the Audit Committee, as well as our Chief Financial Officer. The Audit Committee also receives reports at each committee meeting regarding legal and regulatory risks from management and meets periodically in separate executive sessions with our independent auditor and our Head of Corporate Audit. The Chief Legal Officer reports regularly to the Audit Committee on the Company's key risk areas and compliance programs. The Audit Committee periodically provides a summary to the full Board of the risk areas reviewed together with any other risk-related subjects discussed at the Audit Committee meeting. Alternatively, the Board may review and discuss directly with management the major risks arising from the Company's business and operations.

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee considers the risks that may be implicated by our compensation programs through a risk assessment conducted by management and reports its conclusions to the full Board. This oversight helps ensure the Company's compensation programs align with the Company's goals and compensation philosophies and, along with other factors, operate to mitigate against the risk that such programs would encourage excessive or inappropriate risk-taking.

Food Safety Committee

The Food Safety Committee assists the Board in its oversight of the Company's practices, programs, procedures and initiatives relating to food safety. The Food Safety Committee also monitors trends, issues and concerns affecting the Company's food safety practices, and the risks arising therefrom, in light of the Company's overall efforts related to food safety.

How does the Board oversee cybersecurity risk?

The Board and the Audit Committee are involved in oversight of the Company's cybersecurity risk. The Audit Committee has primary responsibility for oversight of cybersecurity risk and engages in regular discussion with management regarding cybersecurity risk mitigation and incident management. Management provides reports in areas such as the Company's cybersecurity governance processes, cybersecurity incident response system and applicable cybersecurity laws, regulations and standards, status of projects to strengthen internal cybersecurity, the evolving threat environment, vulnerability assessments, specific cybersecurity incidents and management's efforts to monitor, detect and prevent cyber threats to the Company.

What is the Board's role in management development and succession planning?

The Board considers management development and succession planning to be a critical part of our Company's long-term strategy. In accordance with our Corporate Governance Principles, the Board reviews the Company's succession planning, including succession planning in the case of retirement of the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. The Chief Executive Officer periodically reports to the Board with regard to his or her recommendations for potential successors to senior executive positions and development plans for such individuals. In addition, the Board reviews recommendations from the Compensation Committee with regard to the performance evaluation of the Chief Executive Officer, which the Compensation Committee conducts annually, in accordance with its charter.

How does the Board determine which directors are considered independent?

The Company's Corporate Governance Principles, adopted by the Board, require that a majority of the directors qualify as independent in accordance with the applicable rules of the NYSE. The Board determines on an annual basis whether each director qualifies as independent pursuant to the applicable rules of the NYSE.

Pursuant to the Corporate Governance Principles, the Board undertook its annual review of director independence. During this review, the Board considered transactions and relationships between each director or any member of his or her immediate family and the Company and its subsidiaries and affiliates. As provided in the Corporate Governance Principles, the purpose of this review was to determine whether any such relationships or transactions were inconsistent with a determination that the director is independent.

As a result of the review, the Board affirmatively determined that all of the directors and director nominees are independent of the Company and its management under NYSE rules, with the exception of Micky Pant and Joey Wat. Mr. Pant is not considered an independent director because he currently serves as Senior Advisor to the Company and formerly served as Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Ms. Wat is not considered an independent director because she is the current Chief Executive Officer of the Company.

In reaching this conclusion, the Board determined that Dr. Hu, Messrs. Bassi, Campbell, Chan, Ettedgui, Han, Hsieh, Linen, Shao and Wang and Ms. Lu had no material relationship with the Company other than, in the case of directors standing for re-election, their relationship as a director.

How do stockholders communicate with the Board?

Stockholders or other parties who wish to communicate directly with the non-management directors, individually or as a group, or the entire Board may do so by writing to the Nominating and Governance Committee, c/o the Corporate Secretary, Yum China Holdings, Inc., 7100 Corporate Drive, Plano, Texas, 75024. The Nominating and Governance Committee of the Board has approved a process for handling correspondence received by the Company and addressed to non-management members of the Board or the entire Board. Under that process, the Corporate Secretary of the Company reviews all such correspondence and regularly forwards to a designated member of the Nominating and Governance Committee copies of all such correspondence (except commercial correspondence and correspondence that is duplicative in nature) and a summary of all such correspondence. Directors may at any time review a log of all correspondence received by the Company that is addressed to members of the Board and request copies of any such correspondence. Written correspondence from stockholders relating to accounting, internal controls or auditing matters are brought to the attention of the Chairperson of the Audit Committee and to the internal audit department and are handled in accordance with procedures established by the Audit Committee with respect to such matters (described below). Correspondence from stockholders relating to Compensation Committee matters are referred to the Chairperson of the Compensation Committee.

How do the Board and management engage with stockholders?

Our Board and management are committed to regular engagement with our stockholders. In 2018, we contacted our top 25 stockholders and other selected stockholders, which comprise holders of approximately 54% of the outstanding shares of Company common stock, in order to solicit their input on important governance, executive compensation and other matters. Additionally, our senior management team, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, regularly engage in meaningful dialogue with our stockholders, including through our quarterly earnings calls and investor conferences and meetings. Our senior management team regularly reports to our Board and, as applicable, committees of our Board, regarding stockholder views.

We evaluate and respond to the views voiced by our stockholders. As a result of our stockholder engagement process in recent years, we have expanded our disclosures on risk oversight, directors' experience and expertise, succession planning and the further development of our compensation program in this proxy statement.

What are the Company's policies on reporting of concerns regarding accounting and auditing matters?

The Audit Committee has established policies on reporting concerns regarding accounting and auditing matters in addition to our policy on communicating with our non-management directors. Any employee may, on a confidential or anonymous basis, submit complaints or concerns regarding accounting or auditing matters to the Chief Legal Officer of the Company through the Company's Employee Hotline or by e-mail or regular mail. If an employee is uncomfortable for any reason contacting the Chief Legal Officer, the employee may contact the Chairperson of the Audit Committee. The Chief Legal Officer maintains a log of all complaints or concerns, tracking their receipt, investigation and resolution and prepares a periodic summary report thereof for the Audit Committee.

What are the Committees of the Board?

The Board of Directors has standing Audit, Compensation, Nominating and Governance and Food Safety Committees. Set forth below is a summary of the functions of each committee, the members of each committee as of March 29, 2019 and the number of meetings each committee held in 2018.

Audit Committee Louis T. Hsieh, *Chair* Peter A. Bassi Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan Ruby Lu Number of meetings held in 2018: 8	• Possesses sole authority regarding the selection and retention of the independent auditor • Reviews and has oversight over the Company's internal audit function • Reviews and approves all auditing services, internal control-related services and permitted non-audit services to be performed for the Company by the independent auditor • Reviews the independence, qualification and performance of the independent auditor • Reviews and discusses with management and the independent auditor any major issues as to the adequacy of the Company's internal controls, any special steps adopted in light of material control deficiencies and the adequacy of disclosures about changes in internal control over financial reporting • Reviews and discusses with management and the independent auditor the annual audited financial statements, results of the review of the Company's quarterly financial statements and significant financial reporting issues and judgments made in connection with the preparation of the Company's financial statements • Reviews the Company's accounting and financial reporting principles and practices, including any significant changes thereto • Advises the Board with respect to Company policies and procedures regarding compliance with applicable laws and regulations and with the Company's Code of Conduct • Discusses with management the Company's major risk exposures and the steps management has taken to monitor and control such exposures, including the Company's risk assessment and risk management policies. Further detail about the role of the Audit Committee in risk assessment and risk management is included in the section entitled "What is the Board's role in risk oversight?"

The Board of Directors has determined that all of the members of the Audit Committee are independent within the meaning of applicable SEC regulations and the listing standards of the NYSE and that Mr. Hsieh, the Chairperson of the Committee, is qualified as an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of SEC regulations. The Board has also determined that each member has accounting and related financial management expertise within the meaning of the listing standards of the NYSE and is financially literate within the meaning of the listing standards of the NYSE.

Compensation Committee Edouard Ettedgui, *Chair* Jonathan S. Linen William Wang Number of meetings held in 2018: 6	• Oversees the Company's executive compensation plans and programs and reviews and recommends changes to these plans and programs • Monitors the performance of the Chief Executive Officer and other senior executives in light of corporate goals set by the Committee • Reviews and approves the corporate goals and objectives relevant to the Chief Executive Officer's and other senior executives' compensation and evaluates their performance in light of those goals and objectives • Determines and approves the compensation level of the Chief Executive Officer and other senior executive officers based on this evaluation • Reviews the Company's compensation plans, policies and programs to assess the extent to which they encourage excessive or inappropriate risk-taking or earnings manipulation • Reviews management succession planning and makes recommendations to the Board

The Board has determined that all of the members of the Compensation Committee are independent within the meaning of the listing standards of the NYSE.

Nominating and Governance Committee Fred Hu, *Chair* Jonathan S. Linen Ruby Lu Number of meetings held in 2018: 2	• Identifies and proposes to the Board individuals qualified to become Board members and recommends to the Board director nominees for each committee • Advises the Board on matters of corporate governance • Reviews and reassesses from time to time the adequacy of the Company's Corporate Governance Principles and recommends any proposed changes to the Board for approval • Receives comments from all directors and reports annually to the Board with assessment of the Board's performance • Reviews annually and makes recommendations to the Board with respect to the compensation and benefits of directors

The Board has determined that all of the members of the Nominating and Governance Committee are independent within the meaning of the listing standards of the NYSE.

Food Safety Committee Zili Shao, *Chair* Peter A. Bassi Christian L. Campbell Number of meetings held in 2018: 2	• Reviews, evaluates and advises the Board regarding the practices, procedures, strategies and initiatives to protect food safety • Reviews, evaluates and advises the Board regarding trends, issues and concerns which affect or could affect the Company's food safety practices, and the risks arising therefrom, in light of the Company's overall efforts related to food safety • Reviews and evaluates any corrective action taken by management to address any food safety related risks or incident, if any, and advises the Board regarding any proposed action in relation thereto

What are the Company's policies and procedures with respect to related person transactions?

Under the Company's Related Person Transaction Policies and Procedures, the Audit Committee reviews the material facts of all related person transactions that require the Audit Committee's approval and either approves or disapproves of the entry into the related person transaction. In determining whether to approve or ratify a related person transaction, the Audit Committee will determine whether such transaction is in, or not opposed to, the best interest of the Company and will take into account, among other factors it deems appropriate, whether such transaction is on terms no less favorable to the Company than terms generally available to an unaffiliated third party under the same or similar circumstances and the extent of the related person's interest in the transaction. Transactions, arrangements or relationships or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships in which (i) a related person has or will have a direct or indirect material interest, (ii) the Company is a participant and (iii) that exceed $120,000 in any calendar year are subject to the Audit Committee's review. Any director who is a related person with respect to a transaction under review may not participate in any discussion or approval of the transaction, except that the director will provide all material information concerning the transaction to the Audit Committee.

Related persons are directors, director nominees, executive officers, beneficial owners of 5% or more of the outstanding shares of Company common stock and their immediate family members. An immediate family member includes a person's children, stepchildren, parents, stepparents, spouse, siblings, mothers- and fathers-in-law, sons- and daughters-in-law, and brothers- and sisters-in-law and anyone sharing such person's household (other than a tenant or employee).

After its review, the Audit Committee may approve or ratify the transaction. The policies and procedures provide that certain transactions are deemed to be pre-approved even if they will exceed $120,000. These transactions include employment of executive officers, director compensation and transactions with other companies if the aggregate amount of the transaction does not exceed the greater of $1 million or 2% of that company's total consolidated gross revenues and the related person is not an executive officer of the other company.

Other than as described below, there were no transactions considered to be a related person transaction from January 1, 2018 through the date of this proxy statement.

In connection with the spin-off, on September 1, 2016, YUM and the Company entered into investment agreements with each of Pollos Investment L.P., an affiliate of Primavera Capital Group ("***Primavera***"), and API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited, an affiliate of Zhejiang Ant Small and Micro Financial Services Group Co., Ltd. ("***Ant Financial***" and, together with Primavera, the "***Investors***"). Pursuant to the investment agreements, on November 1, 2016, Primavera and Ant Financial collectively invested $460 million in Company common stock and warrants. In connection with and at the closing of the Investment, on November 1, 2016, the Company and the Investors entered into a shareholders agreement, relating to rights and obligations of the Investors as holders of Company common stock and warrants. Pursuant to the terms of the shareholders agreement, Primavera identified two director designees, Dr. Hu and Mr. Wang. In addition, Ant Financial designated one non-voting Board observer, Mr. Han, who is standing for election at the Annual Meeting.

Does the Company require stock ownership by directors?

The Board believes that the number of shares of Company common stock owned by each director is a personal decision. However, the Board strongly supports the position that directors should own a meaningful number of shares of Company common stock and expects that a director will not sell any shares received as director compensation until at least 12 months following the director's retirement or departure from the Board.

The Company's non-employee directors receive a significant portion of their annual compensation in shares of Company common stock. The Company believes that the emphasis on the equity component of director compensation serves to further align the interests of directors with those of our stockholders.

Does the Company require stock ownership by executive officers?

The Board has adopted Stock Ownership Guidelines, which require executive officers to own a substantial amount of Company common stock in order to promote an ownership mentality among management and align their interests with those of stockholders. See "Executive Compensation—Stock Ownership Guidelines" for more information.

How many shares of Company common stock do the directors and executive officers own?

Stock ownership information for our directors and executive officers is shown under "Stock Ownership Information."

Does the Company have a policy on hedging or other speculative trading in Company common stock?

Directors, executive officers and certain other designated employees are prohibited from speculative trading in Company common stock, including trading in puts, calls or other hedging or monetization transactions.

How are directors compensated?

Employee directors do not receive additional compensation for serving on the Board of Directors. The annual compensation for each director who is not an employee of the Company is discussed under "2018 Director Compensation."

MATTERS REQUIRING STOCKHOLDER ACTION

ITEM 1. Election of Directors

Our Board currently consists of 12 directors divided into three classes of equal size. As a result of a de-classification process implemented in connection with the spin-off, the term of each class of directors is expiring at the Annual Meeting. Accordingly, beginning at the Annual Meeting, each of our directors will stand for election each year for a one-year term, and our Board will no longer be divided into three classes.

In accordance with the Board's retirement policy, Mr. Jonathan S. Linen is not standing for re-election at the Annual Meeting. The Board thanks Mr. Linen for his dedicated service to the Company. Upon the recommendation of the Nominating and Governance Committee, the Board has nominated Mr. Cyril Han, who currently serves as a non-voting Board observer pursuant to the shareholders agreement discussed above, for election at the Annual Meeting.

Who are the director nominees?

Each of the director nominees, other than Mr. Han, currently serves as a director of the Company. Each nominee has been nominated by the Board for election at the Annual Meeting to hold office for a one-year term. If elected, the nominees will hold office until the 2020 annual meeting of the Company's stockholders and until their respective successors have been duly elected and qualified or until their earlier death, resignation or removal.

The biographies of each of the nominees below contain information regarding the person's service as a director, business experience, director positions held currently or at any time during the last five years, information regarding involvement in certain legal or administrative proceedings, if applicable, and the experiences, qualifications, attributes or skills that caused the Nominating and Governance Committee and the Board to determine that the person should serve as a director for the Company. In addition to the information presented below regarding each nominee's specific experience, qualifications, attributes and skills that led our Board to the conclusion that he or she should serve as a director, we also believe that all of our director nominees have a reputation for integrity, honesty and adherence to high ethical standards. They each have demonstrated business acumen and an ability to exercise sound judgment, as well as a commitment of service to the Company and our Board.

There are no family relationships among any of the directors, director nominees and executive officers of the Company. Ages are as of March 29, 2019.

What if a nominee is unwilling or unable to serve?

That is not expected to occur. If it does, proxies may be voted for a substitute nominated by the Board of Directors.

What vote is required to elect directors?

A nominee will be elected as a director if the number of "FOR" votes exceeds the number of "AGAINST" votes with respect to his or her election.

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote FOR the election of the 12 director nominees.

Director Nominees

Fred Hu

Age 55
Director Since 2016

Fred Hu is Chairman and founder of Primavera. Dr. Hu has served as Chairman of Primavera since its inception in 2010. Prior to Primavera, Dr. Hu served in various roles at Goldman Sachs from 1997 to 2010, including serving as Chairman of Greater China at Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. From 1991 to 1996, Dr. Hu served as an economist at the International Monetary Fund (IMF) in Washington D.C., where he engaged in macroeconomic research, policy consultations and technical assistance for member country governments including China. Dr. Hu currently is a member of the board of directors of Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited and UBS Group AG. Dr. Hu also serves as a co-director of the National Center for Economic Research and professor at Tsinghua University, and he is also an adjunct professor at the Chinese University of Hong Kong and Peking University. In addition, Dr. Hu is a member of the Council of Foreign Relations' Global Advisory Board, a member of Harvard University Global Advisory Council, and a member of the Advisory Committees of the Harvard Kennedy School of Government, Mossavar-Rahmani Center for Business and Government, Stanford Center for International Development, and the Jerome A. Chazen Institute of International Business at Columbia University. He is the author of several books and other publications in the areas of economics and finance and on China and Asian economies. Dr. Hu has advised the Chinese government on financial and pension reform, state-owned enterprise (SOE) restructuring and macroeconomic policies. Dr. Hu is a trustee of China Medical Board and the Co-Chairman of the Nature Conservatory's Asia Pacific Council. Dr. Hu brings to our Board extensive expertise in international affairs and the Chinese economy. In addition, Dr. Hu brings valuable business, strategic development and corporate leadership experience as well as expertise in economics, finance and global capital markets.

Joey Wat

Age 47
Director Since 2017

Joey Wat has served as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company since March 2018. Ms. Wat served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Yum China from February 2017 to February 2018 and the Chief Executive Officer, KFC from October 2016 to February 2017, a position she held at Yum! Restaurants China from August 2015 to October 2016. Ms. Wat joined Yum! Restaurants China in September 2014 as President of KFC China and was promoted to Chief Executive Officer for KFC China in August 2015. Before joining YUM, Ms. Wat served in both management and strategy positions at AS Watson of Hutchison Group ("***Watson***"), an international health, beauty and lifestyle retailer, in the U.K. from 2004 to 2014. Her last position at Watson was Managing Director of Watson U.K., which operates Superdrug and Savers, two retail chains specializing in the sale of pharmacy and health and beauty products, from 2012 to 2014. She made the transition from Head of Strategy of Watson in Europe to Managing Director of Savers in 2007. Before joining Watson, Ms. Wat spent seven years in management consulting including with McKinsey & Company's Hong Kong office from 2000 to 2003. Ms. Wat brings to our Board extensive knowledge of the Company's business and her industry acumen acquired in the course of a career that included several leadership roles in retail companies.

Micky Pant
Age 64
Director Since 2016

Micky Pant has served as the Vice Chairman of the Board and Senior Advisor to the Company since March 2018. Mr. Pant served as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company from October 2016 to February 2018. He also served as the Chief Executive Officer of the YUM China Division of YUM from August 2015 to October 2016. Commencing in 2006, Mr. Pant held a number of leadership positions at YUM, including the Chief Executive Officer of the KFC Division, CEO of YRI, President of Global Branding for YUM, President of YRI, Chief Marketing Officer of YUM, Global Chief Concept Officer for YUM and President of Taco Bell International. Before joining YUM, Mr. Pant built a foundation in marketing and international business with 15 years at Unilever in India and the U.K. and worked at PepsiCo, Inc. and Reebok International Limited. From December 2014 to October 2018, Mr. Pant served as an independent director on the board of Pinnacle Foods, Inc., where he served on the audit committee and the nominating and governance committee. Mr. Pant brings to our Board his vast knowledge of KFC and Pizza Hut best practices from around the globe and strategic, brand building expertise. In addition, Mr. Pant brings to our Board his corporate leadership knowledge and public company board experience.

Peter A. Bassi
Age 69
Director Since 2016

Peter A. Bassi served as Chairman of Yum! Restaurants International ("YRI") from 2003 to 2005 and as its President from 1997 to 2003. Prior to that position, Mr. Bassi spent 25 years in a wide range of financial and general management positions at PepsiCo, Inc., Pepsi-Cola International, Pizza Hut (U.S. and International), Frito-Lay and Taco Bell. Mr. Bassi currently serves as lead director and Chairman of the nominating and governance committee of BJ's Restaurant, where he also serves on the audit committee and compensation committee. He has been a member of the board of BJ's Restaurant since 2004. He also currently serves as the Chairman of the board and the Chairman of the nominating and governance committee of Potbelly Sandwich Works and will retire from Potbelly's board in May 2019 after ten years of service. Mr. Bassi served on the Value Optimization Board for the private equity firm Mekong Capital, based in Vietnam, from 2015 to 2018. Mr. Bassi also served on the board of The Pep Boys—Manny, Moe & Jack from 2002 to 2009, and served on the board of Amrest Holdings (Poland) from 2012 to 2015. Mr. Bassi brings to our Board knowledge of the restaurant industry and global franchising, as well as financial expertise and extensive public company board and corporate governance experience.

Christian L. Campbell
Age 68
Director Since 2016

Christian L. Campbell owns Christian L. Campbell Consulting LLC, which specializes in global corporate governance and compliance, and he has served as the owner of that entity since February 2016. Mr. Campbell previously served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of YUM from its formation in 1997 until his retirement in February 2016. In 2001, Mr. Campbell's role was expanded to include Chief Franchise Policy Officer. In these positions, Mr. Campbell oversaw all legal matters at YUM and was responsible for the oversight of YUM purchasing as a director of YUM's purchasing cooperative with its franchisees. Prior to joining YUM, Mr. Campbell was a Senior Vice President and General Counsel at Owens Corning, a leading global producer of fiberglass insulation and composite building materials. Prior to Owens Corning, he was Vice President and General Counsel for Nalco Chemical Company. In addition, Mr. Campbell was a founding director of Restaurant Supply Chain Solutions, Inc. ("***RSCS***"), a purchasing cooperative for YUM's U.S. franchising partners, and he served on RSCS's board of directors from its formation in 2001 until 2015. Mr. Campbell brings to our Board expertise in corporate governance and corporate compliance of publicly traded companies. In addition, Mr. Campbell brings to our Board extensive knowledge of the quick-service restaurant industry, global franchising and corporate leadership.

Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan
Age 56
Director Since 2016

Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan has served as the senior advisor to Food Union, a European based dairy company, and the senior advisor to Food Union's chairman since April 2018 and as a venture partner of Banyan Capital, a venture capital firm based in Beijing, China since May 2018. In addition, Mr. Chan is a non-executive director of Treasury Wine Estates Limited, a company listed on the Australian Securities Exchange, and an independent non-executive director of Link Real Estate Investment Trust, which is listed on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. Mr. Chan was Regional Director of North Asia of the Dairy Farm Group and a director of Dairy Farm Management Services Limited from November 2001 to November 2006. Mr. Chan was the President and Chief Executive Officer of Walmart China from November 2006 to October 2011. Mr. Chan served as Vice Chairman of Charoen Pokphand Group Company Limited and as an Executive Director and Vice Chairman of C.P. Lotus Corporation from 2012 to February 2018. Mr. Chan brings to our Board knowledge of the food and beverage industry in Asia and extensive public company board and corporate governance experience.

Edouard Ettedgui
Age 67
Director Since 2016

Edouard Ettedgui has served as the non-executive Chairman of Alliance Française, Hong Kong since 2016. He also serves as a non-executive director of Mandarin Oriental International Limited, the company for which he was the Group Chief Executive from 1998 to 2016. Prior to his time at Mandarin Oriental International, Mr. Ettedgui was the Chief Financial Officer for Dairy Farm International Holdings, and he served in various roles for British American Tobacco, including Business Development Director, Group Finance Controller and Group Head of Finance. Mr. Ettedgui has also held senior finance positions in seven countries at Philips International. Mr. Ettedgui brings to our Board senior management experience in various international consumer-product industries, extensive financial expertise and public company board experience.

Cyril Han
Age 41
Director Nominee

Cyril Han has served as Vice President of Ant Financial Services Group since 2014. He joined Alibaba Group, a Chinese multinational conglomerate, as Senior Director of Corporate Finance in 2011. Before joining Alibaba Group, Mr. Han worked at China International Capital Corporation from July 2001 to September 2011. He has served as a director of Hundsun Technologies Inc., a company listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange, since February 2016, and has served as a director of ZhongAn Online P & C Insurance Co., Ltd., a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, since November 2016. Mr. Han brings to our Board deep knowledge and insights in the fields of finance and technology.

Louis T. Hsieh
Age 54
Director Since 2016

Louis T. Hsieh has served as the Chief Financial Officer of NextEV (NIO Inc.), a developer of electric, autonomous vehicles, since May 2017. Mr. Hsieh also has served as a Senior Adviser to the Chief Executive Officer since 2016 and as a director since 2007 of New Oriental Education & Technology Group, a provider of private educational services in China. Prior to his current role, Mr. Hsieh served as that company's Chief Financial Officer from 2005 to 2015 and President from 2009 to 2016. In addition, Mr. Hsieh serves as an independent director, member of the corporate governance committee and Chairman of the audit committee for JD.com, Inc. Previously, Mr. Hsieh served as an independent director and Chairman of the audit committee for Nord Anglia Education, Inc. He also served as an independent director, member of the corporate governance committee and Chairman of the audit committee for Perfect World Co., Ltd. and China Digital TV Holding Co., Ltd. Mr. Hsieh brings to our Board corporate leadership and public company board experience as well as his extensive financial and international business experience.

Ruby Lu
Age 48
Director Since 2016

Ruby Lu is an independent venture capitalist investing in technology start-ups in the U.S. and China. In 2006, she co-founded DCM China, an early-stage venture capital firm. During her more than 12-year tenure at DCM, she invested in and served as a board member for many leading technology companies including BitAuto Holdings Limited, E-Commerce China Dangdang Inc. and Pactera Technology International Ltd. She served as an independent director and on the audit committee of iKang Healthcare Group, Inc. before it was taken private and as an independent director and Chairman of the special committee for iDreamSky Technologies Limited before it was taken private. She is currently an independent director on the board of Uxin Group, where she also serves as the Chairman of the audit committee, compensation committee, and nominating and governance committee. Prior to joining DCM in 2003, Ms. Lu was a Vice President in the technology, media and telecommunications investment banking group of Goldman Sachs & Co. in Menlo Park, California. Ms. Lu brings to our Board public company board experience as well as extensive financial and global market experience.

Zili Shao
Age 59
Director Since 2016

Zili Shao has served as the non-executive Chairman of Fangda Partners, a leading PRC law firm, since June 2017. Mr. Shao served as Co-Chairman and Partner at King & Wood Mallesons China, a law firm, from April 2015 to May 2017. Mr. Shao is also the founder of MountVue Capital Management Co. Ltd., a special situations private equity fund. From 2009 to 2015, Mr. Shao held various positions with JPMorgan Chase & Co., a financial services company, including Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of JPMorgan China, Vice Chairman of JPMorgan Asia Pacific and Chairman of JPMorgan Chase Bank (China) Company Limited. Prior to JPMorgan, he was a partner with Linklaters LLP, a global law firm. He held positions as Greater China managing partner and managing partner of Asia Pacific. Mr. Shao is currently a director on the board of Elife Holdings Limited, a Hong Kong listed company, and a member of the audit committee of Bank of Montreal (China) Co., Ltd. Mr. Shao brings to our Board extensive professional experience in Asia and public company board and corporate governance experience.

William Wang
Age 44
Director Since 2017

William Wang is one of the founding partners of Primavera Capital Group, (“***Primavera***”). Prior to Primavera, Mr. Wang served as a Managing Director of Goldman Sachs Merchant Banking/Principal Investment Area (“***GS***”), where he led significant successful investments in China for the group. Prior to GS, Mr. Wang worked in Investment Banking Division and Private Equity Group of China International Capital Corporation Limited (CICC). Mr. Wang currently serves as a director on the board of Geely Automobile Holdings Limited, a Hong Kong listed company, and Sunlands Online Education Group, an NYSE listed company, in addition to directorships at Primavera’s portfolio companies. Mr. Wang brings to our Board deep knowledge and investment insights of the Chinese market.

Proxy Statement

ITEM 2. Ratification of Independent Auditor

What am I voting on?

We are asking stockholders to approve a proposal to ratify the appointment of KPMG Huazhen LLP ("***KPMG***") as our independent auditor for 2019. KPMG has served as our independent auditor since 2016.

As part of its audit engagement process, the Audit Committee considers on at least an annual basis the engagement of the independent auditor. In deciding to engage KPMG as the independent auditor for 2019, the Audit Committee considered:

- KPMG's performance in 2018;
- KPMG's independence;
- The depth and expertise of the KPMG's audit team, including its understanding of the Company's industry, business, operations and systems, as well as accounting policies and processes;
- The appropriateness of KPMG's fees;
- A consideration of KPMG's known legal risks and significant proceedings that may impair its ability to perform the audit; and
- KPMG's tenure as the Company's independent auditor.

KPMG rotates its lead audit engagement partner every five years. The Audit Committee is directly involved in the evaluation of the lead audit engagement partner to ensure that the he or she is appropriately qualified to lead the Company's audit. After considering the criteria set forth above, the Audit Committee believes that retaining KPMG as the Company's independent auditor is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

Will a representative of KPMG be present at the Annual Meeting?

Representatives of KPMG will be present at the Annual Meeting, will have the opportunity to make a statement if they desire and will be available to respond to appropriate questions from stockholders.

What vote is required to approve this proposal?

Approval of this proposal requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting.

The Audit Committee and the Board of Directors recommend that you vote FOR approval of this proposal.

What were KPMG's fees for audit and other services for 2018 and 2017?

The following table presents fees for professional services rendered by KPMG for the audit of the Company's annual financial statements, and fees billed for audit-related services, tax services and all other services rendered by KPMG for 2018 and 2017. All KPMG services for 2018 and 2017 were approved in advance by the Audit Committee specifically or pursuant to procedures outlined below.

	2018	2017
Audit fees(1)	$ 2,973,606	$ 3,039,981
Audit-related fees(2)	11,446	25,434
Tax fees(3)	22,766	16,547
All other fees	—	—
TOTAL FEES	$ 3,007,818	$ 3,081,962

(1) Audit fees include fees for the audit of the annual consolidated financial statements included in the Company's annual reports, reviews of the interim condensed consolidated financial statements included in the Company's quarterly reports, and services related to statutory filings or engagements.

(2) Audit-related fees include audits of financial statements of certain employee benefit plans, agreed upon procedures and other attestations.

(3) Tax fees consist principally of fees for tax filling assistance services.

What is the Company's policy regarding the approval of audit and non-audit services?

The Audit Committee has implemented a policy for the pre-approval of all audit and permitted non-audit services, including tax services, proposed to be provided to the Company by its independent auditor. Under the policy, the Audit Committee may approve engagements on a case-by-case basis or pre-approve engagements on a categorical basis pursuant to the Audit Committee's pre-approval policy. The Audit Committee may delegate pre-approval authority to one of its independent members and has currently delegated pre-approval authority up to certain amounts to its Chairperson.

In considering pre-approvals, the Audit Committee considers the nature, scope and fees of the service to be provided to the Company as well as the principles and guidance established by the SEC and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("***PCAOB***") with respect to auditor independence. Services as to which a general pre-approval has been granted on an annual basis are effective for the applicable year. Any proposed service for which the estimated fees would cause the total fees for that class of service to exceed the applicable estimated fee threshold requires specific approval by the Audit Committee or its delegate.

The Principal Accounting Officer monitors the performance of all services provided by the independent auditor and determines whether such services are in compliance with this policy. The Principal Accounting Officer reports periodically to the Audit Committee with respect to compliance with this policy and the status of outstanding engagements, including actual services provided by the independent auditor and associated fees, and must promptly report to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee any non-compliance (or attempted non-compliance) with this policy of which the Corporate Controller becomes aware.

ITEM 3. Advisory Vote on Named Executive Officer Compensation

What am I voting on?

In accordance with SEC rules, we are asking stockholders to approve, on a non-binding basis, the compensation of the Company's named executive officers as disclosed in this proxy statement. This non-binding advisory vote is also known as the "Say on Pay" vote. This is not a vote on the Company's general compensation policies or the compensation of the Board. At the 2018 annual meeting of the Company's stockholders, approximately 93% of the votes cast by our stockholders were voted in approval of the compensation of our named executive officers as disclosed in the 2018 proxy statement.

Our performance-based executive compensation program is designed to attract, reward and retain the talented leaders necessary for our Company to succeed in the highly competitive market for talent, while maximizing stockholder returns. This approach has made our management team a key driver in the Company's strong performance over both the long and short term. We believe that our compensation program has attracted and retained strong leaders, and is closely aligned with the interests of our stockholders.

In deciding how to vote on this proposal, we urge you to read the Compensation Discussion and Analysis section of this proxy statement, which discusses in detail how our compensation policies and procedures operate and are designed to meet our compensation goals and how our Compensation Committee makes compensation decisions under our programs.

Accordingly, we ask our stockholders to vote in favor of the following resolution at the Annual Meeting:

"RESOLVED, that the compensation paid to the named executive officers, as disclosed in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the compensation tables and related materials included in the proxy statement, is hereby approved."

What vote is required to approve this proposal?

Approval of this proposal requires the affirmative vote of a majority of shares present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. While this vote is advisory and non-binding on the Company, the Board of Directors and the Compensation Committee will review the voting results and consider stockholder concerns in their continuing evaluation of the Company's compensation program.

What is the recommendation of the Board of Directors?

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote FOR approval of this proposal.

STOCK OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

Who are our largest stockholders?

The following table sets forth the number of shares of Company common stock beneficially owned as of March 12, 2019 by (i) beneficial owners of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of Company common stock, (ii) each of the Company's named executive officers, (iii) each of the Company's directors and director nominees and (iv) all of the Company's directors and executive officers as a group.

In accordance with SEC rules, beneficial ownership includes all shares the stockholder actually owns beneficially or of record, all shares over which the stockholder has or shares voting or dispositive control and all shares the stockholder has the right to acquire within 60 days of March 12, 2019. Except as indicated in the footnotes to the table, the Company believes that the persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares owned beneficially by them.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percent of Shares(1)
More Than 5% Owners		
BlackRock, Inc. 55 East 52nd Street New York, NY 10055	32,785,803(2)	8.7%
Primavera Capital Management Ltd. 28 Hennessy Road, 28th Floor Hong Kong	30,982,892(3)	7.9%
Standard Life Aberdeen plc 1 George Street, Edinburgh, UK EH2 2LL	23,303,453(4)	6.1%
Named Executive Officers		
Joey Wat	118,678(5)	*
Jacky Lo	4,672(6)	*
Johnson Huang	53,219(7)	*
Shella Ng	46,938(8)	*
Danny Tan	58,734(9)	*
Micky Pant	856,607(10)	*
***Non-Employee Directors* and Director Nominees**		
Peter A. Bassi	51,396	*
Christian L. Campbell	131,974(11)	*
Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan	18,586	*
Edouard Ettedgui	15,697	*
Cyril Han	0	—
Louis T. Hsieh	50,379	*
Fred Hu	19,483	*
Jonathan S. Linen	73,755(12)	*
Ruby Lu	18,586	*
Zili Shao	14,900	*
William Wang	12,302	*
Ownership of all directors and executive officers as a group (22 total)	1,659,383(13)	*

* Represents less than one percent

(1) Percentage ownership is determined based on a total of 378,962,222 shares of Company common stock outstanding as of March 12, 2019.

(2) Based on Amendment No. 2 to the Schedule 13G filed by BlackRock, Inc. on February 6, 2019, which indicated that, as of December 31, 2018, BlackRock, Inc. had sole voting power over 29,156,349 shares of Company common stock and sole dispositive power over 32,785,803 shares of Company common stock.

(3) Based on Amendment No. 3 to the Schedule 13D filed by Primavera Capital Management Ltd. on April 3, 2018, which indicated that, as of March 21, 2018, Primavera Capital Management Ltd. had sole voting and dispositive power over 30,982,892 shares of Company common stock, Pollos Investment GP Ltd. shared voting and dispositive control over 16,364,778 shares of Company common stock and Pollos L.L.C. shared voting and dispositive control over 14,618,114 shares of Company common stock. Such amounts include 14,618,114 shares underlying outstanding Warrants.

(4) Based on Amendment No. 2 to the Schedule 13G filed by Standard Life Aberdeen plc on February 12, 2019, which indicated that, as of December 31, 2018, Standard Life Aberdeen plc had shared voting power over 17,783,320 shares of Company common stock and shared dispositive power over 23,303,453 shares of Company common stock.

(5) Includes 70,216 shares issuable upon the exercise of vested stock appreciation rights (“***SARs***”).

(6) Includes 3,799 shares issuable upon the exercise of vested SARs.

(7) Includes 38,454 shares issuable upon the exercise of vested SARs.

(8) Includes 15,202 shares issuable upon the exercise of vested SARs.

(9) Includes 38,106 shares issuable upon the exercise of vested SARs.

(10) Includes 566,694 shares issuable upon the exercise of vested SARs.

(11) Includes 85,791 shares issuable upon the exercise of vested SARs. Also includes 80 shares held by Mr. Campbell’s spouse.

(12) Includes 11,006 shares issuable upon the exercise of vested SARs. Also includes 4,000 shares held by Mr. Linen’s spouse.

(13) Includes 926,093 shares issuable upon the exercise of vested SARs.

SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, requires our directors, executive officers and persons who own more than 10% of the outstanding shares of Company common stock to file with the SEC reports of their ownership and changes in their ownership of Company common stock. Directors, executive officers and greater-than-ten percent stockholders are also required to furnish to us copies of all ownership reports they file with the SEC. To our knowledge, based solely on a review of the copies of such reports and representations by our directors and executive officers that no other reports were required, all of the reports required to be filed by such persons during 2018 were timely filed, except that a Form 4 filed on November 14, 2018 by Ms. Xueling Lu reported one late transaction.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis (our "***CD&A***") provides an overview of our executive compensation program for 2018 and our executive compensation philosophies and objectives.

Our named executive officers ("***NEOs***") consist of our Chief Executive Officer, our Chief Financial Officer, our three other most highly compensated executive officers for 2018 and our former Chief Executive Officer. For 2018, our NEOs were:

Name	Title
Joey Wat	Chief Executive Officer ("***CEO***")*
Jacky Lo	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer ("***CFO***")
Johnson Huang	General Manager, KFC
Shella Ng	Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary†
Danny Tan	Chief Supply Chain Officer
Micky Pant	Senior Advisor to the Company and Former CEO*

* In early 2018, we experienced a transition in the CEO role, which resulted in various NEO compensation adjustments as described in this CD&A. In September 2017, the Company promoted Ms. Wat to the position of CEO, to succeed to the role upon Mr. Pant stepping down as CEO on March 1, 2018. In connection with the CEO transition, Mr. Pant entered into a transition agreement pursuant to which he will remain an employee of the Company, serving as Senior Advisor for a two-year period.

† As previously disclosed, on March 18, 2019, Ms. Ng notified the Company that she intends to resign as Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary, effective April 30, 2019. Ms. Ng entered into a term employment agreement pursuant to which she will serve as senior consultant from May 1, 2019 to November 30, 2019.

This CD&A is divided into four sections:

Executive Summary	• 2018 Business Overview and Performance Highlights • Alignment of Executive Compensation Program with Business Performance • Recent Compensation Highlights • Pay Components • Executive Compensation Practices • Stockholder Engagement
Elements of the Executive Compensation Program	• Base Salary • Annual Performance-Based Cash Bonuses • Long-Term Equity Incentives • Other Elements of Executive Compensation Program • 2018 NEO Compensation and Performance Summary
How Compensation Decisions Are Made	• Executive Compensation Philosophy • Role of the Compensation Committee

	• Role of the Independent Consultant • Competitive Market Review
Compensation Policies and Practices	• Payments upon Termination of Employment • Compensation Recovery Policy • Equity-Based Awards Grant Policy • Stock Ownership Guidelines • Hedging and Pledging of Company Stock

Executive Summary

2018 Business Overview and Performance Highlights

2018, the Company's second full calendar year as an independent, public company, was a year of significant financial and operational accomplishments for the Company despite softer trading conditions. As of the end of 2018, the Company was the largest restaurant company in China, operating over 8,400 restaurants. Our restaurant base consists of KFC, the leading quick-service restaurant brand in China in terms of system sales and number of restaurants, Pizza Hut, the leading casual dining restaurant concept in China as measured by system sales and number of restaurants, Taco Bell, East Dawning and Little Sheep. We maintain the exclusive right to operate and sub-license the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell brands in China (excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau), and own the East Dawning and Little Sheep concepts outright. In addition, during 2018, the Company opened thirteen coffee stores in four cities under the name COFFii & JOY, a concept developed by the Company in 2018.

Our 2018 performance highlights include the following:

- Total revenue increased 8% year-over-year to $8.42 billion from $7.77 billion (6% year-over-year increase excluding foreign currency translation ("F/X"));
- Total system sales for the year grew 5% year-over-year, excluding F/X;
- Same-store sales grew by 1%, excluding F/X;
- Maintained restaurant margin of 15.7%;
- Operating profit increased 21% year-over-year to $941 million from $778 million (16% year-over-year increase excluding F/X), and adjusted operating profit increased 10% year-over-year to $855 million from $775 million (6% year-over-year increase excluding F/X);
- Net income increased 78% to $708 million from $398 million in 2017 (70% year-over-year increase excluding F/X), and adjusted net income increased 9% to $606 million from $559 million in 2017 (4% year-over-year increase excluding F/X);
- Diluted earnings per share increased 79% to $1.79 from $1.00 in 2017, and adjusted diluted earnings per share increased by 9% to $1.53 from $1.40 in 2017 (14% year-over-year increase excluding the mark-to-market loss impact of the Company's equity investment in Meituan Dianping);
- Opened 819 new restaurants during the year, reaching a total of 8,484 restaurants across more than 1,200 cities; and
- Membership for the KFC loyalty program reached 160 million, an increase of 50 million year-over-year, and membership for the Pizza Hut loyalty program reached 50 million, an increase of 15 million year-over-year.

See the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 for a reconciliation of adjusted operating profit, adjusted net income and adjusted diluted earnings per share to the most comparable GAAP financial measures.

Alignment of Executive Compensation Program with Business Performance

The Company's executive compensation program is structured to support the long-term growth of the Company and create value for stockholders by aligning our executives with business performance goals. As such, the Compensation Committee reviews and endorses performance goals that management believes are central to the Company's business performance and stockholder value creation. Specifically, the Compensation Committee has selected performance goals under the Company's incentive programs that are based on operating profit, same store sales, new builds, customer satisfaction, and total shareholder return. These performance goals comprise an overall executive compensation program that the Compensation Committee believes appropriately reflects the Company's emphasis on increasing profitability and revenue, enhancing customer experience and creating stockholder value.

Recent Compensation Highlights

As part of its ongoing review of the executive compensation program during 2018, and based on input from the Compensation Committee's compensation consultant and stockholder feedback, the Compensation Committee recently implemented the following changes to the Company's executive compensation program:

- **PSU Program**: In early 2018, the Compensation Committee adopted a share-settled PSU program with awards earned based on our relative total shareholder return ("***r-TSR***") over a three-year performance compared to a peer group of 149 peer companies included in the MSCI International China Index which as of January 1, 2018 consisted of companies whose operations are predominantly based in Mainland China but whose stock is listed primarily outside of Mainland China in a currency other than Chinese Renminbi. Payout under the PSU program is capped at target if the Company's TSR is negative over the three-year performance period. By grant date fair value, approximately 50% of Ms. Wat's 2018 target long-term incentive opportunity was delivered as PSUs.

- **Phasing Out Certain Tax Equalization Benefits**: In connection with Ms. Wat's appointment to the position of CEO, we entered into a letter agreement with Ms. Wat that provides, among other items, the elimination of tax equalization benefits other than certain grandfathered tax equalization benefits. In addition, tax equalization benefits for Messrs. Lo, Huang, and Tan were also eliminated, other than certain grandfathered tax equalization benefits. For Ms. Ng, tax equalization benefits with respect to gains on equity awards granted after the beginning of 2018 were eliminated.

- **Revised Peer Group**: In September 2018, the Compensation Committee adopted a new peer group comprised of peers based in the United States, Greater China and Europe, which we believe represents a more streamlined peer group, provides clearer comparability with the Company's pay practices, industry classification and ownership structure, and better represents peers with which the Company competes for executive talent.

Pay Components

The Company's executive compensation program has three primary pay components: (i) base salary; (ii) annual performance-based cash bonuses or short-term incentives; and (iii) long-term equity awards. We believe that these key elements are aligned with the Company's compensation philosophy and objectives, as illustrated in the following table.

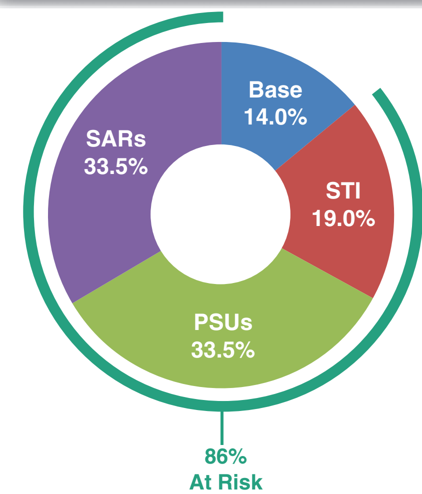
Objective	Base Salary	Annual Performance-Based Cash Bonuses ("STI")	Long-Term Equity Incentives ("LTI")
Attract and retain the right talent to achieve superior stockholder results — Competitive total reward program structure that enables pay to vary based on role, responsibility, experience, market value and future potential of talent in order to drive superior results year over year.	X	X	X
Reward performance — Motivate both short-term and long-term performance through annual and long-term equity programs. A significant portion of NEO pay is performance-based or variable and, therefore, at-risk.		X	X
Emphasize long-term value creation — The Company's belief is simple: if it creates long-term value for stockholders, then it shares a portion of that value with those responsible for the results. Stock Appreciation Rights ("***SARs***") reward value creation generated from sustained results and the favorable expectations of the Company's stockholders. Restricted Stock Units ("***RSUs***") and, beginning in 2018, Performance Stock Units ("***PSUs***") focus on the long-term performance of the Company and directly align the interests of the recipients with those of the Company's stockholders.			X
Drive ownership mentality — We require executives to invest in the Company's success by owning a substantial amount of Company stock.			X

Proxy Statement

The following chart provides an overview of the 2018 targeted total direct compensation program applicable to our CEO, including an overview of the PSU program applicable to Ms. Wat for 2018. As demonstrated by the following chart, 2018 compensation for our CEO was heavily weighted toward variable pay elements, and such elements comprised approximately 86% of the targeted 2018 annual compensation for Ms. Wat (consisting of the target payout opportunity under the cash bonus plan, target PSU grant and SAR grant and excluding all other compensation reported in the 2018 Summary Compensation Table).

PSU Introduced to CEO in 2018

2018 CEO Target Total Direct Compensation



PSU Plan Details

- 50% of target LTI by economic value
- Measure: r-TSR
- 3-year cliff vesting
- Peer group: 149 peer companies included in MSCI International China Index

Executive Compensation Practices

The Compensation Committee reviews on an ongoing basis the Company's executive compensation program to evaluate whether it supports the Company's executive compensation philosophies and objectives and is aligned with stockholder interests. Our executive compensation practices include the following, each of which the Compensation Committee believes reinforces our executive compensation philosophy and objectives:

Our Executive Compensation Practices	
✓	We deliver a significant percentage of target annual compensation in the form of variable compensation tied to performance, with 86% of Ms. Wat's 2018 annual targeted compensation in the form of variable pay elements
✓	We deliver a significant proportion of total compensation in the form of equity
✓	We have multi-year vesting periods for equity awards
✓	We perform market comparisons of executive compensation against a relevant peer group, recognizing the different geographic regions where executives are sourced and recruited
✓	We use an independent compensation consultant reporting directly to the Compensation Committee
✓	We have double-trigger vesting for equity awards in the event of a change in control under our long-term incentive plan
✓	We maintain stock ownership guidelines
✓	We maintain a compensation recovery policy
✓	We maintain an equity-based awards grant policy specifying pre-determined dates for annual equity grants
✓	We hold an annual "say on pay" vote
✓	We maintain an annual stockholder engagement process
✓	Our Compensation Committee regularly meets in executive session without any members of management present
X	We do not pay dividends or dividend equivalents on PSUs unless and until they vest
X	We do not allow repricing of underwater SARs under our long-term incentive plan without stockholder approval
X	We do not allow hedging, short sales or pledging of our securities

Stockholder Engagement

In its compensation review process, the Compensation Committee focuses on structuring the executive compensation program to serve the interests of our stockholders. In that respect, as part of its ongoing review of our executive compensation program, the Compensation Committee considered the approval by approximately 93% of the votes cast for the Company's "say on pay" vote at our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. Although the Compensation Committee was pleased with this favorable outcome and interpreted this level of support as an endorsement by our stockholders of our executive compensation program and policies, the Compensation Committee has nevertheless undertaken efforts to evaluate and further enhance our executive compensation program to continue improving its alignment with the creation of long-term value and the furtherance of our stockholders' interests.

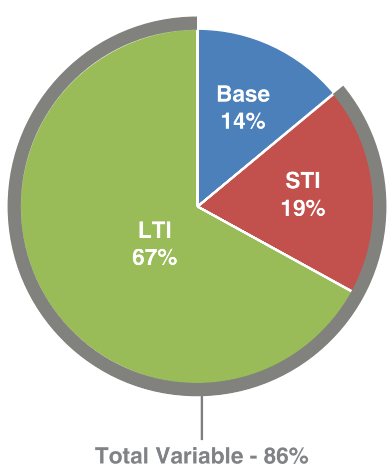
The Compensation Committee values direct and constructive engagement with the Company's investors to facilitate a continuing open dialogue to exchange ideas with and respond to questions from investors on compensation matters. During 2018, the Company reached out to its 25 largest stockholders and other selected stockholders (which represented more than 50% of the Company's outstanding shares as of September 2018) to solicit feedback on a variety of corporate governance matters (including with respect to executive compensation), with approximately one-third of those stockholders accepting our invitations to discuss. Management shared this stockholder feedback with the Compensation Committee for its consideration in designing the Company's executive compensation program. Based on stockholder feedback, this year's CD&A has been updated to include further detail regarding the process the Company has adopted to make executive compensation decisions. In addition, the Compensation Committee intends to continue to evaluate the PSU program, including refining the metrics and considering extending the PSU program to the Company's executive officers other than Ms. Wat.

The Compensation Committee continuously evaluates plan design and considers adjustments to the Company's compensation programs based on market and other considerations. The Compensation Committee is committed to serving the Company's stockholders and plans to continue to engage and dialogue with stockholders as the Company moves forward.

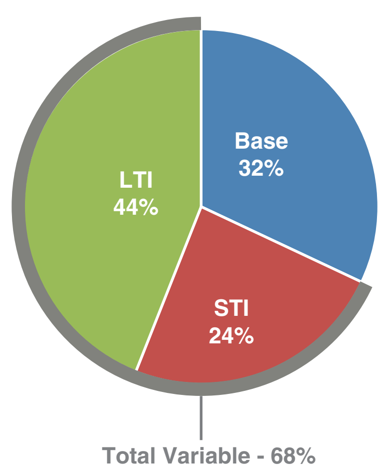
Elements of the Executive Compensation Program

The Company's executive compensation program consists of three primary pay components: (i) base salary; (ii) annual performance-based cash bonuses or short-term incentives; and (iii) long-term equity awards. The following chart demonstrates that 2018 compensation for Ms. Wat, our CEO, and our other NEOs (excluding Mr. Pant) was heavily weighted toward variable pay elements, and such elements comprised approximately 86% of the targeted 2018 annual compensation for Ms. Wat (consisting of the target payout opportunity under the cash bonus plan, target PSU grant and SAR grant and excluding all other compensation reported in the 2018 Summary Compensation Table) and, on average, 68% of the targeted 2018 annual compensation for such other NEOs (consisting of the target payout opportunity under the cash bonus plan, SAR grants and RSU grants and excluding all other compensation reported in the 2018 Summary Compensation Table). As noted above, in connection with his stepping down as CEO, Mr. Pant entered into a two-year transition agreement pursuant to which he will serve as a Senior Advisor to the Company. Under the terms of the transition agreement, Mr. Pant does not participate in our standard executive compensation program, and accordingly, we have excluded him from the chart below.

2018 CEO Target Compensation Mix



2018 Other NEOs Target Compensation Mix



Base Salary

The Company provides a fixed level of cash compensation to attract and retain high-caliber talent. Base salary in the form of cash is provided to compensate executives for their primary roles and responsibilities. An executive's actual salary is dependent on factors such as the executive's role (including the market value of the role), level of responsibility, experience, individual performance and future potential. The Compensation Committee annually reviews salary levels of the Company's executive officers.

Annual Performance-Based Cash Bonuses

The principal purpose of our cash-based annual incentive program is to motivate and reward short-term team and individual performance. The following is the formula that was used to calculate 2018 performance-based annual bonuses:

Base Salary	×	Target Bonus Percentage (As a % of Base Salary)	×	Team Performance Factor (0%-200%)	×	Individual Performance Factor (0%-150%)	=	Final Individual Performance Bonus Payout

In conjunction with setting 2018 compensation opportunities, the Compensation Committee reviewed the performance measures used in the annual incentive plan to assess the program's alignment of the incentive payouts with key performance measures of the Company's overall business and operating segments for 2018. The measures described below were selected because they were viewed as key indicators of the Company's success in executing against its business plans.

The Compensation Committee established the performance measures, targets and weights for the 2018 bonus program at the beginning of the year after receiving input and recommendations from management and the Compensation Committee's compensation consultant.

The performance objectives and targets in 2018 were developed through the Company's annual financial planning process, which took into account growth strategies, historical performance and the expected future operating environment of the Company. The performance targets were designed to be challenging but achievable with strong management performance. A leverage formula for each team performance measure magnifies the potential impact that performance above or below the performance target will have on the calculation of the annual bonus. This leverage increases the payouts when targets are exceeded and reduces payouts when performance is below target. There is a threshold level of performance for all measures that must be met in order for any bonus to be paid. Additionally, all measures have a cap on the level of performance above which no additional bonus will be paid regardless of performance above the cap.

The team performance targets, actual results, weights and overall performance for each measure for the Company's NEOs are outlined below. Because the performance metrics were established as growth rate goals, the Company was required to perform better than in 2017 in order to receive a target payout.

COMPANY

Team Performance Measures	Target	Actual	Earned As a % of Target	Weighting	Final Team Performance
Adjusted Operating Profit Growth*	8.7%	6.7%	73	50%	36
Same Store Sales Growth**	3.1%	0.6%	52	25%	13
System Gross New Builds	583	819	200	15%	30
System Customer Satisfaction***	—	—	200	10%	20
FINAL COMPANY TEAM FACTOR					99

KFC

Team Performance Measures	Target	Actual	Earned As a % of Target	Weighting	Final Team Performance
Adjusted Operating Profit Growth*	5.8%	7.8%	131	50%	66
Adjusted Same Store Sales Growth**	3.4%	2.5%	82	25%	20
System Gross New Builds	350	566	200	15%	30
System Customer Satisfaction***	82%	85%	200	10%	20
FINAL KFC TEAM FACTOR					136

* Adjusted Operating Profit Growth as a team performance measure is the reported adjusted operating profit growth, (excluding F/X) excluding the impact from items that was decided after the setting of the performance targets, such as the launch of COFFii & JOY, and the acquisition of a minority interest in a joint venture affecting KFC's 2018 operating profit.

** Same Stores Sales Growth is disclosed in the Annual Report on Form 10-K. Adjusted Same Store Sales Growth as a team performance measure is adjusted for items to reflect how we evaluate same store sales growth for our brands internally. For KFC, this goal reflects same store sales growth from Company-owned restaurants and restaurants operated by the Company's unconsolidated affiliates only (and not franchisee-owned restaurants).

*** System Customer Satisfaction target for the Company is measured based on feedback obtained from real customers through online customer surveys to better gauge customer satisfaction. Company customer satisfaction is measured on an aggregate basis for all of the Company's brands, while KFC customer satisfaction is measured only with respect to KFC performance. To further improve the effectiveness and accuracy of the customer satisfaction score, the Company further tightened its methodology for measuring system customer satisfaction in order to eliminate irregularities in survey results.

Based on Company performance, each NEO other than Mr. Huang was assigned a Team Performance Factor of 99% since the portion of such NEO's bonus tied to the Team Performance Factor was based entirely on Company performance. Mr. Huang was assigned a Final Team Performance Factor of 127%, reflecting the weighting of his Team Performance Factor of 25% Company performance and 75% KFC performance.

At the beginning of 2018, the Compensation Committee established the performance goals that would be used to determine the Individual Performance Factor for the CEO, and provided input on the performance goals set by the CEO for the other NEOs, which would used by the CEO for recommending to the Compensation Committee the Individual Performance Factor for each NEO. As part of the Company's annual performance evaluation process each year, the CEO, after having received input from the Compensation Committee and after consultation with each NEO, establishes that NEO's performance objectives for the coming year. These performance objectives are not intended to be rigid or formulaic, but rather to serve as the framework upon which the CEO evaluates the NEO's overall performance.

These annual performance goals generally fell within the performance categories of financial, execution of strategy, digital and delivery, innovation and organizational goals. Under each performance goal category, each NEO had a number of underlying pre-established goals against which the NEO's performance would be assessed to determine whether the NEO had achieved the overall performance goal. The evaluation of an executive's performance relative to these goals is inherently subjective, involving a high degree of judgment based on the CEO's observations of, and interactions with, the executive throughout the year. As an additional input to the evaluation of an executive's performance, the CEO assesses the overall performance of the Company in light of the dynamics of the China market. As a result, no single performance goal or group of goals is deemed material to the CEO's evaluation of the executive's performance.

The above evaluation provides the basis for the CEO's recommendation to the Compensation Committee for the executive's Individual Performance Factor. The Compensation Committee then meets with the CEO and discusses the CEO's recommendations and meets separately in executive session to discuss the CEO's recommendations and make a determination of the Individual Performance Factor for the NEOs, excluding the CEO.

The Compensation Committee applied similar factors in determining the Individual Performance Factor for the CEO. The Committee met in executive session to discuss the CEO's individual performance, and then formulated its recommendation to the other independent directors of the full Board, for their determination of the CEO's Individual Performance Factor. The evaluation of the CEO's overall performance relative to these factors is also inherently subjective, involving a high degree of judgment. The Committee, and the other independent directors, assessed the overall performance of the Company in light of the dynamics of China market in which the Company operates. As a result, no single performance goal or group of goals is deemed material to the evaluation of the CEO's performance.

The use of the Individual Performance Factor provides the Company with a degree of flexibility, which is intended to be applied with both fairness and moderation by the Committee, to reward for contributions to strategic business initiatives and building organizational capabilities supportive of the creation of value over the longer term. Based on the foregoing, the Compensation Committee assigned a 2018 Individual Performance Factor for the NEOs ranging from 105% to 140%, as described below under "2018 NEO Compensation and Performance Summary."

Long-Term Equity Incentives

The Company provides long-term equity compensation to its executives to encourage decision-making that creates long-term sustainable stockholder value. In determining the size of the annual equity awards, the Compensation Committee considers the following:

- Prior year individual and team performance;
- Expected contribution in future years;
- Consideration of the market value of the executive's role compared with similar roles in the Company's peer group and based on compensation survey data; and
- Achievement of the Company's stock ownership guidelines.

For 2018, the Compensation Committee granted SARs and PSUs as the annual equity grant for Ms. Wat and granted SARs and RSUs as the annual equity grant for each of our other NEOs (other than Mr. Pant who did not receive an annual equity grant in 2018). These SARs vest annually in equal installments of 25%, beginning on the first anniversary of the grant date and subject to continued employment through the applicable vesting date. The exercise price of each SAR grant was based on the closing market price of the underlying Company stock on the date of grant. The Compensation Committee considers SAR awards to be performance-driven as the SARs will have value only if the share price appreciates above the Company's closing stock price on the date of grant. The RSUs vest 100% on the third anniversary of the grant date, based on the NEO's continued employment with the Company through the vesting date.

As noted above, for 2018, the Compensation Committee changed its approach towards long-term incentives in response to stockholder feedback and introduced a PSU program. Consequently, Ms. Wat received a PSU award with a grant date fair value of approximately 50% of her target long-term incentive opportunity. The PSU program was designed to incentivize Ms. Wat's performance over a multi-year performance period and to further align her interests with the interests of our stockholders through the use of an r-TSR performance goal. Under the PSU program, Ms. Wat's PSUs will be settled in shares of our common stock based on our r-TSR performance relative to a peer group of 149 peer companies included in the MSCI International China Index, measured over the 2018–2020 performance period, with payout capped at target if the Company's TSR is negative over the three-year performance period. For the 2018-2020 performance period, Ms. Wat will earn a percentage of her target PSU award as set forth in the table below.

		Threshold	Target	Maximum
TSR Percentile Ranking	<30%	30%	55%	85%
Payout as % of Target	0%	35%	100%	200%

Other Elements of Executive Compensation Program

As with all Company employees, Company executive officers receive certain employment and post-employment benefits. We believe the benefits we offer are an important part of retention and capital preservation for all levels of employees. Our benefits are designed to protect against unexpected catastrophic losses of health and earnings potential and provide a means to save and accumulate assets for retirement and other post-employment needs.

Retirement Plans. The Company offers certain executives working in China retirement benefits under the Bai Sheng Restaurants (Hong Kong) Limited Retirement Scheme ("***BSRLRS***"). Under the BSRLRS, executives may make personal contributions and the Company provides a company-funded contribution ranging from 5% to 10% of an executive's base salary. During 2018, all of our NEOs other than Mr. Pant were participants in the BSRLRS, and each participant received a company-funded contribution. The Company also maintains the Yum China Holdings, Inc. Leadership Retirement Plan ("*YCHLRP*"), which is an unfunded, unsecured account-based retirement plan that allocates a percentage of pay to an account payable to a participating executive following the later to occur of the executive's separation of employment and attainment of age 55. During 2018, Mr. Pant received an annual allocation to his account under the YCHLRP.

Medical, Dental, Life Insurance and Disability Coverage. The Company provides benefits such as medical, dental, life insurance and disability coverage to its executive officers through the same benefit plans that are provided to all eligible China-based employees.

Perquisites. Certain perquisites are provided to certain Company executive officers relating to overseas assignments. These perquisites are governed by the Company's formal mobility policy, are offered on a case-by-case basis and reflect each executive's particular circumstances while also generally reflecting market practices for similarly situated, globally mobile executives working in international companies based in Mainland China. For example, the Company may offer executive perquisites such as housing reimbursement, dependent education, mobility allowances, home leave payments, cost of living allowances and tax preparation services while the executive is performing services in China. These perquisites are intended to help the Company attract and retain high-performing executives from different countries who have the skill sets and experience to successfully manage and lead the Company while living in Mainland China. We formerly offered tax equalization benefits as an element of our ability to recruit and retain talent to work in Mainland China, but we have since eliminated tax equalization benefits (other than certain grandfathered benefits). See the 2018 All Other Compensation Table for details regarding the perquisites received by our NEOs during 2018.

2018 NEO Compensation and Performance Summary

Below is a summary of our NEOs' 2018 compensation—which includes base salary, annual cash bonus, equity awards and compensation arrangements entered into in connection with the management transition described above—and an overview of their 2018 performance relative to the annual performance goals.

Joey Wat
Chief Executive Officer (since March 1, 2018); President and Chief Operating Officer (through February 28, 2018)

2018 Performance Summary. Ms. Wat has served as the Company's CEO since March 1, 2018, previously serving as the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer from February 2017 through February 28, 2018. Ms. Wat's 2018 performance was rated as above target with an Individual Performance Factor of 120%. During 2018, under Ms. Wat's leadership, the Company achieved revenue growth of 6% year-over-year and operating profit growth of 16% (both excluding F/X) in a softer market. Ms. Wat's contributions were considered critical in building the Company's organizational capability, especially in the areas of digital, delivery and supply chain. Under Ms. Wat's leadership, the Company opened 819 new restaurants, the second highest number opened in one year in the Company's (and formerly Yum! Brands, Inc.'s) 30-year history in China, strengthening the Company's position as the market leader in the industry. Ms. Wat also led the executive team in formulating the Company's long-term growth strategy and was instrumental in building its organizational capability, especially in the areas of digital and delivery enabling impressive growth in membership of loyalty programs and delivery sales for both KFC and Pizza Hut.

2018 Compensation Decisions. In formulating Ms. Wat's compensation as CEO, the Compensation Committee worked closely with its compensation consultant to create an overall package that it considered to be competitive and reasonable when compared against peer companies, potential competing offers and the compensation paid to Mr. Pant, our former CEO. After considering the advice of its compensation consultant, the Compensation Committee recommended and the Board approved the following increases to Ms. Wat's compensation for 2018 to reflect her promotion to CEO:

- *Base Salary*. To reflect her promotion to CEO, Ms. Wat's base salary was increased from $750,000 to $1,100,000, effective March 1, 2018.
- *Annual Incentive Plan Target and Payout Level*. To reflect her promotion to CEO, Ms. Wat's annual cash bonus target was increased from 100% to 130% of her base salary, resulting in a blended bonus target for the year of $1,376,658. Ms. Wat's 2018 annual cash bonus award payout was $1,635,469, reflecting a total payout of 119% of target based on the Team Performance Factor of 99% and Individual Performance Factor of 120%.
- *Long-Term Incentive Award*. Ms. Wat received an annual long-term incentive award with a grant date fair value of approximately $5,000,000, delivered equally in SARs and PSUs. PSUs will be earned based on the Company's r-TSR over a three-year performance period, as described further above.

In connection with Ms. Wat's promotion to CEO, Ms. Wat and the Company entered into a letter agreement outlining the terms of her employment in the role of CEO. Under the letter agreement, Ms. Wat will no longer be eligible for tax equalization benefits other than certain grandfathered tax equalization benefits related to previous equity grants and retirement contributions. As noted above, the Compensation Committee considers expatriate benefits to be a necessary component of the Company's executive compensation program in order to recruit and retain executives working in Mainland China. The letter agreement also provides that if Ms. Wat's employment is terminated by the Company without "cause" prior to March 1, 2021, then she will be entitled to a severance payment, payable in monthly installments, equal to two times her annual base salary and annual bonus target, subject to her agreement to comply with non-solicitation and non-competition restrictive covenants.

Jacky Lo
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

2018 Performance Summary. The Compensation Committee determined Mr. Lo's performance to be on target with an Individual Performance Factor of 105%. Under Mr. Lo's leadership in 2018, the Company achieved solid financial results, with cost structures optimized at both the restaurant and corporate levels, as the Company achieved a restaurant profit margin of 15.7% and reduction of general and administrative expenses by 9% year-over-year in constant currency. Mr. Lo also led the Company's cash allocation strategy, including the return of $473 million to stockholders through cash dividends and share repurchases.

2018 Compensation Decisions. Effective February 1, 2018, the Compensation Committee set Mr. Lo's 2018 compensation levels after considering the input of its compensation consultant.

- *Base Salary*. Mr. Lo's base salary was increased from $580,000 to $650,000, effective February 1, 2018, in light of the relative position of his salary to market data.
- *Annual Incentive Plan Target and Payout Level*. Mr. Lo's annual cash bonus target was increased from 70% to 75% of his base salary, resulting in a blended bonus target for the year of $482,426. Mr. Lo's 2018 annual cash bonus award payout was $501,482, reflecting a total payout of 104% of target based on the Team Performance Factor of 99% and Individual Performance Factor of 105%.
- *Long-Term Incentive Award*. Mr. Lo received a long-term incentive award with a grant date fair value of approximately $880,000, delivered equally in SARs and RSUs.

Johnson Huang
General Manager, KFC

2018 Performance Summary. During 2018, Mr. Huang served as General Manager, KFC. Mr. Huang's performance was rated as significantly above target with an Individual Performance Factor of 140%. Under Mr. Huang's leadership in 2018, KFC achieved same-store sales growth of 2%, excluding F/X, and opened 566 new restaurants, exceeding the new build target by 216 restaurants, while maintaining a restaurant profit margin of 17.9%. KFC also achieved total system sales growth of 7% and operating profit growth of 8%, both excluding F/X. Mr. Huang led the successful implementation of KFC's regional strategy in development, delivery, and product innovation. Under Mr. Huang's leadership, KFC made significant headway in the areas of digital outreach and delivery. As of December 31, 2018, KFC's loyalty program had over 160 million members.

2018 Compensation Decisions. Effective February 1, 2018, the Compensation Committee set Mr. Huang's 2018 compensation levels after considering the input of its compensation consultant.

- *Base Salary*. Mr. Huang's base salary was increased from $585,000 to $650,000, effective February 1, 2018, in light of the relative position of his salary to market data.
- *Annual Incentive Plan Target and Payout Level*. Mr. Huang's annual cash bonus target remained at 75% of his base salary, resulting in a bonus target for the year of $487,500. Mr. Huang's 2018 annual cash bonus award payout was $866,775, reflecting a total payout of 178% of target based on the blended Team Performance Factor of 127% and Individual Performance Factor of 140%.
- *Long-Term Incentive Award*. Mr. Huang received a long-term incentive award with a grant date fair value of approximately $880,000, delivered equally in SARs and RSUs.

Shella Ng
Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary

2018 Performance Summary. During 2018, Ms. Ng served as the Company's Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary. Ms. Ng's performance was rated as above target with an Individual Performance Factor of 125%. In determining Ms. Ng's bonus payout, the Compensation Committee considered Ms. Ng's contributions in co-leading the Company's Compliance Oversight Committee, which was responsible for assessing and managing risks during 2018 in the areas of cyber risks, data security, food safety and brand reputation. Ms. Ng played a pivotal role in supporting and advising the Board on risk management and governance standards as the Company entered its second year as a publicly listed company. The Company believes that Ms. Ng's deep know-how of the business and experience will enable her to continue to support both core and new business initiatives.

2018 Compensation Decisions. Effective February 1, 2018, the Compensation Committee set Ms. Ng's 2018 compensation levels after considering the market data provided by its compensation consultant.

- *Base Salary*. Ms. Ng's base salary was increased from approximately $400,000 to $420,000, effective February 1, 2018.

- *Annual Incentive Plan Target and Payout Level*. Ms. Ng's annual cash bonus target remained at 65% of her base salary, resulting in a bonus target for the year of $271,697. Ms. Ng's 2018 annual cash bonus award payout was $336,226, reflecting a total payout of 124% of target based on the Team Performance Factor of 99% and Individual Performance Factor of 125%.

- *Long-Term Incentive Award*. Ms. Ng received a long-term incentive award with a grant date fair value of approximately $600,000, delivered equally in SARs and RSUs.

The Company and Ms. Ng entered into a term employment agreement (the "Term Agreement") dated March 22, 2019 pursuant to which Ms. Ng agreed to serve as senior consultant to the Company from May 1, 2019 to November 30, 2019. In such capacity, Ms. Ng will advise the Company's management and the Board on matters pertaining to corporate governance and compliance, provide counsel and guidance with regard to the legal and corporate secretary function and other special projects. In consideration for her services, Ms. Ng will be paid compensation of HK$100,000 per month, continue to participate in certain Company employee benefit plans and receive continued vesting of her outstanding equity awards. In addition, Ms. Ng will be entitled to a 2019 annual bonus, on a pro-rata basis through the Effective Date, in an amount no less than HK$700,000. Under the terms of the Term Agreement, Ms. Ng has agreed to be bound by covenants relating to non-competition, non-solicitation, non-disparagement and non-disclosure.

Danny Tan
Chief Supply Chain Officer

2018 Performance Summary. The Compensation Committee determined Mr. Tan's performance to be above target with an Individual Performance Factor of 125%. Factors contributing to Mr. Tan's Individual Performance Factor included Mr. Tan's leadership in managing supply and price fluctuations of crucial commodities, especially poultry. In 2018, Mr. Tan oversaw the development of a flexible supply chain model that is intended to enable more effective and efficient product innovation. Mr. Tan's disciplined approach to supplier management was supportive of the Company's focus on protecting food safety and product quality. In particular, Mr. Tan was considered instrumental in advancing Taco Bell's business model in 2018, setting a foundation for its expansion into new cities going forward.

2018 Compensation Decisions. Effective February 1, 2018, the Compensation Committee set Mr. Tan's 2018 compensation levels after considering the market data provided by its compensation consultant.

- *Base Salary*. Mr. Tan's base salary was increased from $550,000 to $600,000, effective February 1, 2018.
- *Annual Incentive Plan Target and Payout Level*. Mr. Tan's annual cash bonus target remained at 75% of his base salary, resulting in a bonus target for the year of $447,853. Mr. Tan's 2018 annual cash bonus award payout was $554,218, reflecting a total payout of 124% of target based on the Team Performance Factor of 99% and Individual Performance Factor of 125%.
- *Long-Term Incentive Award*. Mr. Tan received a long-term incentive award with a grant date fair value of approximately $760,000, delivered equally in SARs and RSUs.

Micky Pant
Former Chief Executive Officer (through February 28, 2018)

2018 Compensation Adjustments in Connection with Resignation as CEO. Effective March 1, 2018, Mr. Pant resigned from the position of CEO and assumed the position of Senior Advisor to the Company for a two-year term. As Senior Advisor, Mr. Pant continues to provide valuable business and strategic development experience gained from his long tenure at YUM and the Company and his expertise in the global restaurant industry. In light of changes to Mr. Pant's role, the Compensation Committee reduced Mr. Pant's base salary from $1,100,000 to $1,000,000, payable in cash or Company common stock, as elected by Mr. Pant. In his role as Senior Advisor, Mr. Pant is no longer eligible to participate in the Company's annual incentive program or receive annual equity grants under the Company's long-term incentive program. Mr. Pant did not receive additional compensation for serving as Vice Chairman and director of the Board.

How Compensation Decisions Are Made

Executive Compensation Philosophy

A unique feature of the Company is that while it is registered in the U.S. and listed on the NYSE, it operates largely in China. As a result, knowledge and expertise of both U.S. and China regulatory regimes and business practices are required for many of the Company's executive officers.

The Company's executive compensation program has been designed to attract and retain the talent necessary to achieve superior stockholder results and support the long-term growth of the Company while simultaneously holding our executives accountable to continuously achieve results year after year. In addition, the program has been designed to reward performance, emphasize long-term value creation and drive an ownership mentality.

Role of the Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee reviews and approves goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of the CEO and other executive officers, sets the compensation levels of each of the executive officers, and together with the other independent directors of the Board, approves the compensation of the CEO. The Compensation Committee's responsibilities under its charter are further described in the "Governance of the Company" section of this Proxy Statement. While not members of the Compensation Committee, the CEO, the Chief People Officer, and the Chief Legal Officer, when necessary, also attended meetings of the Compensation Committee in 2018 to contribute to and understand the Compensation Committee's oversight of, and decisions relating to, executive compensation. The CEO, the Chief People Officer, and the Chief Legal Officer did not attend portions of the meetings relating to their own compensation. The Compensation Committee regularly conducts executive sessions without management present. The Compensation Committee also engages in an ongoing dialog with its compensation consultant, the CEO, and the Chief People Officer for the evaluation and establishment of the elements of our executive compensation program.

Role of the Independent Consultant

During 2018, the Compensation Committee retained Mercer (Hong Kong) Limited ("***Mercer***") as its independent consultant to advise it on executive compensation matters. Mercer's responsibilities for 2018 included providing advice and guidance to the Compensation Committee on (i) the market competitiveness of executive pay policies, practices and levels; (ii) the review of the annual and long-term incentive plans; (iii) trends affecting executive compensation, including regulatory changes, institutional shareholder views, and developments in the restaurant and food retail sector; (iv) peer group review; (v) equity compensation analytics and award valuation services; (vi) pay disclosures, including the CD&A; and (vii) attendance at Compensation Committee meetings. The Compensation Committee has assessed the independence of Mercer pursuant to NYSE rules and conflicts of interest specifically enumerated by the SEC's six factors, and the Company has concluded that Mercer's work for the Compensation Committee does not raise any conflicts of interest. The Compensation Committee annually reviews its relationship with Mercer and determines whether to renew the engagement. Only the Compensation Committee has the right to approve the services to be provided by, or to terminate the services of, its compensation consultant.

Competitive Market Review

One of the key objectives of our executive compensation program is to retain and reward the right talent by providing reasonable and competitive compensation.

Historically, the Compensation Committee has used two sets of peer companies with the following characteristics:

- Publicly listed Greater China companies (i) primarily in the F&B, restaurant, retail, hospitality, and consumer goods and general industries, (ii) of similar revenue size to the Company, and (iii) of similar market prominence with globally mobile executive teams and rigorous pay governance practices and processes; and

- Publicly listed U.S. companies in the F&B, restaurant, hospitality and consumer goods industries and of similar revenue size as the Company.

The executive compensation peer groups used for evaluating 2018 compensation decisions made prior to September 27, 2018 for the NEOs consisted of the companies below, which were the same peer groups used to evaluate 2017 compensation decisions.

Greater China Peer Group	U.S. Peer Group
Cathay Pacific Airways Limited	AutoZone, Inc.
China Mengniu Dairy Co. Ltd.	Avon Products, Inc.
Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Group Ltd.	Bloomin' Brands, Inc.
CLP Holdings Ltd.	Brinker International, Inc.
Dah Chong Hong Holdings Limited	Campbell Soup Company
Esprit Holdings Limited	Colgate-Palmolive Company
Inner Mongolia Yili Industrial Group Co., Ltd	Conagra Brands, Inc.
MGM China Holdings Limited	Constellation Brands, Inc.
Sands China Ltd.	Darden Restaurants, Inc.
Shangri-La Asia Limited	Dean Foods Company
SJM Holdings Limited	Domino's Pizza, Inc.
Swire Pacific Limited	Dr Pepper Snapple Group, Inc.
Swire Properties Limited	General Mills, Inc.
Techtronic Industries Company Limited	Hilton Worldwide Holdings Inc.
Want Want China Holdings Ltd.	Hormel Foods Corporation
WH Group Limited	Hyatt Hotels Corporation
Wilmar International Limited	Kellogg Company
Wynn Macau Ltd.	Kimberly-Clark Corporation
	L Brands, Inc.
	Marriott International, Inc.
	McCormick & Company, Incorporated
	McDonald's Corporation
	MGM Resorts, International
	Molson Coors Brewing Company
	Starbucks Corporation
	The Clorox Company
	The Gap, Inc.
	The Hershey Company
	The J.M. Smucker Company
	The Wendy's Company
	Wyndham Worldwide Corporation
	Yum! Brands, Inc.

Recognizing the evolving nature of the competitive landscape for executive talent and, in particular, the challenges associated with finding companies comparable to the Company, the Compensation Committee reassesses the peer companies on a periodic basis to evaluate the continued appropriateness of such peer companies. In 2018, the Compensation Committee instructed Mercer to perform a comprehensive review of the Company's executive compensation peer groups, considering the importance of adequate representation from the China region and including companies with which the Company competes for executive talent.

During 2018, Mercer reviewed the Company's historical peer group practices and recommended a single peer group for compensation decisions for the NEOs consisting of companies in the restaurant, food and consumer services industries in the United States, Greater China and

Europe. In proposing a single peer group, Mercer considered the complexity associated with multiple peer groups and also proposed reducing the number of peer companies from 50 to 26 companies to be more in line with market practices and peer groups used by proxy advisory firms. In addition, Mercer suggested that, for purposes of benchmarking compensation levels for NEOs other than the CEO, the peer group data be supplemented with compensation survey data to provide a broader perspective on market practices. References in this CD&A to market data refer to the applicable peer group or survey data, as appropriate.

Based on the recommendations of Mercer, the Compensation Committee approved the following peer group to be used for compensation decisions for the NEOs subsequent to September 27, 2018, the date on which the Compensation Committee approved the revised peer group for the NEOs. Our peer group reflects a median market capitalization of $11.7 billion and median annual revenues of $7.8 billion, both as of September 2018.

Peer Group	
Aramark Corporation	Starbucks Corporation
Chipotle Mexican Grill, Inc.	Techtronic Industries Company Limited
Compass Group PLC	The Gap, Inc.
Conagra Brands, Inc.	The Hershey Company
Darden Restaurants, Inc.	Tingyi (Cayman Islands) Holding Corp.
Domino’s Pizza, Inc.	US Foods Holding Corp.
Hilton Worldwide Holdings Inc.	Want Want China Holdings Limited
Hyatt Hotels Corporation	WH Group Limited
Lenovo Group Limited	Whitbread PLC
Link Real Estate Investment Trust	Wm Morrison Supermarkets PLC
Melco Resorts & Entertainment Limited	Wynn Macau, Limited
Restaurant Brands International Inc.	X5 Retail Group N.V.
Sodexo S.A.	YUM! Brands, Inc.

Data from our new 2018 peer group was supplemented by data from companies included in three executive compensation surveys conducted by Mercer in China, Hong Kong, and the U.S., which was size adjusted to reflect the Company’s revenue. During 2018, the Compensation Committee reviewed a report summarizing compensation levels at the 25th, 50th and 75th percentiles of the peer group and, as the case may be, of the survey data for positions comparable to our NEOs. The report compared target and actual total cash compensation (base salary and annual incentives) and total direct compensation (base salary plus annual incentives plus long-term incentives) for each of the NEOs against these benchmarks. The Compensation Committee also reviewed detailed tally sheets that captured comprehensive compensation, benefits and stock ownership details.

Compensation Policies and Practices

Payments upon Termination of Employment

In connection with her promotion to the position of CEO, Ms. Wat entered into a letter agreement with the Company that provides severance upon termination of employment. These severance terms were determined during the negotiation of her CEO compensation after considering market data and the input of the Compensation Committee’s compensation consultant at the time. Ms. Wat is the only NEO with an agreement with the Company providing severance.

The award agreements with respect to the Company’s outstanding equity awards provide for “double trigger” vesting pursuant to which outstanding awards will fully and immediately vest only if the executive is employed on

Proxy Statement

the date of a change in control of the Company and is involuntarily terminated (other than for cause) on or within two years following the change in control. In addition, in the case of an executive officer's retirement, the Company provides retirement benefits as described above and the continued ability to exercise vested SARs in accordance with the underlying award agreements.

Compensation Recovery Policy

Pursuant to the Compensation Recovery Policy, in the event of any restatement of the Company's financial statements due to material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, the Compensation Committee will recover or cancel any performance awards that were awarded to a current or former executive officer as a result of achieving performance targets that would not have been met under the restated results. The Company's recovery authority applies to any performance award received by such individual during the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare the restatement. Under the terms of the policy, a performance award means any cash or equity-based award that is made, vests or is payable based wholly or in part on the results of a financial reporting measure.

Equity-Based Awards Grant Policy

The Company's Equity-Based Awards Grant Policy provides for certain procedures with respect to the granting of equity awards, including specifying pre-determined dates for annual and off-cycle grants and specifying that the Company will not purposely accelerate or delay the public release of material information in consideration of pending equity grants. All annual equity grants are generally to be effective as of the date that is two business days after the Company publicly discloses its results for the previous fiscal year.

Stock Ownership Guidelines

Under the Stock Ownership Guidelines, an executive is required to own a minimum value of shares (which may be met in actual shares and/or immediate rights to shares) in a guideline amount set under the Stock Ownership Guidelines for the executive's position. An executive must meet 100% of the applicable guideline within five years of becoming subject to such guidelines, with 25% of the guideline to be met within two years, 50% within three years and 75% within four years. The table below shows the value of shares (as a multiple of annual base salary) that must be owned by each NEO other than Mr. Pant (who is no longer subject to the Stock Ownership Guidelines as a Senior Advisor). Each NEO satisfied as of the record date, or is expected to satisfy, the applicable ownership multiple within the timeframe set forth in the Stock Ownership Guidelines.

NEO	Multiple of Annual Base Salary
CEO	6X
CFO	3X
General Manager, KFC	2X
Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary	2X
Chief Supply Chain Officer	2X

Hedging and Pledging of Company Stock

Under the Company's Code of Conduct, no employee or director is permitted to engage in securities transactions that would allow such employee or director either to insulate himself or herself from, or profit from, a decline in the Company's stock price. Similarly, no employee or director may enter into hedging transactions in Company stock. Such transactions include (without limitation) short sales as well as any hedging transactions in derivative securities (e.g., puts, calls, swaps or collars) or other speculative transactions related to the Company's stock. Pledging of Company stock by executive officers and directors is also prohibited.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis with management.

Based on such review and discussion with management, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this proxy statement and incorporated by reference in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Compensation Committee:
Edouard Ettedgui (Chair)
Jonathan S. Linen
William Wang

2018 SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

The following table and footnotes summarize the total compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to the NEOs for fiscal year 2018 and, to the extent required by SEC executive compensation disclosure rules, fiscal years 2017 and 2016. The Company's NEOs for the 2018 fiscal year are its Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, the three other most highly compensated executive officers, and its former Chief Executive Officer.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($)(1)	Option/ SAR Awards ($)(2)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)(3)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)(4)	All Other Compensation ($)(5)	Total ($)(6)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	
Joey Wat	2018	1,041,667	—	2,500,032	2,516,929	1,635,469	—	2,792,279	10,486,376
Chief Executive Officer	2017	739,858	200,000	2,000,021	1,139,167	1,904,782	—	1,583,655	7,567,483
	2016	626,775	—	899,486	1,096,251	1,231,175	—	979,262	4,832,949
Jacky Lo	2018	641,093	—	440,007	440,011	501,482	—	352,315	2,374,908
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	2017	407,917	—	—	208,848	657,261	—	291,305	1,565,331
Johnson Huang	2018	644,583	—	440,007	440,011	866,775	—	453,540	2,844,916
General Manager, KFC	2017	443,158	165,000	805,898	379,722	975,762	—	280,672	3,050,212
Shella Ng	2018	416,184	—	300,040	300,002	336,226	—	1,108,542	2,460,994
Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary	2017	396,058	179,663	1,007,342	379,722	553,331	—	1,240,914	3,757,030
	2016	369,408	—	649,489	418,935	425,112	—	854,506	2,717,450
Danny Tan	2018	592,990	—	380,015	380,005	554,218	—	1,338,085	3,245,313
Chief Supply Chain Officer									
Micky Pant	2018	1,018,077	—	—	—	—	41,145	223,603	1,282,825
Senior Advisor and Former Chief Executive Officer	2017	1,100,000	—	—	4,000,008	3,689,400	62,098	719,511	9,571,017
	2016	1,013,645	—	1,500,007	4,500,017	2,470,417	63,974	881,776	10,429,836

(1) The amounts reported in this column for 2018 represent the grant date fair value of the February RSU awards granted to Messrs. Lo, Huang and Tan and Ms. Ng and the PSU award granted to Ms. Wat, calculated in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 ("***ASC 718***"), Compensation-Stock Compensation. See Note 15 to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 (the "***Audited Financial Statements***"). The amount included in the Stock Awards column for Ms. Wat's 2018 PSUs is calculated based on the probable satisfaction of the performance goal for such award as of the date of grant.

(2) The amounts reported in this column for 2018 represent the grant date fair value of the annual SAR awards granted to each of the NEOs, calculated in accordance with ASC 718. See Note 15 to the Company's Audited Financial Statements for a discussion of the relevant assumptions used in calculating these amounts.

(3) Amounts in this column reflect the annual incentive awards earned for the applicable fiscal year performance periods under the annual bonus program, which is described further in our CD&A under the heading "Annual Performance-Based Cash Bonuses."

(4) Pursuant to SEC disclosure rules, the amounts reported for Mr. Pant represent above-market earnings credited under the YCHLRP that exceed 120% of the applicable federal long-term rate. Please see the narrative accompanying the "2018 Nonqualified Deferred Compensation" table for further information regarding the YCHLRP.

(5) The amounts in this column for 2018 are explained in the All Other Compensation Table and footnotes to that table, which follow.

(6) Certain compensation included in the All Other Compensation column was denominated in Chinese Renminbi. Messrs. Lo and Tan and Ms. Ng's salaries and 2018 bonus awards were denominated in Hong Kong dollars. Compensation paid in Chinese Renminbi or Hong Kong dollars was converted to U.S. dollars using an exchange rate of 6.6229 and 7.8374, respectively, for disclosure purposes.

2018 ALL OTHER COMPENSATION TABLE

The following table and footnotes summarize the compensation and benefits included under the "All Other Compensation" column in the 2018 Summary Compensation Table that were awarded to, earned by or paid to the Company's NEOs, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Name	Perquisites and Other Personal Benefits ($)(1)	Tax Reimbursements ($)(2)	Insurance Premiums ($)(3)	Retirement Scheme Contributions ($)(4)	Other ($)(5)	Total ($)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
Ms. Wat	120,687	2,450,620	—	97,948	123,024	2,792,279
Mr. Lo	92,860	201,490	—	32,055	25,910	352,315
Mr. Huang	117,791	242,070	—	64,448	29,231	453,540
Ms. Ng	93,313	936,214	—	41,618	37,397	1,108,542
Mr. Tan	167,644	1,081,377	—	59,299	29,765	1,338,085
Mr. Pant	11,756	—	3,503	200,000	8,344	223,603

(1) Amounts** in this column represent: for Ms. Wat, an education reimbursement ($24,755) and housing reimbursement ($95,932); for Messrs. Lo, Huang and Pant and Ms. Ng, a housing reimbursement; and for Mr. Tan, an

education reimbursement ($40,079) and housing reimbursement ($127,565). Such amounts are valued based on the amounts paid directly to the NEOs or the service providers, as applicable.

(2) As noted in the CD&A, pursuant to her CEO letter agreement, Ms. Wat will no longer receive tax reimbursements, other than in connection with certain grandfathered benefits. Tax equalization benefits for Messrs. Lo, Huang and Tan were also eliminated, other than certain grandfathered benefits. For Ms. Ng, tax equalization benefits with respect to gains on equity awards granted after the beginning of 2018 were eliminated. Amounts in this column for Ms. Wat and Messrs. Lo, Huang and Tan represent tax reimbursement primarily for 2017 cash bonuses and equity gains realized in 2018, all of which were grandfathered benefits. Amount in this column for Ms. Ng represents tax reimbursement for salary, cash bonus and gains realized in 2018 on equity awards granted before the beginning of 2018.

(3) These amounts reflect the income Mr. Pant was deemed to receive from IRS tables related to Company-provided life insurance in excess of $50,000.

(4) This column represents contributions to the BSRLRS for Mses. Wat and Ng and Messrs. Lo, Huang and Tan and the contribution to the YCHLRP for Mr. Pant.

(5) This column reports the total amount** of other benefits provided. Other than for certain benefits described below, none of the other benefits individually exceeded the greater of $25,000 or 10% of the total amount of these other benefits and the perquisites and other personal benefits shown in column (b) for the NEO. These other benefits consist of amounts paid for utilities, home leave expenses, transportation allowances, car running expenses, club memberships and executive physicals. In 2018, Ms. Wat received home leave reimbursement of $28,454 and a mobility premium of $60,000.

** *Such amounts, which are reflective of market practice for similarly situated global executives working in international companies based in Mainland China, are paid directly to the NEOs or service providers as applicable.*

2018 GRANTS OF PLAN-BASED AWARDS

The following table provides information on the annual incentive program that the Company's NEOs participated in during 2018 and the SARs, RSUs and PSUs granted in 2018 to the Company's NEOs. The per share value of each award is determined based on the Company's stock price on the date of grant. Pursuant to the terms of Mr. Pant's transition agreement, he did not receive any grants of plan-based awards during 2018.

		Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards[1]			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards[2]						
Name	Grant Date	Threshold ($)	Target ($)	Maximum ($)	Threshold (#)	Target (#)	Maximum (#)	All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)[3]	All Other Option/ SAR Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)[4]	Exercise or Base Price of Option/ SAR Awards ($/Sh)[5]	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock, Option and SAR Awards ($)[6]
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)
Ms. Wat	—	—	1,376,658	4,129,974	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2/9/2018	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	186,151	40.29	2,516,929
	2/9/2018	—	—	—	20,958	59,881	119,762	—	—	—	2,500,032
Mr. Lo	—	—	482,426	1,447,278	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2/9/2018	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32,543	40.29	440,011
	2/9/2018	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,921	—	—	440,007
Mr. Huang . .	—	—	487,500	1,462,500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2/9/2018	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32,543	40.29	440,011
	2/9/2018	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,921	—	—	440,007
Ms. Ng	—	—	271,697	815,091	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2/9/2018	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22,188	40.29	300,002
	2/9/2018	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,447	—	—	300,040
Mr. Tan	—	—	447,853	1,343,559	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2/9/2018	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28,105	40.29	380,005
	2/9/2018	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,432	—	—	380,015

(1) Amounts in columns (c), (d) and (e) provide the minimum, target and maximum amounts payable as annual incentive compensation to each NEO other than Mr. Pant under the 2018 annual bonus program based on team and individual performance during 2018. The actual amounts of annual incentive compensation awards paid for 2018 performance are shown in column (g) of the 2018 Summary Compensation Table. The performance measurements, performance targets and target bonus percentages are described in the CD&A, beginning under the heading "Annual Performance-Based Cash Bonuses."

(2) Amounts in columns (f), (g) and (h) provide the threshold, target and maximum numbers of shares of common stock that may be received by the grantee upon vesting of PSUs. The PSUs granted to Ms. Wat on February 9, 2018 will be settled in shares of common stock, subject to (i) the attainment of an r-TSR performance goal based on the Company's r-TSR performance relative to a peer group and measured over the 2018–2020 performance period and (ii) Ms. Wat's continued employment through the end of the performance period. Amounts reported in the "Threshold" column represent payout of 35% of the target PSUs awarded and require a 30% r-TSR percentile ranking to be achieved, and amounts reported in the "Maximum" column represent payout of 200% of the target PSUs awarded and require the Company's r-TSR percentile ranking to be 85% or higher.

(3) RSUs allow the grantee to receive the number of shares of the underlying common stock subject to the award upon vesting. The RSUs granted to Messrs. Lo, Huang and Tan and Ms. Ng on February 9, 2018 vest 100% on the third anniversary of the grant date, subject to the recipient's continued employment through the vesting date. Dur-

ing the vesting period, the RSUs will be adjusted to reflect the accrual of dividend equivalents, which will be distributed as additional Company shares at the same time and to the extent the underlying shares vest.

(4) SARs allow the grantee to receive in cash or the number of shares of the underlying common stock that, in each case, is equal in value to the appreciation in the underlying common stock with respect to the number of SARs granted from the date of grant to the date of exercise. SARs become exercisable in equal installments on the first, second, third and fourth anniversaries of the grant date, subject to the recipient's continued employment through the applicable vesting date.

(5) The exercise price of the SARs equals the closing price of the underlying common stock on the grant date.

(6) The amounts reported in this column for 2018 represent the grant date fair value of the annual SAR awards granted to each of the NEOs other than Mr. Pant, the RSU awards granted to Messrs. Lo, Huang and Tan and Ms. Ng, and the PSU award granted to Ms. Wat, calculated in accordance with ASC 718 and, in the case of Ms. Wat's PSU award, based upon the probable outcome of the performance goal. See Note 15 to the Company's Audited Financial Statements for a discussion of the relevant assumptions used in calculating these amounts.

OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT 2018 YEAR-END

The following table shows the number of Company shares covered by exercisable and unexercisable SARs, RSUs and PSUs held by the Company's NEOs on December 31, 2018. This table excludes any YUM shares received by the NEOs upon conversion of their outstanding YUM equity awards in connection with the spin-off.

		Option/SAR Awards				Stock Awards			
Name	Grant Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options/ SARs (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options/ SARs (#) Unexercisable(1)	Option/ SAR Exercise Price ($)	Option/ SAR Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)(2)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)(3)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)(4)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested ($)(3)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Ms. Wat	2/6/2015	20,297	6,766(i)	22.32	2/6/2025	—	—	—	—
	3/25/2015	24,231	8,078(ii)	23.90	3/25/2025	—	—	—	—
	1/4/2016	—	—	—	—	9,505(i)	318,699	—	—
	2/5/2016	20,658	20,658(iii)	21.06	2/5/2026	—	—	—	—
	11/11/2016	24,423	24,423(iv)	26.98	11/11/2026	9,394(ii)	314,989	—	—
	2/10/2017	27,943	83,831(v)	26.56	2/10/2027	76,336(iii)	2,559,536	—	—
	2/9/2018	—	186,151(vi)	40.29	2/9/2028	—	—	59,881	2,007,810
Mr. Lo	9/23/2016	—	—	—	—	442(iv)	14,804	—	—
	2/10/2017	5,123	15,369(v)	26.56	2/10/2027	—	—	—	—
	2/9/2018	—	32,543(vi)	40.29	2/9/2028	11,044(vii)	370,307	—	—

Proxy Statement

Name	Grant Date	Option/SAR Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options/ SARs (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options/ SARs (#) Unexercisable(1)	Option/ SAR Exercise Price ($)	Option/ SAR Expiration Date	Stock Awards: Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)(2)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)(3)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)(4)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested ($)(3)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Mr. Huang	2/8/2012	8,994	—	19.46	2/8/2022	—	—	—	—
	2/6/2013	9,652	—	19.00	2/6/2023	—	—	—	—
	2/5/2014	6,797	—	21.30	2/5/2024	—	—	—	—
	2/5/2014	9,516	—	21.30	2/5/2024	—	—	—	—
	2/6/2015	7,611	2,538(i)	22.32	2/6/2025	—	—	—	—
	1/4/2016	—	—	—	—	9,505(i)	318,699	—	—
	2/5/2016	6,886	6,886(iii)	21.06	2/5/2026	—	—	—	—
	11/11/2016	12,211	12,212(iv)	26.98	11/11/2026	4,697(ii)	157,494	—	—
	2/10/2017	9,314	27,944(v)	26.56	2/10/2027	—	—	—	—
	11/1/2017	—	—	—	—	20,480(v)	686,705	—	—
	2/9/2018	—	32,543(vi)	40.29	2/9/2028	11,044(vii)	370,307	—	—
Ms. Ng	2/8/2012	5,213	—	19.46	2/8/2022	—	—	—	—
	2/8/2012	13,901	—	19.46	2/8/2022	—	—	—	—
	2/6/2013	13,467	—	19.00	2/6/2023	—	—	—	—
	2/5/2014	12,234	—	21.30	2/5/2024	—	—	—	—
	2/6/2015	8,626	2,876(i)	22.32	2/6/2025	—	—	—	—
	1/4/2016	—	—	—	—	9,505(i)	318,699	—	—
	2/5/2016	5,852	5,854(iii)	21.06	2/5/2026	—	—	—	—
	11/11/2016	12,211	12,212(iv)	26.98	11/11/2026	4,697(ii)	157,494	—	—
	2/10/2017	9,314	27,944(v)	26.56	2/10/2027	—	—	—	—
	11/1/2017	—	—	—	—	19,200(vi)	643,773	—	—
	2/9/2018	—	22,188(vi)	40.29	2/9/2028	7,531(vii)	252,511	—	—
Mr. Tan	2/5/2010	9,910	—	9.96	2/5/2020	—	—	—	—
	2/4/2011	7,033	—	14,88	2/4/2021	—	—	—	—
	2/8/2012	3,679	—	19.46	2/8/2022	—	—	—	—
	2/6/2013	7,556	—	19.00	2/6/2023	—	—	—	—
	2/5/2014	6,797	—	21.30	2/5/2024	—	—	—	—
	2/5/2014	7,681	—	21.30	2/5/2024	—	—	—	—
	2/6/2015	7,611	2,538(i)	22.32	2/6/2025	—	—	—	—
	1/4/2016	—	—	—	—	9,505(i)	318,699	—	—
	2/5/2016	6,886	6,886(iii)	21.06	2/5/2026	—	—	—	—
	11/11/2016	12,211	12,212(iv)	26.98	11/11/2026	4,697(ii)	157,494	—	—
	2/10/2017	9,314	27,944(v)	26.56	2/10/2027	—	—	—	—
	2/9/2018	—	28,105(vi)	40.29	2/9/2028	9,538(vii)	319,818	—	—
Mr. Pant	2/5/2010	113,250	—	9.96	2/5/2020	—	—	—	—
	2/4/2011	100,468	—	14.88	2/4/2021	—	—	—	—
	11/18/2011	93,672	—	16.25	11/18/2021	—	—	—	—
	2/8/2012	114,478	—	19.46	2/8/2022	—	—	—	—
	2/6/2013	89,779	—	19.00	2/6/2023	—	—	—	—
	2/5/2014	83,605	—	21.30	2/5/2024	—	—	—	—
	2/6/2015	65,970	21,990(i)	22.32	2/6/2025	—	—	—	—
	2/5/2016	103,941	103,942(iii)	21.06	2/5/2026	—	—	—	—
	11/11/2016	73,269	73,269(iv)	26.98	11/11/2026	28,181(ii)	944,900	—	—
	2/10/2017	98,119	294,358(v)	26.56	2/10/2027	—	—	—	—

(1) The actual vesting dates for unexercisable SARs are as follows:

(i) Remainder of the unexercisable award vested on February 6, 2019.

(ii) Remainder of the unexercisable award vested on March 25, 2019.

(iii) One-half of the unexercisable award vested or will vest on each of February 5, 2019 and 2020.

(iv) One-half of the unexercisable award will vest on each of November 11, 2019 and 2020.

(v) One-third of the unexercisable award vested or will vest on each of February 10, 2019, 2020 and 2021.

(vi) One-fourth of the unexercisable award vested or will vest on each of February 9, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022.

(2) The RSUs reported in this column include additional RSUs received with respect to dividend equivalents and which remain subject to the same underlying vesting conditions. The actual vesting dates for unvested RSUs are as follows:

(i) Remainder of the RSUs vested on January 4, 2019.

(ii) Remainder of the RSUs will vest on November 11, 2019.

(iii) The RSUs will vest in full on February 10, 2021.

(iv) Remainder of the RSUs will vest on September 23, 2019.

(v) The RSUs will vest in full on November 1, 2021.

(vi) One-third of the RSUs will vest on each of November 1, 2019, 2020 and 2021.

(vii) The RSUs will vest in full on February 9, 2021.

(3) The market value of each award is calculated by multiplying the number of shares covered by the award by $33.53, the closing price of the Company's stock on the NYSE on December 31, 2018.

(4) The award reported in this column represents a PSU award with a three-year performance period that is scheduled to be settled in shares of common stock, subject to the attainment of the r-TSR performance goal over the 2018–2020 performance period. In accordance with the SEC executive compensation disclosure rules, the amount reported for Ms. Wat's PSU award is based on the target performance level.

2018 OPTION/SAR EXERCISES AND STOCK VESTED

The table below shows the number of Company shares acquired during 2018 upon the exercise of Company SAR awards and the vesting of Company stock awards and before payment of applicable withholding taxes and broker commissions. This table does not include any shares acquired upon the exercise or vesting of outstanding YUM equity awards.

	Option/SAR Awards		Stock Awards	
Name	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise ($)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting ($)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Ms. Wat	—	—	14,060	541,391
Mr. Lo	—	—	440	15,512
Mr. Huang	—	—	9,380	370,573
Ms. Ng	—	—	15,758	599,153
Mr. Tan	3,610	160,648	9,380	370,573
Mr. Pant	97,740	3,225,432	28,083	1,025,020

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

The Company offers certain executives working in China retirement benefits under the BSRLRS. Under this program, executives may make personal contributions and the Company provides a company funded contribution ranging from 5% to 10% of an executive's base salary. In 2018, Ms. Ng and Mr. Tan made personal contributions to the BSRLRS equal to 10% and 5% of base salary, respectively. The Company's contributions for 2018 were equal to 5% of salary for Mr. Lo and 10% of salary for each of Mses. Wat and Ng and Messrs. Huang and Tan. Additionally, upon termination, participants receive a lump sum equal to a percentage of the Company's contributions, including investment returns. This percentage is based on a vesting schedule that provides participants with a vested 30% interest upon completion of a minimum of three years of service, and an additional 10% vested interest for each additional completed year, up to a maximum of 100%. Participants may elect a variety of mutual funds in which to invest their account balances under the plan.

During 2018, Mr. Pant was the only NEO who participated in the YCHLRP, an unfunded, unsecured account-based plan maintained by the Company. In 2018, the YCHLRP provided an annual allocation to the account of Mr. Pant equal to 20% of his salary. Additionally, the YCHLRP provides an annual earnings credit to each participant's account based on the value of the participant's account at the end of each year. Under the YCHLRP, Mr. Pant received an annual earnings credit equal to 5% of his account balance.

Under the YCHLRP, participants age 55 or older are entitled to a lump sum distribution of their account balance in the quarter following their separation of employment. Any participant under age 55 with a vested YCHLRP benefit, combined with any other deferred compensation benefits covered under Code Section 409A exceeding $15,000, will not receive a distribution until the calendar quarter following the participant's 55th birthday.

2018 NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION TABLE

Name	Executive Contributions in Last Fiscal Year ($)(1)	Registrant Contributions in Last Fiscal Year ($)(2)	Aggregate Earnings in Last Fiscal Year ($)(3)	Aggregate Withdrawals/ Distributions ($)	Aggregate Balance at Last Fiscal Year End ($)(4)
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Ms. Wat	—	97,948	—	—	203,424(5)
Mr. Lo	—	32,055	—	—	58,138(5)
Mr. Huang	—	64,448	—	—	279,570(5)
Ms. Ng	41,618	41,618	—	—	530,434(5)
Mr. Tan	29,650	59,299	—	—	269,121(5)
Mr. Pant	—	200,000	201,690	9,440	4,426,046

(1) Amounts in this column reflect Ms. Ng and Mr. Tan's personal contributions to the BSRLRS.

(2) Amounts in this column primarily reflect contributions to the BSRLRS for Mses. Wat and Ng and Messrs. Lo, Huang and Tan and the contribution to the YCHLRP for Mr. Pant.

(3) Amounts in this column reflect earnings during the last fiscal year on amounts deferred under the YCHLRP. All earnings for Mr. Pant are based on the earnings credit provided under the YCHLRP described in the narrative above this table. For Mr. Pant, of the earnings reflected in this column, $41,145 was deemed above-market earnings accruing to his account under the YCHLRP. For above-market earnings on nonqualified deferred compensation, see the "Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings" column of the 2018 Summary Compensation Table. Under the Hong Kong Data Privacy Act, the administrator of the BSRLRS is restricted from disclosing individual account balances under the BSRLRS, and accordingly, the Company is unable to compile earnings information with respect to the BSRLRS. Under the terms of the BSRLRS, participants may elect a variety of mutual funds in which to invest their account balances under the BSRLRS.

(4) The amounts reflected in this column are the estimated year-end balances for Mses. Wat and Ng and Messrs. Lo, Huang and Tan under the BSRLRS and the year-end balance for Mr. Pant under the YCHLRP.

(5) This amount represents the aggregate amount of the Company's contributions, excluding investment returns. See note (3) to this table for further information regarding investment returns with respect to the BSRLRS. This amount was denominated in Hong Kong dollars and was converted to U.S. dollars using an exchange rate of 7.8374 for disclosure purposes.

Potential Payments upon a Termination or a Change in Control

YCHLRP. Under the YCHLRP, participants age 55 or older are entitled to a lump sum distribution of their account balance following their termination of employment, subject to any delay required to comply with applicable law. Participants under age 55 who terminate with more than five years of service will receive their account balance at their 55th birthday. As of December 31, 2018, Mr. Pant had a balance under the YCHLRP of $4,426,046.

Severance and Change in Control Arrangements. As of December 31, 2018, Ms. Wat was the only executive with whom the Company had an agreement that provided for severance payments upon termination of employment.

However, Ms. Wat's agreement did not provide for any enhancement of severance in connection with a change in control, nor was the Company a party to any other severance or change in control agreements that would entitle any of the NEOs to severance benefits upon a termination or a change in control. Under the terms of Ms. Wat's letter agreement, if Ms. Wat's employment is terminated by the Company without "cause" prior to March 1, 2021, then Ms. Wat will be entitled to a severance payment, payable in monthly installments, equal to two times her annual base salary and annual bonus target ($5,060,000), subject to Ms. Wat's execution of a post-termination agreement that includes restrictive covenants relating to non-solicitation, non-competition and non-disclosure.

In addition, Mr. Pant is subject to a letter of understanding with the Company that specifies that any post-spin-off equity awards from the Company will be eligible for continued vesting upon retirement, provided Mr. Pant (i) was actively employed for at least one year following the grant date, (ii) provided at least six months notification of intention to retire, and (iii) signed non-solicitation and non-compete agreements. The letter of understanding also provides that Mr. Pant's unvested awards from YUM will continue to vest during his employment with the Company and, upon his separation from the Company, Mr. Pant will be treated as a retiree from YUM, his vested SARs can be held until the term expires, and he will receive prorated vesting of his unvested SARs. In connection with his stepping down as CEO and assuming the position of Senior Advisor effective March 1, 2018, Mr. Pant's outstanding equity awards continue to vest under the terms of his letter of understanding, dated October 28, 2016, and his transition agreement, dated September 29, 2017. As of December 31, 2018, the estimated values of Mr. Pant's unvested equity awards were: Company SARs of $4,074,252, YUM SARs of $5,251,725 and Company RSUs of $944,900, in each case based on the closing price of a Company or YUM share, as applicable, as reported on the NYSE on December 31, 2018.

The Company and Ms. Ng entered into a term employment agreement (the "Term Agreement") dated March 22, 2019 pursuant to which Ms. Ng agreed to serve as senior consultant to the Company from May 1, 2019 to November 30, 2019. In such capacity, Ms. Ng will advise the Company's management and the Board on matters pertaining to corporate governance and compliance, provide counsel and guidance with regard to the legal and corporate secretary function and other special projects. In consideration for her services, Ms. Ng will be paid compensation of HK$100,000 per month, continue to participate in certain Company employee benefit plans and receive continued vesting of her outstanding equity awards. In addition, Ms. Ng will be entitled to a 2019 annual bonus, on a pro-rata basis through the Effective Date, in an amount no less than HK$700,000. Under the terms of the Term Agreement, Ms. Ng has agreed to be bound by covenants relating to non-competition, non-solicitation, non-disparagement and non-disclosure.

Equity Award Agreements. Under the terms of our equity agreements, all outstanding SARs, RSUs and PSUs would fully and immediately vest following a change in control of the Company if the executive is employed on the date of the change in control and is involuntarily terminated (other than for cause) on or within two years following the change in control, with performance measured through the date of termination and subject to proration for time served during the performance period in the case of the PSUs.

Under Ms. Wat's PSU award, she would be eligible for prorata vesting, based on actual performance through the end of the performance period and service during the performance period, in the event of a termination due to death, disability or retirement. For purposes of this award, retirement is defined as termination of employment by the participant on or after the participant's attainment of age 55 and ten years of service or age 65 and five years of service (and not for any other reason). As of December 31, 2018, if Ms. Wat's employment terminated due to death or disability, she would have been entitled to a prorated award with respect to her PSUs of $577,048, assuming actual payout. As of December 31, 2018, Ms. Wat was not retirement eligible under the terms of the PSU award.

The below table shows the amount of payments and other benefits that each NEO would have received with respect to his or her Company equity awards upon a change in control and involuntary termination on December 31, 2018.

	Wat $	Lo $	Huang $	Ng $	Tan $	Pant $
Accelerated Vesting of SARs	1,155,516	107,122	389,078	379,998	389,078	4,074,252
Accelerated Vesting of RSUs	3,193,224	385,111	1,533,206	1,372,477	796,012	944,900
Accelerated Vesting of PSUs	577,048	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	4,925,788	492,233	1,922,284	1,752,475	1,185,090	5,019,152

In addition, if a change in control of the Company had occurred as of December 31, 2018, the following NEOs would have been entitled to receive accelerated vesting of their YUM equity awards, with the value of such awards as follows: Ms. Wat, $1,424,119; Mr. Huang, $390,402; Ms. Ng, $360,066; Mr. Tan, $390,402; and Mr. Pant, $5,251,725.

PAY RATIO DISCLOSURE

As required by Section 953(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the Company is providing the following disclosure about the relationship of the annual total compensation of our employees to the annual total compensation of Ms. Wat, our CEO as of December 31, 2018.

Identification of Median Pay Employee

The Company employed approximately 450,000 persons as of year-end 2018, and substantially all of them are based in China. Given the nature of its operations, approximately 91% of the Company's employees were restaurant crewmembers. More than 75% of the crewmembers worked part-time, approximately 50% of whom attending university at the same time, and were paid on an hourly basis. Our wage rates for crewmembers are determined based on a number of factors, including but not limited to cost of living, labor supply and demand, and competitive market pay rates in the city in which the crewmember works.

We selected December 31, 2018, as the date on which to determine our median employee. For purposes of identifying the median employee from the employee population base, we considered the total compensation of all of our employees, as compiled from our payroll records. In addition, we measured compensation for purposes of determining the median employee using December 2018 payroll records. Compensation paid in foreign currencies was converted to U.S. dollars based on a weighted average exchange rate for the relevant period.

Using this methodology, our median employee, other than Ms. Wat, was identified as a part-time crewmember attending university and located in a second-tier city in China.

Ratio

For 2018,

- The annual total compensation of the median employee, as identified above, was $3,885.
- Ms. Wat's annual total compensation for purposes of this pay ratio disclosure was $10,608,080. This number differs from her total compensation as reported in the 2018 Summary Compensation Table because we have annualized the increases in her base salary and bonus target that became effective upon her assumption of the role of CEO on March 1, 2018.
- Based on this information, the ratio of the annual total compensation of Ms. Wat to the median of the annual total compensation of all employees is estimated to be 2,731 to 1.

Our pay ratio is significantly impacted by the fact that substantially all of our employees are based in China, approximately 75% of our over 410,000 crewmembers are employed on a part-time and hourly basis, and typical wages vary between the cities in which our restaurants are located.

The above ratio and annual total compensation amount of the median employee are reasonable estimates that have been calculated using methodologies and assumptions permitted by SEC rules. The Company notes that its ratio and annual total compensation amount may not be directly comparable to those of other companies because the methodologies and assumptions used to identify the median employee may vary significantly among companies.

2018 DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

The Company primarily uses stock-based compensation to attract and retain qualified candidates to serve on the Board. In setting director compensation, the Board considers the significant amount of time that directors expend in fulfilling their duties to the Company as well as the skill level required by the Company of members of the Board. The Nominating and Governance Committee of the Board considers advice from the compensation consultant and reviews and makes recommendations to the Board with respect to the compensation and benefits of directors on an annual basis.

2018 Changes to Director Compensation. The Company's 2017 and earlier director compensation structure had been determined by the board of directors of YUM prior to the spin-off. After considering the advice of the compensation consultant, the Company adjusted its director compensation structure in December 2017, effective June 1, 2018, to better reflect the fact that the Company's directors require knowledge, expertise, time and efforts beyond what is typical of directors of peer companies due to the Company's demands in areas of both U.S. and China regulatory regimes and business practices. The Company's director compensation structure for 2018 is discussed below.

Non-Employee Directors Retainer. Effective June 1, 2018, our non-employee directors were each compensated with an annual retainer equal to *$275,000, payable in Company common stock or, if requested by a director, up to one-half in cash.

Chairman and Committee Chairperson Retainer. Effective June 1, 2018, in addition to the annual retainer paid to all non-employee directors, the Chairman of the Board (Dr. Hu) received an additional annual cash retainer of *$225,000. The Chairperson of the Audit Committee (Mr. Hsieh) received an additional *$30,000 stock retainer, the Chairperson of the Compensation Committee (Mr. Ettedgui) received an additional *$20,000 stock retainer, the Chairperson of the Nominating and Governance Committee (Dr. Hu) received an additional *$15,000 stock retainer, and the Chairperson of the Food Safety Committee (Mr. Shao) received an additional *$15,000 stock retainer.

Employee Directors. Employee directors do not receive additional compensation for serving on the Board of Directors.

* These retainers were paid in June 2018 to compensate the directors for their services from June 1, 2018 to May 31, 2019, prorated to account for the fact that the directors had already been compensated for their services for the June 1, 2018 to October 31, 2018 period pursuant to retainers paid in November 2017, except for the committee chairperson retainer paid to Mr. Shao. The committee chairperson retainer paid to Mr. Shao, the Chairperson of the Food Safety Committee, which was established in December 2017, was to compensate for his service from January 1, 2018 to May 31, 2018 with a prorated annual retainer of $10,000, and from June 1, 2018 to May 31, 2019 with an annual retainer of $15,000.

The table below summarizes compensation paid to each non-employee director during 2018.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash($)(1)	Stock Awards ($)(2)	Total ($)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Peter A. Bassi	90,650	90,600	181,250
Christian L. Campbell	11	181,239	181,250
Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan	11	181,239	181,250
Edouard Ettedgui	31	194,969	195,000
Louis T. Hsieh	1	202,916	202,917
Fred Hu	131,275	192,058	323,333
Jonathan S. Linen	11	181,239	181,250
Ruby Lu	11	181,239	181,250
Zili Shao	39	200,378	200,417
William Wang	11	181,239	181,250

(1) Represents the portion of the annual retainer that the director elected to receive in cash rather than equity with respect to Mr. Bassi, cash fees received in lieu of fractional shares by Messrs. Campbell, Chan, Ettedgui, Hsieh, Linen, Shao and Wang and Ms. Lu and the annual cash retainer paid to Dr. Hu as Chairman of the Board.

(2) Represents the grant date fair value for annual stock retainer awards granted in 2018. Each director received shares of Company common stock determined by dividing the applicable annual retainer by the closing market price of a share of Company common stock on the date of grant, with any fractional shares paid in cash rather than equity.

Stock Ownership Requirements. Although our directors are not subject to the Stock Ownership Guidelines, we nevertheless expect our directors to own a meaningful number of shares of Company common stock, and we have a share retention policy in place for directors. Pursuant to the share retention policy, no director may sell any shares received as director compensation until at least 12 months following the director's retirement or departure from the Board.

EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION

The following table summarizes, as of December 31, 2018, the equity compensation we may issue to our directors, officers, employees and other persons under the Company's Long Term Incentive Plan (the "*LTIP*"), which was approved by YUM as the Company's sole stockholder prior to the spin-off.

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (a)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (b)	Number of Securities Remaining Available For Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	18,673,436[1]	21.18[2]	15,970,471[3]
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
TOTAL	18,673,436	21.18	15,970,471

(1) Includes 1,002,735 shares issuable in respect of restricted stock units and performance share units.

(2) Restricted stock units and performance share units do not have an exercise price. Accordingly, this amount represents the weighted-average exercise price of outstanding stock appreciation rights and stock options.

(3) After the spin-off, full value awards granted to the Company's employees under the LTIP, including restricted stock units and performance share units, will reduce the number of shares available for issuance by two shares. Stock appreciation rights granted to the Company's employees under the LTIP will reduce the number of shares available for issuance only by one share.

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

Who serves on the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors?

The members of the Audit Committee are Louis T. Hsieh (Chair), Peter A. Bassi, Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan and Ruby Lu. The Board of Directors has determined that all of the members of the Audit Committee are independent within the meaning of applicable SEC regulations and the listing standards of the NYSE and that Mr. Hsieh, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee, is qualified as an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of SEC regulations. The Board has also determined that each member of the Audit Committee has accounting and related financial management expertise within the meaning of the listing standards of the NYSE and is financially literate within the meaning of the NYSE listing standards.

What document governs the activities of the Audit Committee?

The Audit Committee operates under a written charter adopted by the Board of Directors. The Audit Committee's responsibilities are set forth in the charter. The Audit Committee annually reviews and reassesses the adequacy of its charter and recommends any proposed changes to the Board for approval. The charter is available on our website at *ir.yumchina.com.*

What are the responsibilities of the Audit Committee?

The Audit Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its responsibilities for general oversight of the integrity of the Company's financial statements, the adequacy of the Company's system of internal controls and procedures and disclosure controls and procedures, the Company's risk management, the Company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, the independent auditor's qualifications and independence and the performance of the Company's internal audit function and independent auditor. The Audit Committee has the authority to obtain advice and assistance from independent legal, accounting or other advisors as the Audit Committee deems necessary or appropriate to carry out its duties and receive appropriate funding, as determined by the Audit Committee, from the Company for such advice and assistance.

The Audit Committee has sole authority to appoint, determine funding for or replace the independent auditor and manages the Company's relationship with its independent auditor, which reports directly to the Audit Committee. Each year, the Audit Committee evaluates the performance, qualifications and independence of the independent auditor. In doing so, the Audit Committee considers whether the independent auditor's quality controls are adequate and the provision of permitted non-audit services is compatible with maintaining the auditor's independence, taking into account the opinions of management and internal auditor.

The members of the Audit Committee meet periodically in separate executive sessions with management (including the Company's Chief Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer), the internal auditors and the independent auditor, and have such other direct and independent interaction with such persons from time to time as the members of the Audit Committee deem appropriate. The Audit Committee may request any officer or employee of the Company or the Company's outside counsel or independent auditor to attend a meeting of the Audit Committee or to meet with any members of, or consultants to, the Audit Committee.

What matters have members of the Audit Committee discussed with management and the independent auditor?

As part of its oversight of the Company's financial statements, the Audit Committee reviews and discusses with both management and the Company's independent auditor all annual and quarterly financial statements prior to their issuance. During 2018, management advised the Audit Committee that each set of financial statements reviewed had been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. and reviewed significant accounting and disclosure issues with the Audit Committee. These reviews included discussions with the independent auditor of matters required to be discussed pursuant to applicable requirements of the PCAOB and the SEC, including the quality (not merely the acceptability) of the Company's accounting principles, the reasonableness of significant judgments, the clarity of disclosures in the financial statements and disclosures related to critical accounting practices. The Audit Committee has also discussed with KPMG matters relating to its independence, including a review of audit and non-audit fees and the written disclosures and letter received from KPMG required by applicable requirements of the PCAOB regarding KPMG's communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence. The Audit Committee also considered whether non-audit services provided by the independent auditor are compatible with the independent auditor's independence. The Audit Committee also received regular updates, and written summaries as required by the PCAOB rules (for tax and other services), on the amount of fees and scope of audit, audit-related, tax and other services provided.

In addition, the Audit Committee reviewed key initiatives and programs aimed at strengthening the effectiveness of the Company's internal and disclosure control structure. As part of this process, the Audit Committee monitored the scope and adequacy of the Company's internal auditing program, reviewing staffing levels and steps taken to implement recommended improvements in internal procedures and controls. The Audit Committee also reviewed and discussed legal and compliance matters with management, and, as necessary or advisable, the Company's independent auditor.

Has the Audit Committee made a recommendation regarding the audited financial statements for fiscal 2018?

Based on the Audit Committee's discussions with management and the independent auditor and the Audit Committee's review of the representations of management and the report of the independent auditor to the Board of Directors, and subject to the limitations on the Audit Committee's role and responsibilities referred to above and in the Audit Committee Charter, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that it include the audited consolidated financial statements in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 for filing with the SEC.

Who prepared this report?

This report has been furnished by the members of the Audit Committee:

Louis T. Hsieh, *Chair*
Peter A. Bassi
Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan
Ruby Lu

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Who pays the expenses incurred in connection with the solicitation of proxies?

Expenses in connection with the solicitation of proxies will be paid by us. Proxies are being solicited principally by mail, by telephone and through the Internet. We have retained Georgeson Inc. to act as a proxy solicitor for a fee estimated to be $9,500, plus reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses. In addition, our directors, officers and regular employees, without additional compensation, may solicit proxies personally, by e-mail, telephone, fax or special letter. We will reimburse brokerage firms and others for their expenses in forwarding proxy materials to the beneficial owners of shares of Company common stock.

How may I elect to receive stockholder materials electronically and discontinue my receipt of paper copies?

Proxy Statement

Stockholders with shares registered directly in their name who received stockholder materials in the mail may elect to receive future annual reports and proxy statements from us and to vote their shares through the Internet instead of receiving copies through the mail. We are offering this service to provide stockholders with added convenience, to reduce our environmental impact and to reduce annual report printing and mailing costs.

To elect this option, go to *www.amstock.com*, click on Stockholder Account Access, log in and locate the option to receive Company mailings via e-mail. Stockholders who elect this option will be notified by mail how to access the proxy materials and how to vote their shares on the Internet or by phone.

If you consent to receive future proxy materials electronically, your consent will remain in effect unless it is withdrawn by writing our transfer agent, American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, LLC, 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219 or by logging onto our transfer agent's website at *www.amstock.com* and following the applicable instructions. Also, while this consent is in effect, if you decide you would like to receive a paper copy of the proxy materials, you may call, write or e-mail American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, LLC or Yum China Holdings, Inc., 7100 Corporate Drive, Plano, Texas 75024, or Yum China Holdings, Inc., Yum China Building, 20 Tian Yao Qiao Road, Shanghai 200030, People's Republic of China, Attention: Corporate Secretary.

I share an address with another stockholder, and we received only one paper copy of the proxy materials. How may I obtain an additional copy of the proxy materials?

The Company has adopted a procedure called "householding," which has been approved by the SEC. The Company and some brokers household proxy materials, delivering a single Notice and, if applicable, this proxy statement and the annual report, to multiple stockholders sharing an address unless contrary instructions have been received from the affected stockholders or they participate in electronic delivery of proxy materials.

Stockholders who participate in householding will continue to access and receive separate proxy cards. This process will help reduce our printing and postage fees, as well as save natural resources. If at any time you no longer wish to participate in householding and would prefer to receive a separate proxy statement, or if you are receiving multiple copies of the proxy statement and wish to receive only one, please notify your broker if your shares are held in a brokerage account or us if you hold registered shares. You can notify us by sending a written request to Yum China Holdings, Inc., 7100 Corporate Drive, Plano, Texas 75024, or to Yum China Holdings, Inc., Yum China Building, 20 Tian Yao Qiao Road, Shanghai 200030 People's Republic of China, Attention: Investor Relations.

May I propose actions for consideration at next year's annual meeting of the Company's stockholders or nominate individuals to serve as directors?

Under the rules of the SEC, if a stockholder wants us to include a proposal in our proxy statement and proxy card for presentation at the 2020 annual meeting of the Company's stockholders, the proposal must be received by our Corporate Secretary at our principal executive offices, Yum China Holdings, Inc., 7100 Corporate Drive, Plano, Texas 75024, or Yum China Holdings, Inc., Yum China Building, 20 Tian Yao Qiao Road, Shanghai 200030, People's Republic of China, by November 30, 2019. We strongly encourage any stockholder interested in submitting a proposal to contact our Chief Legal Officer in advance of this deadline to discuss the proposal. Stockholders may want to consult knowledgeable counsel with regard to the detailed requirements of applicable securities laws. Submitting a proposal does not guarantee that we will include it in our proxy statement.

Under our amended and restated bylaws, stockholders may also nominate persons for election as directors at an annual meeting or introduce an item of business that is not included in our proxy statement. These procedures provide that nominations for director nominees and/or an item of business to be introduced at an annual meeting must be submitted in writing to our Corporate Secretary at our principal executive offices, and the stockholder submitting any such nomination or item of business must include information set forth in our amended and restated bylaws. For the 2020 annual meeting of the Company's stockholders, we must receive the notice of your intention to introduce a nomination or to propose an item of business no earlier than January 11, 2020 and no later than February 10, 2020, unless we hold the 2020 annual meeting before April 10, 2020 or after June 9, 2020, in which case notice must be received no later than 10 days after notice of the date of the annual meeting is mailed or public disclosure of the date of the annual meeting is made, whichever first occurs. Stockholders must also satisfy the other requirements specified in our amended and restated bylaws. You may contact the Company's Corporate Secretary at the address mentioned above for a copy of the relevant bylaw provisions regarding the requirements for making stockholder proposals and nominating director candidates.

Is any other business expected to be conducted at the Annual Meeting?

The Board is not aware of any matters that are expected to come before the Annual Meeting other than those referred to in this proxy statement. If any other matter should come before the Annual Meeting, the individuals named on the form of proxy intend to vote the proxies in accordance with their best judgment.

The chairman of the Annual Meeting may refuse to allow the transaction of any business, or to acknowledge the nomination of any person, not made in compliance with the foregoing procedures.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D. C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☑ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018**

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from ________ to ________

Commission file number 001-37762

Yum China Holdings, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	**81-2421743** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
7100 Corporate Drive **Plano, Texas 75024** **United States of America**	**Yum China Building** **20 Tian Yao Qiao Road** **Shanghai 200030** **People's Republic of China**

(Address, including Zip Code, of Principal Executive Offices)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(469) 980-2898**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ✓ No __

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes __ No ✓

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ✓ No __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ✓ No __

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:

Large accelerated filer: ☑	Accelerated filer: ☐
Non-accelerated filer: ☐	Smaller reporting company: ☐
	Emerging growth company: ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes __ No ✓

The aggregate market value of the voting stock (which consists solely of shares of common stock) held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 29, 2018, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately $15.0 billion. Solely for purposes of this disclosure, shares of common stock held by executive officers and directors of the registrant as of such date have been excluded because such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. The number of shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding as of February 22, 2019 was 379,056,556 shares.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive proxy statement for the registrant's 2019 annual meeting of stockholders (the "2019 Proxy Statement"), to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Forward-Looking Statements

This annual report on Form 10-K (this "Form 10-K") includes "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). We intend all forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

Forward-looking statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. These statements often include words such as "may," "will," "estimate," "intend," "seek," "expect," "project," "anticipate," "believe," "plan," "could," "target," "predict," "likely," "should," "forecast," "outlook," "model," "continue," "ongoing" or other similar terminology. Forward-looking statements are based on our current expectations, estimates, assumptions or projections concerning future results or events, including, without limitation, statements regarding our new store development plans, growth and margin expansion opportunities and expected franchisee ownership mix. Forward-looking statements are neither predictions nor guarantees of future events, circumstances or performance and are inherently subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions that could cause our actual results and events to differ materially from those indicated by those forward-looking statements. We cannot assure you that any of our expectations, estimates, assumptions or projections will be achieved. Factors that could cause actual results and events to differ materially from our expectations, estimates, assumptions or projections include (i) the risks and uncertainties described in the Risk Factors included in Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K and (ii) the factors described in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included in Part II, Item 7 of this Form 10-K. You should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof. We disclaim any obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement to reflect subsequent events or circumstances, except as required by law.

PART I

ITEM 1. Business.

Yum China Holdings, Inc. (referred to herein as "Yum China" and, together with its subsidiaries the "Company," "we," "us," and "our") was incorporated in Delaware on April 1, 2016. The Company's U.S. office is located at 7100 Corporate Drive, Plano, Texas, 75024, which carries on the key book-keeping, record-keeping and day-to-day management functions of the holding company, and the telephone number at that location is (972) 338-7530. The Company's operational headquarters is located at Yum China Building, 20 Tian Yao Qiao Road, Shanghai, 200030, People's Republic of China (the "PRC" or "China"), where its senior management team is based. Our website address is *http://www.yumchina.com*. The reference to the Company's website address is for informational purposes only, does not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained on the website and should not be considered part of this Form 10-K.

"U.S. dollars", "$" or "US$" refers to the legal currency of the United States, and "RMB" or "Renminbi" refers to the legal currency of China.

References to "our" or "the Company's" restaurants or restaurant system include references to restaurants owned or franchised by us.

Spin-off Transaction

The Company separated from Yum! Brands, Inc. ("YUM" or the "Parent") on October 31, 2016 (the "separation"), becoming an independent, publicly traded company as a result of a pro rata distribution (the "distribution") of all outstanding shares of Yum China common stock to shareholders of YUM. On October 31, 2016, YUM's shareholders of record as of 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on October 19, 2016 received one share of Yum China common stock for every one share of YUM common stock held as of the record date. Common stock of Yum China began trading "regular way" under the ticker symbol "YUMC" on the New York Stock Exchange on November 1, 2016.

In connection with the separation of the Company from YUM, Yum! Restaurants Asia Pte. Ltd. ("YRAPL"), a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of YUM, and Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited ("YCCL"), a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Yum China, entered into a 50-year master license agreement with automatic renewals for additional consecutive renewal terms of 50 years each, subject only to YCCL being in "good standing" and unless YCCL gives notice of its intent not to renew, for the exclusive right to use and sublicense the use of intellectual property owned by YUM and its subsidiaries for the development, promotion and operation of the KFC, Pizza Hut and, subject to achieving certain agreed upon milestones, Taco Bell brands and their related marks and other intellectual property rights for restaurant services in the PRC, excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau. In exchange, we pay a license fee to YUM equal to 3% of net system sales from both our Company and franchise restaurants. We own the intellectual property of East Dawning, Little Sheep and COFFii & JOY and pay no license fee related to these concepts.

The KFC, Pizza Hut, East Dawning, Little Sheep, Taco Bell and COFFii & JOY brands are collectively referred to as the "brands" or "concepts". Throughout this Form 10-K, the terms "brands" and "concepts" are used interchangeably and "restaurants," "stores" and "units" are used interchangeably.

General

We are the largest restaurant company in China, with over 8,400 restaurants as of year-end 2018 and $8.4 billion of revenues. Our growing restaurant base consists of China's leading restaurant concepts, including KFC and Pizza Hut brands, as well as brands such as East Dawning, Little Sheep, Taco Bell and COFFii & JOY. We have the exclusive right to operate and sublicense the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell brands in China (excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau), and own the intellectual property of the East Dawning, Little Sheep and COFFii & JOY concepts outright. We were the first major global restaurant brand to enter China in 1987 and we have developed deep operating experience in the market. We have since grown to become one of China's largest restaurant developers covering over 1,200 cities as of December 31, 2018.

As of December 31, 2018, we owned and operated approximately 90% of our restaurants. Franchisees contribute to our revenues on an ongoing basis through the payment of royalties based on a percentage of sales.

Restaurant Concepts

Most restaurants in each concept offer consumers the ability to dine in and carry out food. In addition, most restaurants in the KFC, Pizza Hut, East Dawning, Taco Bell and COFFii & JOY concepts offer delivery service.

Each concept has proprietary menu items, many developed in China, and emphasizes the preparation of food with high quality ingredients, as well as unique recipes and special seasonings to provide appealing, tasty and convenient food at competitive prices.

We have also made investments in delivery outside our concepts, including via the acquisition of a controlling interest in the holding company of DAOJIA.com.cn ("Daojia"), an established online food delivery service provider.

Following is a brief description of each concept:

KFC

KFC is the leading quick-service restaurant ("QSR") brand in China in terms of system sales and number of restaurants. Founded in Corbin, Kentucky by Colonel Harland D. Sanders in 1939, KFC opened its first restaurant in Beijing, China in 1987. As of December 31, 2018, there were over 5,900 KFC restaurants in over 1,200 cities across China, and KFC continues to grow in both large and small cities. In addition to Original Recipe chicken, KFC in China has an extensive menu featuring pork, seafood, rice dishes, fresh vegetables, soups, congee, desserts and many other products, including premium coffee. The KFC brand is also seeking to increase revenues from its restaurants throughout the day with breakfast, delivery and 24-hour operations in many of its locations. Measured by number of restaurants, we believe KFC has a two-to-one lead over the nearest Western QSR competitor in China.

Pizza Hut

Pizza Hut is the leading casual dining restaurant ("CDR") brand in China, as measured by system sales and number of restaurants, operating in over 500 cities as of December 31, 2018 and offering multiple dayparts, including breakfast, lunch and afternoon tea. Since operating its first China location in Beijing in 1990, Pizza Hut has grown rapidly and, as of year-end 2018, there were over 2,200 Pizza Hut restaurants across China. Pizza Hut has an extensive menu offering a broad variety of pizzas, entrees, pasta, rice dishes, appetizers, beverages and desserts. Measured by number of restaurants, we believe Pizza Hut has a four-to-one lead over its nearest competitor in China.

Other Concepts

Little Sheep. A casual dining brand with its roots in Inner Mongolia, China, Little Sheep specializes in "Hot Pot" cooking, which is very popular in China, particularly during the winter months. Little Sheep had over 300 units in both China and international markets as of December 31, 2018. Of these, over 280 units were franchised.

East Dawning. East Dawning is a Chinese food QSR brand located predominantly in bustling transportation hubs. There were 14 units as of year-end 2018.

Taco Bell. Taco Bell is the world's leading QSR brand specializing in Mexican-style food, including tacos, burritos, quesadillas, salads, nachos and similar items. The Company opened its first Taco Bell restaurant in Shanghai, China, in December 2016. As of December 31, 2018, there were four Taco Bell units in China.

COFFii & JOY. COFFii & JOY is a coffee concept recently developed by the Company in 2018, featuring specialty coffee. As of December 31, 2018, there were 13 COFFii & JOY units in China.

Our Strategies

The Company's primary strategy is to grow sales and profits across its portfolio of brands through increased brand relevance, new store development and enhanced unit economics. Other areas of investment include store remodels, product innovation and quality, improved operating platforms leading to improved service, store-level human resources including recruiting and training, creative marketing programs and product testing.

New-Unit Growth

Rapidly growing consumer class. Given the rapidly expanding middle class, we believe that there is significant opportunity to expand within China, and we intend to focus our efforts on increasing our geographic footprint in both existing and new markets. We expanded our restaurant count from 6,243 units in 2013 to 8,484 units as of year-end 2018, representing a compounded annual growth rate ("CAGR") of 6%.

Development pipeline. We consider our development pipeline to be robust, and believe we have an opportunity to grow to three times of our base restaurant count in 2016 over the next two to three decades. We are also keen on exploring various new store formats to support further store expansion, including different store designs or service models aimed at addressing the needs of different customers and occasions. For additional information on the risks associated with this growth strategy, see the section entitled "Item 1A. Risk Factors," including the risk factor entitled "We may not attain our target development goals; aggressive development could cannibalize existing sales; and new restaurants may not be profitable."

Franchise opportunity. As of December 31, 2018, approximately 10% of our restaurants were operated by franchisees. We anticipate high franchisee demand for our brands, supported by strong unit economics, operational consistency and simplicity, and multiple store formats to drive restaurant growth. While the franchise market in China is still in its early stages compared to developed markets, the Company plans to continue to develop its franchisee-owned store portfolio over time.

Same-Store Sales Growth

Food innovation. We are keenly aware of the strength of our core menu items but we also seek to continue to introduce innovative items to meet evolving consumer preferences and local tastes, while simultaneously maintaining brand relevance and broadening brand appeal. In 2018, KFC launched Crayfish Burger, Spicy Single Bone Chicken and Super Taco as part of its Limited Time Offerings. Additionally, KFC added Chinese pancakes and an upgraded panini to its breakfast line, while launching a variety of new ice cream flavors (such as Moosang Durian and Okinawa Sea Salt). For Pizza Hut, we also launched new products such as Italian handcraft pizza, curry beef sauce omurice, salted egg yolk ice cream, and "dirty series" drinks and desserts.

Value innovation. KFC plans to continue to focus on value with product offerings such as the bucket and increased combo options throughout the day. In 2018, KFC launched Crazy Thursday, which offers core products at attractive prices on Thursdays to all customers. In addition, Pizza Hut launched multiple value campaigns, such as "Everyday 1 RMB" and "Scream Wednesday" for loyalty program members. "Scream Wednesday" also offers core products at attractive prices, including pizzas, steak and dessert options, and received positive consumer feedback.

Daypart opportunities. We believe there are significant daypart opportunities across our brands. For example, KFC introduced premium coffee to expand its breakfast and afternoon dayparts, and Pizza Hut has focused on breakfast and business lunch to further grow same-store sales.

Best in-store experience. The Company continuously looks for ways to improve the customer experience. For example, with continued investment in refurbishing our restaurants, over 80% of KFC's store portfolio as of December 31, 2018 was remodeled or built in the past five years. Pizza Hut is also well-regarded for offering consumers a contemporary casual dining setting. Our brands also look to improve efficiency to drive sales growth. For example, we have simplified menus and fine-tuned our digital menu boards and in-store self-service order devices. We are also expanding our delivery business through our own smartphone applications, increased collaboration with O2O (Online to Offline) firms (known as aggregators), and pre-order services.

Digital. KFC rolled out its loyalty program in 2015 to enable customers with a fully digitized experience. The brand also plans to improve the customer experience through ease of ordering and speed of service, supported by innovative technology. Pizza Hut launched its loyalty program in late 2016, a smartphone application (Super App) in July 2017 and table-side ordering in 2018, which enables customers to order by scanning a QR code with their mobile phone, queue ticketing, and mobile payments. As of December 31, 2018, our loyalty programs had over 160 million members and over 50 million members for KFC and Pizza Hut, respectively, and 81% of payments were made through digital form in 2018, which primarily includes mobile applications and aggregators' platforms. In addition, one of our key digital initiatives in 2018 is the launch of a privilege membership program. KFC launched its privilege membership program in July 2018, which offers privilege members benefits, such as free delivery and discounts on coffee or breakfast items, over the membership period. Initial results indicate that the program has been effective in increasing order frequency and customer loyalty. Pizza Hut also launched a similar family privilege membership program in the fourth quarter of 2018.

Delivery. China is a world leader in the emerging O2O market. This is where digital online ordering technologies interact with traditional brick and mortar retail to enhance the shopping experience. We see considerable growth potential in the in-home consumption market by aligning our proven restaurant operation capabilities with emerging specialized O2O firms, or aggregators, that offer consumers the ability to order restaurant food at home. Pizza Hut and KFC started partnering with aggregators in 2015. These aggregators include our restaurants in their mobile or online platforms and we generate revenue when orders placed through their platforms are delivered to the customers. We pay a commission typically based on a percentage of sales that are processed through the platform.

In 2018, we used our own dedicated riders to deliver orders placed through aggregators' platforms to customers of KFC and certain Pizza Hut stores. For the remaining of Pizza Hut orders in 2018, we paid an additional commission for the delivery services provided by aggregators.

For orders that are placed through third-party platforms, customers make payments to the aggregators through either mobile payment applications, such as WeChat and Alipay, which are managed by third-party payment processors, or cash upon delivery. For transactions with payments collected by the aggregators from customers, the aggregators settle the amount with third-party payment processors and remit the proceeds to the restaurants generally within a few business days. In 2018, approximately 14% of KFC Company sales were generated from delivery. For Pizza Hut, we continue to work closely with aggregators as well as focus on increasing orders through our own mobile or online platforms and increasing the proportion of orders that are delivered by our dedicated riders, which we believe will give us greater control over delivery quality and improve our ability to make timely deliveries during peak hours. In 2018, delivery sales accounted for approximately 23% of Pizza Hut Company sales. We believe delivery continues to be a business opportunity with potential for further growth.

Enhanced Profitability

We focus on improving our unit-level economics and overall profits while also making the necessary investments to support our future growth. Our digital initiatives, such as rolling out pre-order services, have allowed us to optimize staff scheduling, increase operation efficiency and reduce wastage. We plan to pursue additional opportunities to improve profits over the long term by continuing our focus on fiscal discipline and leveraging fixed costs, while maintaining the quality customer experience for which our brands are known.

Franchise and New Business Development

The Company's franchise programs are designed to promote consistency and quality, and the Company is selective in granting franchisees. Franchisees supply capital—initially by paying a franchise fee to the Company and by purchasing or leasing the land use right, building, equipment, signs, seating, inventories and supplies; and, over the longer term, by reinvesting in the business through expansion. As of December 31, 2018, franchisees owned and operated about 10% of our restaurants. Franchisees contribute to the Company's revenues through the payment of upfront fees and on-going royalties based on a percentage of sales and the payment for other transactions with the Company, such as purchases of food and paper products, advertising services and other services.

The Company believes that it is important to maintain strong and open relationships with its franchisees and their representatives. To this end, the Company invests a significant amount of time working with the franchisees and their representative organizations on key aspects of the business, including products, equipment, operational improvements and standards and management techniques.

Unconsolidated Affiliates

In the first quarter of 2018, the Company completed the acquisition of an additional 36% equity interest in an unconsolidated affiliate that operates KFC stores in Wuxi, China ("Wuxi KFC"), increasing the equity interest to 83%, and began consolidating Wuxi KFC upon the completion of acquisition.

As of year-end 2018, approximately 10% of our system wide restaurants were operated by unconsolidated affiliates. All of these restaurants were KFC restaurants, or approximately 14% of total KFC restaurants as of year-end 2018. These unconsolidated affiliates are Chinese joint venture entities partially owned by the Company, which helped KFC establish its initial presence in certain regions of China.

Restaurant Operations

Restaurant management structure varies among our brands and by unit size. Generally, each restaurant operated by the Company is led by a Restaurant General Manager ("RGM"), together with one or more Assistant Managers. RGMs are skilled and highly trained, with most having a college-level education. Each brand issues detailed manuals, which may then be customized to meet local regulations and customs. These manuals set forth standards and requirements for all aspects of restaurant operations, including food safety and quality, food handling and product preparation procedures, equipment maintenance, facility standards and accounting control procedures. The restaurant management teams are responsible for the day-to-day operation of each unit and for ensuring compliance with operating standards. The performance of RGMs is regularly monitored and coached by Area Managers. In addition, senior operations leaders regularly visit restaurants to promote adherence to system standards and mentor restaurant teams.

Supply and Distribution

The Company's restaurants, including those operated by franchisees, are substantial purchasers of a number of food and paper products, equipment and other restaurant supplies. The principal items purchased include chicken, cheese, beef and pork products and paper and packaging materials. The Company has not experienced any significant, continuous shortages of supplies, and alternative sources for most of these products are generally available. Prices paid for these supplies fluctuate. When prices increase, the brands may attempt to pass on such increases to their customers, although there is no assurance that this can be done practically.

The Company partners with over 800 independent suppliers, mostly China-based, providing a wide range of products. The Company, along with multiple independently owned and operated distributors, utilizes 20 logistics centers and three consolidation centers to distribute restaurant products to Company-owned and franchised stores. The Company also owns a seasoning facility in Inner Mongolia, which supplies products to the Little Sheep business, as well as to third-party customers.

Prior to August 2016, all restaurants that operated the Company's concepts, including those owned by franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, entered into purchase agreements with each of our approved third-party suppliers for raw materials with agreed pricing guidelines applicable to all entities. To improve efficiency and effectiveness of the procurement process, in August 2016, the Company adopted a central procurement model whereby the Company centrally purchases substantially all food and paper products from approved suppliers for most of the restaurants regardless of ownership and then onward sells and delivers them to most of the entities, including franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, that operate the Company's restaurants. The Company believes this central procurement model allows the Company to maintain quality control and achieves better prices and terms through volume purchases. Under the central procurement model, the materials purchased from various suppliers are generally intended to be sold on a cost-plus basis.

Food safety is the top priority at the Company. Food safety systems include rigorous standards and training of employees in our restaurants and distribution system, as well as requirements for suppliers. These standards and training topics include, but are not limited to, employee health, product handling, ingredient and product temperature management and prevention of cross contamination. Food safety training is focused on illness prevention, food safety and regulation adherence in day-to-day operations. Our standards also promote compliance with applicable laws and regulations when building new or renovating existing restaurants. For further information on food safety issues, see "Item 1A. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—Food safety and food-borne illness concerns may have an adverse effect on our reputation and business".

Trademarks and Patents

The Company's use of certain material trademarks and service marks is governed by a master license agreement between YRAPL and YCCL. Pursuant to the master license agreement, the Company is the exclusive licensee of the KFC, Pizza Hut and, subject to achieving certain agreed upon milestones, Taco Bell brands and their related marks and other intellectual property rights for restaurant services in the PRC, excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau. The term of the license is 50 years with automatic renewals for additional consecutive renewal terms of 50 years each, subject only to YCCL being in "good standing" and unless YCCL gives notice of its intent not to renew. In exchange, we pay a license fee to YUM equal to 3% of net system sales.

The Company's use of certain other material intellectual property (including intellectual property in product recipes, restaurant operation and restaurant design) is likewise governed by the master license agreement with YRAPL.

The Company owns registered trademarks and service marks relating to the East Dawning, Little Sheep and COFFii & JOY brands. Collectively, these licensed and owned marks have significant value and are important to the Company's business. The Company's policy is to pursue registration of our important intellectual property rights whenever feasible and to oppose vigorously any infringement of our rights.

Working Capital

Information about the Company's working capital is included in MD&A in Part II, Item 7. and the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Cash Flows in Part II, Item 8.

Seasonality

Due to the nature of our operations, the Company typically generates higher sales during Chinese festivities, holiday seasons as well as summer months, but relatively lower sales and lower operating profit during the second and fourth quarters.

Competition

Data from the National Bureau of Statistics of China indicates that sales in the consumer food service market in China totaled approximately $650 billion in 2018. Industry conditions vary by region, with local Chinese restaurants and Western chains present, but the Company possesses the largest market share (as measured by both units and system sales). While branded QSR units per million population in China are well below that of the United States, competition in China is increasing and the Company still competes with respect to food taste, quality, value, service, convenience, restaurant location and concept. The restaurant business is often affected by changes in consumer tastes; national, regional or local economic conditions; demographic trends; traffic patterns; the type, number and location of competing restaurants; and disposable income. The Company competes not only for consumers but also for management and hourly personnel and suitable real estate sites. Among KFC's primary competitors in China are restaurant chains such as McDonald's and Dicos. Pizza Hut primarily competes with western pizza brands, including Domino's and Papa John's, as well as pizza brands developed in China.

Research and Development

In January 2019, the Company opened an innovation center in Shanghai, China to promote product innovation. From time to time, the Company also works with independent suppliers to conduct research and development activities for the benefit of the Company. While the Company believes research and development activities and new product innovation are critical factors to our success, these expenditures were not material for each of 2018, 2017 and 2016.

Government Regulation

The Company is subject to various laws affecting its business, including laws and regulations concerning information security, labor, health, sanitation and safety. Each of the concepts' restaurants must comply with licensing and regulation by a number of governmental authorities, which include restaurant operation, health, sanitation, food safety, environmental protection and fire agencies in the province and/or municipality in which the restaurant is located. The Company has not historically been materially adversely affected by such licensing and regulation or by any difficulty, delay or failure to obtain required licenses or approvals. The Company is also subject to tariffs and regulations on imported commodities and equipment and laws regulating foreign investment, as well as anti-bribery and corruption laws. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for a discussion of risks relating to federal, state, provincial, local and international governmental regulation of our business.

Regulations Relating to Dividend Distribution

The Chinese laws, rules and regulations applicable to our China subsidiaries permit payments of dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with applicable accounting standards and regulations. In addition, under Chinese law, an enterprise incorporated in China is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, after making up previous years' accumulated losses, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds, until the aggregate amount of such a fund reaches 50% of its registered capital. As a result, our China subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to us in the form of dividends. At the discretion of their board of directors, as enterprises incorporated in China, our China subsidiaries may allocate a portion of their after-tax profits based on China accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as cash dividends.

Regulations Relating to Taxation

Enterprise Income Tax. Under the China Enterprise Income Tax Law (the "EIT Law") and its implementation rules, a China resident enterprise is subject to Chinese enterprise income tax in respect of its net taxable income derived from sources inside and outside China. The term "resident enterprise" refers to any enterprise established in China and any enterprise established outside China with a "de facto management body" within China.

Our China subsidiaries are regarded as China resident enterprises by virtue of their incorporation in China, and are generally subject to Chinese enterprise income tax on their worldwide income at the current uniform rate of 25%, unless reduced under certain specific qualifying criteria. Our China subsidiaries may deduct reasonable expenses that are actually incurred and are related to the generation of their income, including interest and other borrowing expenses, amortization of land use rights and depreciation of buildings and certain fixed assets, subject to any restrictions that may be imposed under the EIT Law, its implementation regulations and any applicable tax notices and circulars issued by the Chinese government or tax authorities.

Yum China and each subsidiary of Yum China that is organized outside of China intends to conduct its management functions in a manner that does not cause it to be a China resident enterprise, including by carrying on its day-to-day management activities and maintaining its key records, such as resolutions of its board of directors and resolutions of stockholders, outside of China. As such, we do not believe that Yum China or any of its non-Chinese subsidiaries should be considered a China resident enterprise for purposes of the EIT Law, and should not be subject to Chinese enterprise income tax on that basis. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—Under the EIT Law, if we are classified as a China resident enterprise for Chinese enterprise income tax purposes, such classification would likely result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-Chinese stockholders."

Value-Added Tax / Business Tax and Local Surcharges. Effective on May 1, 2016, a 6% value-added tax ("VAT") on output replaced the 5% business tax ("BT") that has historically been applied to certain restaurant sales under the China Provisional Regulations on Business Tax. Pursuant to Circular Caishui [2016] No. 36 jointly issued by the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation ("SAT"), beginning May 1, 2016, any entity engaged in the provision of catering services in China is generally required to pay VAT at the rate of 6% on revenues generated from the provision of such services, less any creditable VAT already paid or borne by such entity upon purchase of materials and services. VAT rates imposed on our purchase of materials and services included 17%, 13%, 11% and 6%. Local surcharges generally ranging from 7% to 13%, varying with the location of the relevant China subsidiary, are imposed on the amount of VAT payable. On December 21, 2016, Circular Caishui [2016] No. 140 was jointly issued by the Ministry of Finance and the SAT, pursuant to which it was confirmed that an entity engaged in catering services shall pay VAT at the rate of 6% on revenues generated from the provision of take-out food. Effective from July 1, 2017, the 13% VAT rate primarily applicable to certain agricultural products was reduced to 11%. Effective from May 1, 2018, the VAT rates of 17% and 11% were lowered to 16% and 10%, respectively.

Repatriation of Dividends from Our China Subsidiaries. Dividends (if any) paid by our China subsidiaries to their direct offshore parent company are subject to Chinese withholding income tax at the rate of 10%, provided that such dividends are not effectively connected with any establishment or place of the offshore parent company in China. The 10% withholding income tax rate may be reduced or exempted pursuant to the provisions of any applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements. Hong Kong has a tax arrangement with mainland China that provides for a 5% withholding tax on dividends upon meeting certain conditions and requirements, including, among others, that the Hong Kong resident enterprise directly owns at least 25% equity interests of the Chinese enterprise and is a "beneficial owner" of the dividends, subject to certain post filing review by the Chinese local tax authority. We believe that our Hong Kong subsidiary, which is the equity holder of our Chinese subsidiaries, met the relevant requirements pursuant to the tax arrangement between mainland China and Hong Kong in 2018 and is expected to meet the requirements in subsequent years, thus, it is more likely than not that our dividends declared or earnings expected to be repatriated since 2018 are subject to the reduced withholding tax of 5%. However, if our Hong Kong subsidiary is not considered to be the "beneficial owner" of the dividends by the Chinese local tax authority, the withholding tax rate on dividends paid to it by our Chinese subsidiaries would be subject to a withholding tax rate of 10% with retrospective effect, which would increase our tax liability and reduce the amount of cash available to the Company. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—We rely to a significant extent on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our principal operating subsidiaries in China to fund offshore cash requirements."

Gains on Direct Disposal of Equity Interests in Our China Subsidiaries. Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, gains derived by non-resident enterprises from the sale of equity interests in a China resident enterprise are subject to Chinese withholding income tax at the rate of 10%. The 10% withholding income tax rate may be reduced or exempted pursuant to applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements. The gains are computed based on the difference between the sales proceeds and the original investment basis. Stamp duty is also payable upon a direct transfer of equity interest in a China resident enterprise. The stamp duty is calculated at 0.05% on the transfer value, payable by each of the transferor and transferee. We may be subject to these taxes in the event of any future sale by us of a China resident enterprise.

Gains on Indirect Disposal of Equity Interests in Our China Subsidiaries. In February 2015, the SAT issued the SAT's Bulletin on Several Issues of Enterprise Income Tax on Income Arising from Indirect Transfers of Property by Non-resident Enterprises ("Bulletin 7"). Pursuant to Bulletin 7, an "indirect transfer" of Chinese taxable assets, including equity interests in a China resident enterprise ("Chinese interests"), by a non-resident enterprise, may be recharacterized and treated as a direct transfer of Chinese taxable assets, if such arrangement does not have reasonable commercial purpose and the transferor avoids payment of Chinese enterprise income tax. Where a non-resident enterprise conducts an "indirect transfer" of Chinese interests by disposing of equity interests in an offshore holding company, the transferor, transferee and/or the China resident enterprise being indirectly transferred may report such indirect transfer to the relevant Chinese tax authority, which may in turn report upward to the SAT. Using general anti-tax avoidance provisions, the

SAT may treat such indirect transfer as a direct transfer of Chinese interests if the transfer avoids Chinese tax by way of an arrangement without reasonable commercial purpose. As a result, gains derived from such indirect transfer may be subject to Chinese enterprise income tax, and the transferee or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer would be obligated to withhold the applicable taxes, currently at a rate of up to 10% of the capital gain in the case of an indirect transfer of equity interests in a China resident enterprise. Both the transferor and the party obligated to withhold the applicable taxes may be subject to penalties under Chinese tax laws if the transferor fails to pay the taxes and the party obligated to withhold the applicable taxes fails to withhold the taxes.

The above regulations do not apply if either (i) the selling non-resident enterprise recognizes the relevant gain by purchasing and selling equity of the same listed enterprise in the open market (the "listed enterprise exception"); or (ii) the selling non-resident enterprise would have been exempted from enterprise income tax in China pursuant to applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements, if it had directly held and transferred such Chinese interests that were indirectly transferred. The China indirect transfer rules do not apply to gains recognized by individual stockholders. However, in practice, there have been a few reported cases of individuals being taxed on the indirect transfer of Chinese interests and the law could be changed so as to apply to individual stockholders, possibly with retroactive effect. In addition, the PRC Individual Income Tax Law and relevant regulations ("IITL"), revised effective January 1, 2019, impose general anti-avoidance tax rules ("GAAR") on transactions conducted by individuals. As a result, if the China tax authority invokes the GAAR and deems that indirect transfers made by individual stockholders lack reasonable commercial purposes, any gains recognized on such transfers might be subject to individual income tax in China at the standard rate of 20%.

It is unclear whether Company stockholders that acquired Yum China stock through the distribution will be treated as acquiring Yum China stock in an open market purchase. If such acquisition of Yum China stock is not treated as acquired in an open market purchase, the listed transaction exception will not be available for transfers of such stock. We expect that transfers in open market transactions of our stock by corporate or other non-individual stockholders that have purchased our stock in open market transactions will not be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules due to the listed enterprise exception. Transfers, whether in the open market or otherwise, of our stock by corporate and other non-individual stockholders that acquired our stock in the distribution or in non-open market transactions may be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules and our China subsidiaries may have filing obligations in respect of such transfers upon the request of relevant Chinese tax authorities. Transfers of our stock in non-open market transactions by corporate and other non-individual stockholders may be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules, whether or not such stock was acquired in open market transactions, and our China subsidiaries may have filing obligations in respect of such transfers upon the request of relevant China tax authorities. Corporate and other non-individual stockholders may be exempt from taxation under the Chinese indirect transfer rules with respect to transfers of our stock if they are tax resident in a country or region that has a tax treaty or arrangement with China that provides for a capital gains tax exemption and they qualify for that exemption.

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"). In December 2017, the U.S. enacted the Tax Act, which included a broad range of tax reforms, including, but not limited to, the establishment of a flat corporate income tax rate of 21%, the elimination or reduction of certain business deductions, and the imposition of tax on deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings. The Tax Act has impacted Yum China in two material aspects: (1) in general, all of the foreign-source dividends received by Yum China from its foreign subsidiaries will be exempted from taxation starting from tax year beginning after December 31, 2017 and (2) Yum China recorded additional income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2017, including an estimated one-time transition tax on its deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings and additional tax related to the revaluation of certain deferred tax assets. The Tax Act also requires a U.S. shareholder to be subject to tax on Global Intangible Low Taxed Income ("GILTI") earned by certain foreign subsidiaries.

In December 2017, the SEC staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118, Income Tax Accounting Implications of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (SAB 118), which allows us to record provisional amounts during a measurement period not exceeding one year from the enactment date. The Tax Act requires complex computations with significant estimates to be performed, significant judgments to be made in interpretation of the provisions, and the preparation and analysis of information not previously relevant or regularly produced. The U.S. Treasury Department, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and other standard-setting bodies could interpret or issue guidance on how provisions of the Tax Act will be applied or otherwise administered that is different from our current interpretation. We completed our analysis of the Tax Act in the fourth quarter of 2018 according to guidance released by the U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS as of December 2018 and made an adjustment to the provisional amount of the transition tax accordingly.

The U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS released the final transition tax regulations on January 15, 2019, which was published in the Federal Register on February 5, 2019. We are evaluating the impact on our transition tax computation. Any impact resulting from the final regulations would be accounted for in a subsequent period.

See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" for a discussion of risks relating to federal, state, local and international regulation relating to taxation of our business.

Employees

As of year-end 2018, the Company employed approximately 450,000 persons, approximately 91% of whom were restaurant team members who were employed on a full- or part-time basis with their pay calculated based on their service hours. The Company believes that it provides working conditions and compensation that compare favorably with those of our principal competitors. The majority of our employees are paid on an hourly basis. The Company considers our employee relations to be good.

Available Information

The Company makes available through the Investor Relations section of its internet website at *http://www.yumchina.com* its annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after electronically filing such material with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). These reports may also be obtained by visiting the SEC's website at *http://www.sec.gov*.

The reference to the Company's website address and the SEC's website address is for informational purposes only, does not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained on the websites and should not be considered part of this Form 10-K. These documents, as well as our SEC filings, are available in print free of charge to any stockholder who requests a copy from our Investor Relations Department by contacting Yum China at 7100 Corporate Drive, Plano, Texas 75024 United States of America, Attention: Investor Relations.

Executive Officers of the Registrant

The executive officers of the Company as of February 22, 2019, and their ages and current positions as of that date, are as follows:

Name	Age	Title
Joey Wat	47	Chief Executive Officer
Jacky Lo	41	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
Shella Ng	53	Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary
Danny Tan	49	Chief Supply Chain Officer
Aiken Yuen	59	Chief People Officer
Johnson Huang	56	General Manager, KFC
Jeff Kuai	38	General Manager, Pizza Hut
Ted Lee	52	General Manager, Little Sheep and East Dawning
Angela Ai	65	Chief Development Officer
Alice Wang	49	Chief Public Affairs Officer
Xueling Lu	45	Controller and Principal Accounting Officer

Joey Wat has served as the Chief Executive Officer of Yum China since March 2018 and as a member of our board of directors since July 2017. Ms. Wat served as the President and Chief Operating Officer of Yum China from February 2017 to February 2018. She served as the Chief Executive Officer, KFC from October 2016 to February 2017, a position she held at the YUM China Division of YUM ("Yum! Restaurants China") from August 2015 to October 2016. Ms. Wat joined Yum! Restaurants China in September 2014 as President of KFC China and was promoted to Chief Executive Officer for KFC China in August 2015. Before joining YUM, Ms. Wat served in both management and strategy positions at AS Watson of Hutchison Group ("Watson"), an international health, beauty and lifestyle retailer, in the U.K. from 2004 to 2014. Her last position at Watson was Managing Director of Watson U.K., which operates Superdrug and Savers, two retail chains specializing in the sale of pharmacy and health and beauty products, from 2012 to 2014. She made the transition from Head of Strategy of Watson in Europe to Managing Director of Savers in 2007. Before joining Watson, Ms. Wat spent seven years in management consulting including with McKinsey & Company's Hong Kong office from 2000 to 2003.

Jacky Lo has served as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Yum China since January 2018. He served as Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, Controller and Principal Accounting Officer of the Company from September 2017 to December 2017. Mr. Lo previously served as Interim Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the Company from June 2017 to August 2017 and as Vice President, Controller and Principal Accounting Officer of the Company from March 2017 to August 2017. Mr. Lo joined Yum! Restaurants China in August 2016 as Vice President, Finance. Prior to joining YUM, Mr. Lo worked for Ernst & Young for 15 years, including most recently as Partner and the Deputy Director in the Asia Pacific Capital Markets Center of Ernst & Young's Professional Practice Group, specializing in U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, SEC reporting and Sarbanes-Oxley compliance requirements. Mr. Lo is a certified public accountant in Texas and a member of both the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Shella Ng has served as the Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary of Yum China since October 2016. Ms. Ng joined YUM in 1995 and was appointed to Chief Legal Officer of Yum! Restaurants China in 2005. Prior to joining YUM, she worked for Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer and Clifford Chance.

Danny Tan has served as the Chief Supply Chain Officer of Yum China since January 2018. Mr. Tan previously served as the Chief Support Officer of Yum China from October 2016 to January 2018, a position he held at Yum! Restaurants China from January 2015 to October 2016. His responsibilities include overseeing quality assurance, food safety, procurement, engineering, logistics and sourcing planning and general management of Taco Bell. Mr. Tan joined YUM in 1997 in the finance department of

Form 10-K

Yum! Restaurants China and began leading the logistics department in 2002. He subsequently led supply chain management as Senior Director from March 2014 to December 2014. Prior to joining YUM, he was a Senior Analyst with Walt Disney, Hong Kong and a Senior Auditor with Deloitte & Touche, Singapore.

Aiken Yuen has served as the Chief People Officer of Yum China since March 1, 2018. Mr. Yuen served as Vice President, Human Resources of Yum China from October 2016 to February 2018, a position he held at Yum! Restaurants China from March 2012 to October 2016. Mr. Yuen joined YUM in 2008 as the Talent Management and Development Director of Yum! Restaurants China. Prior to joining YUM, Mr. Yuen served in senior HR management positions at American International Group ("AIG") in Hong Kong from 1998 to 2008. His last position at AIG was Vice President, Human Resources of AIA, AIG's life insurance business unit for South East Asia. He was responsible for overall human resources strategy formulation and execution for AIA's Head Office in Hong Kong and its operations in six Asian countries. Before that, he was the Senior Manager of Training and Development with Standard Chartered Bank from 1996 to 1998 and Manager of Management Training with HSBC from 1994 to 1996.

Johnson Huang has served as General Manager, KFC since February 2017. He served as the Chief Information and Marketing Support Officer of the Company from October 2016 to February 2017, a position he held at Yum! Restaurants China from December 2014 to October 2016. Mr. Huang joined YUM in 2006 to lead the information technology department in China, and was named Chief Information Officer in 2013. He became our Chief Information and Marketing Support Officer in 2014 and assumed oversight of a spectrum of functions including IT, Digital, DSC, Marketing Shared Services and Engineering. He has been the key architect of Yum! Restaurants China's digital strategy and information technology roadmap in China. Prior to joining YUM, Mr. Huang held various information technology and business leadership positions with Cap Gemini Ernst & Young Group in Taiwan and the greater China region and Evergreen Group in Taiwan and the U.K.

Jeff Kuai has served as the General Manager, Pizza Hut since November 2017. Mr. Kuai previously served as the General Manager, Pizza Hut Home Service from March 2017 to October 2017 and as the Brand General Manager, Pizza Hut Home Service from October 2016 to March 2017, a position he held at Yum! Restaurants China from January 2015 to October 2016. From March 2012 to December 2014, Mr. Kuai was Director of Delivery Support Center of Yum! Restaurants China, where he was instrumental in building online ordering and e-commerce capabilities. Before that position, Mr. Kuai spent nine years in the information technology department of Yum! Restaurants China enhancing information technology infrastructure and productivity.

Ted Lee has served as the General Manager, Little Sheep since March 2017 and as General Manager, East Dawning since November 2017. He served as Vice President and Brand General Manager, Little Sheep from October 2016 to March 2017, a position he held at Yum! Restaurants China from November 2014 to October 2016. Prior to joining YUM, Mr. Lee served as a director and Vice President & General Manager of Crocs China (Trade) Limited, a wholesale shoe manufacturer, from 2008 to 2014.

Angela Ai has served as the Chief Development Officer of Yum China since October 2016. Before her appointment to Chief Development Officer of Yum! Restaurants China in 2015, Ms. Ai was the Vice President, Development from 2008 to 2015, and served in management positions for KFC in Nanjing, Wuxi, Nanjing and Hangzhou from 1992 to 2008. Prior to joining YUM, she was the General Manager for China Merchant Group's department store and the Section Chief for Bureau of Youth League.

Alice Wang has served as the Chief Public Affairs Officer of Yum China since March 2018. Ms. Wang previously served as the Senior Vice President, Public Affairs of Yum China from March 2017 to February 2018 and as Vice President, Public Affairs from October 2016 to March 2017, a position she held at Yum! Restaurants China since she joined YUM in March 2015. Prior to joining YUM, Ms. Wang spent 22 years with Heinz China, a food products company, where she served as Vice President of Corporate Affairs, Greater China from August 2011 to February 2015.

Xueling Lu has served as Controller and Principal Accounting Officer of Yum China since January 2018. Ms. Lu previously served as Senior Director, Finance of Yum China, a position she held since she joined the Company in November 2016. Prior to joining the Company, Ms. Lu was the Asia Pacific Controller of Lear Corporation from 2013 to 2016. Before joining Lear Corporation, Ms. Lu spent 10 years in public accounting with Ernst & Young, specializing in audits and initial public offerings of companies listed in the U.S., SEC reporting and Sarbanes-Oxley compliance. Ms. Lu is a certified public accountant in California and a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

ITEM 1A. Risk Factors.

You should carefully consider each of the following risks, as well as the information included elsewhere in this report, before deciding to invest in our common stock or otherwise in connection with evaluating our business. The risk factors have been separated into four general groups: risks related to our business and industry, risks related to doing business in China, risks related to the separation and related transactions and risks related to our common stock. Based on the information currently known to us, we believe that the following information identifies the most significant risk factors affecting us in each of these categories of risk. However, additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may also adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, past financial performance may not be a reliable indicator of future performance and historical trends should not be used to anticipate results or trends in future periods. If any of the following risks and uncertainties develops into actual events, these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. In such case, the trading price of our common stock could decline.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Food safety and food-borne illness concerns may have an adverse effect on our reputation and business.

Food-borne illnesses, such as E. coli, hepatitis A and salmonella, have occurred and may re-occur within our system from time to time. In addition, food safety issues such as food tampering, contamination and adulteration occur or may occur within our system from time to time. Any report or publicity linking us, our competitors, our restaurants, including restaurants operated by us or our franchisees, or any of YUM's restaurants, to instances of food-borne illness or food safety issues could adversely affect our restaurants' brands and reputations as well as our revenues and profits and possibly lead to product liability claims, litigation and damages. If a customer of our restaurants becomes ill from food-borne illnesses or as a result of food safety issues, restaurants in our system may be temporarily closed, which would decrease our revenues. In addition, instances or allegations of food-borne illness or food safety issues, real or perceived, involving our or YUM's restaurants, restaurants of competitors, or suppliers or distributors (regardless of whether we use or have used those suppliers or distributors), or otherwise involving the types of food served at our restaurants, could result in negative publicity that could adversely affect our sales. The occurrence of food-borne illnesses or food safety issues could also adversely affect the price and availability of affected ingredients, which could result in disruptions in our supply chain and/or lower margins for us and our franchisees.

Any significant failure to maintain effective quality assurance systems for our restaurants could have a material adverse effect on our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

The quality and safety of the food we serve is critical to our success. Maintaining consistent food quality depends significantly on the effectiveness of our and our franchisees' quality assurance systems, which in turn depends on a number of factors, including the design of our quality control systems and employee implementation and compliance with those quality control policies and guidelines. Our quality assurance systems consist of (i) supplier quality assurance, (ii) logistics quality assurance, (iii) food processing plants' quality assurance, and (iv) restaurant quality assurance. There can be no assurance that our and our franchisees' quality assurance systems will prove to be effective. Any significant failure of or deviation from these quality assurance systems could have a material adverse effect on our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Any significant liability claims, food contamination complaints from our customers or reports of incidents of food tampering could adversely affect our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Being in the restaurant industry, we face an inherent risk of food contamination and liability claims. Our food quality depends partly on the quality of the food ingredients and raw materials provided by our suppliers, and we may not be able to detect all defects in our supplies. Any food contamination occurring in raw materials at our suppliers' food processing plants or during the transportation from food processing plants to our restaurants that we fail to detect or prevent could adversely affect the quality of the food served in our restaurants. Due to the scale of our and our franchisees' operations, we also face the risk that certain of our and our franchisees' employees may not adhere to our mandated quality procedures and requirements. Any failure to detect defective food supplies, or observe proper hygiene, cleanliness and other quality control requirements or standards in our operations could adversely affect the quality of the food we offer at our restaurants, which could lead to liability claims, complaints and related adverse publicity, reduced customer traffic at our restaurants, the imposition of penalties against us or our franchisees by relevant authorities and compensation awards by courts. Our sales have been significantly impacted by adverse publicity relating to supplier actions over the past decade. For example, our sales and perception of our brands were significantly impacted following adverse publicity relating to the failure of certain upstream poultry suppliers to meet our standards in late 2012 as well as adverse publicity relating to improper food handling practices by another supplier in mid-2014. There can be no assurance that similar incidents will not occur again in the future or that we will not receive any food contamination claims or defective products from our suppliers in the future. Any such incidents could materially harm our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Health concerns arising from outbreaks of viruses or other diseases may have an adverse effect on our business.

Our business could be materially and adversely affected by the outbreak of a widespread health epidemic, such as avian flu, or H1N1 flu, or "swine flu." The occurrence of such an outbreak of an epidemic illness or other adverse public health developments in China could materially disrupt our business and operations. Such events could also significantly impact our industry and cause a temporary closure of restaurants, which would severely disrupt our operations and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our operations could be disrupted if any of our employees or employees of our business partners were suspected of having the swine flu or avian flu, since this could require us or our business partners to quarantine some or all of such employees or disinfect our restaurant facilities. Outbreaks of avian flu occur from time to time around the world, including in China where virtually all of our restaurants are located, and such outbreaks have resulted in confirmed human cases. It is possible that outbreaks in China and elsewhere could reach pandemic levels. Public concern over avian flu generally may cause fear about the consumption of chicken, eggs and other products derived from poultry, which could cause customers to consume less poultry and related products. This would likely result in lower revenues and profits. Avian flu outbreaks could also adversely affect the price and availability of poultry, which could negatively impact our profit margins and revenues.

Furthermore, other viruses may be transmitted through human contact, and the risk of contracting viruses could cause employees or guests to avoid gathering in public places, which could adversely affect restaurant guest traffic or the ability to adequately staff restaurants. We could also be adversely affected if jurisdictions in which we have restaurants impose mandatory closures, seek voluntary closures or impose restrictions on operations of restaurants. Even if such measures are not implemented and a virus or other disease does not spread significantly, the perceived risk of infection or health risk may affect our business.

We derive substantially all of our revenue from our operations in China and, as a result, our business is highly exposed to the risks of doing business in China.

Virtually all of our restaurants are located, and our revenues and profits originate, in China. As a consequence, our financial results are dependent on our results in China, and our business is highly exposed to all of the risks of doing business there. These risks are described further under the section "Risks Related to Doing Business in China."

The operation of our restaurants is subject to the terms of the master license agreement which, if terminated or limited, would materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Under the master license agreement with YUM, we are required to comply with certain brand standards established by YUM in connection with the licensed business. If our failure to comply with YUM's standards of operations results in a material adverse effect on any of the brand businesses, YUM has various rights, including the right to terminate the applicable license or eliminate the exclusivity of our license in China.

Additionally, the master license agreement requires that we pay a license fee to YUM of 3% of gross revenue from Company and franchise restaurant sales, net of certain taxes and surcharges, of all restaurants of the licensed brands in China. Prior to the separation, we did not consider such license fee in the evaluation of which Company assets should be tested for impairment. Whether Company store-level assets are impaired will be determined by the overall business performance of the store at that time which will require an assessment of many operational factors. Nonetheless, it is possible that our impairment expense could increase going forward as a result of the inclusion of this license fee. While there may be other considerations that mitigate this expense, it is possible that the imposition of the license fee could impact our unit-level results, which could result in additional Company restaurant closures and/or lower new-unit development.

The master license agreement may be terminated upon the occurrence of certain events, such as the insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company. If the master license agreement were terminated, or any of our license rights were limited, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be materially adversely affected.

Our success is tied to the success of YUM's brand strength, marketing campaigns and product innovation.

The KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell trademarks and related intellectual property are owned by YUM and licensed to us in China, excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau. The value of these marks depends on the enforcement of YUM's trademark and intellectual property rights, as well as the strength of YUM's brands. Due to the nature of licensing and our agreements with YUM, our success is, to a large extent, directly related to the success of the YUM restaurant system, including the management, marketing success and product innovation of YUM. Further, if YUM were to reallocate resources away from the KFC, Pizza Hut or Taco Bell brands, these brands and the license rights that have been granted to us could be harmed globally or regionally, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our competitiveness in China. In addition, strategic decisions made by YUM management related to its brands, marketing and restaurant systems may not be in our best interests and may conflict with our strategic plans.

Shortages or interruptions in the availability and delivery of food and other supplies may increase costs or reduce revenues.

The products used in the operation of our restaurants are sourced from a wide variety of suppliers inside and outside of China. We are also dependent upon third parties to make frequent deliveries of food products and other supplies that meet our specifications at competitive prices. Shortages or interruptions in the supply of food products and other supplies to our restaurants could adversely affect the availability, quality and cost of items we use and the operations of our restaurants. Such shortages or disruptions could be caused by inclement weather, natural disasters such as floods, drought and hurricanes, increased demand, labor shortages, problems in production or distribution, restrictions on imports or exports, government levies, political instability in the countries in which suppliers and distributors are located, the financial instability of suppliers and distributors, suppliers' or distributors' failure to meet our standards, product quality issues, inflation, other factors relating to the suppliers and distributors and the countries in which they are located, food safety warnings or advisories or the prospect of such pronouncements or other conditions beyond our control. Despite our efforts in developing multiple suppliers for the same items, a shortage or interruption in the availability of certain food products or supplies could still increase costs and limit the availability of products critical to restaurant operations, which in turn could lead to restaurant closures and/or a decrease in sales. In addition, failure by a principal supplier or distributor for us and/or our franchisees to meet its service requirements could lead to a disruption of service or supply until a new supplier or distributor is engaged, and any disruption could have an adverse effect on our business.

In addition, we centrally purchase substantially all food and paper products, then sell and deliver them to most of our restaurants. We believe this central procurement model allows us to maintain quality control and achieve better prices and terms through volume purchases. However, we may not be able to accurately estimate the demand from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, which may result in excessive inventory. We may also not be able to timely collect payments from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The prices of raw materials fluctuate, which may adversely impact our profit margin.

Our restaurant business depends on reliable sources of large quantities of raw materials such as protein (including poultry, pork, beef and seafood), cheese, oil, flour and vegetables (including potatoes and lettuce). Our raw materials are subject to price volatility caused by any fluctuation in aggregate supply and demand, or other external conditions, such as changes in international trade policies and international barriers to trade, the emergence of a trade war, and climate and environmental conditions where weather conditions or natural events or disasters may affect expected harvests of such raw materials. For example, in 2018, in response to the United States' tariffs on goods imported from China, China introduced tariffs on goods imported from the United States. As a result, the prices of raw materials used in our business have fluctuated. Risks related to the imposition of new or additional tariffs on goods imported from the United States are described in further detail under "Changes in trade relations between the United States and China, including the imposition of new or higher tariffs on goods imported from the United States, may have adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition." We cannot assure you that we will continue to purchase raw materials at reasonable prices, or that our raw materials prices will remain stable in the future. In addition, because we and our franchisees provide competitively priced food, our ability to pass along commodity price increases to our customers is limited. If we are unable to manage the cost of our raw materials or to increase the prices of our products, it may have an adverse impact on our future profit margin.

We may not attain our target development goals; aggressive development could cannibalize existing sales; and new restaurants may not be profitable.

Our growth strategy depends on our ability to build new restaurants in China. The successful development of new units depends in large part on our ability to open new restaurants and to operate these restaurants profitably. We cannot guarantee that we, or our franchisees, will be able to achieve our expansion goals or that new restaurants will be operated profitably. Further, there is no assurance that any new restaurant will produce operating results similar to those of our existing restaurants. Other risks which could impact our ability to increase the number of our restaurants include prevailing economic conditions and our or our franchisees' ability to obtain suitable restaurant locations, negotiate acceptable lease or purchase terms for the locations, obtain required permits and approvals in a timely manner, hire and train qualified restaurant crews and meet construction schedules.

In addition, the new restaurants could impact the sales of our existing restaurants nearby. There can be no assurance that sales cannibalization will not occur or become more significant in the future as we increase our presence in existing markets in China.

Our growth strategy includes expanding our ownership and operation of restaurant units through organic growth by developing new restaurants that meet our investment objectives. We may not be able to achieve our growth objectives, and these new restaurants may not be profitable. The opening and success of new restaurants depends on various factors, including:

- our ability to obtain or self-fund adequate development financing;
- competition from other QSRs in current and future markets;
- our degree of penetration in existing markets;
- the identification and availability of suitable and economically viable locations;
- sales and margin levels at existing restaurants;
- the negotiation of acceptable lease or purchase terms for new locations;
- regulatory compliance regarding restaurant opening and operation;
- the ability to meet construction schedules;
- our ability to hire and train qualified restaurant crews; and
- general economic and business conditions.

We are subject to all of the risks associated with leasing real estate, and any adverse developments could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

As a significant number of our restaurants are operating on leased properties, we are exposed to the market conditions of the retail rental market. As of year-end 2018, we leased the land and/or building for approximately 6,800 restaurants in China. For information regarding our leased properties, please refer to Item 2. "Properties." Accordingly, we are subject to all of the risks generally associated with leasing real estate, including changes in the investment climate for real estate, demographic trends, trade zone shifts, central business district relocations, and supply or demand for the use of the restaurants, as well as potential liability for environmental contamination.

We generally enter into lease agreements with initial terms of 10 to 20 years. Less than 5% of our existing leases expire before the end of 2019. Most of our lease agreements contain an early termination clause that permits us to terminate the lease agreement early if the restaurant's unit contribution is negative for a specified period of time. We generally do not have renewal options for our leases and need to negotiate the terms of renewal with the lessor, who may insist on a significant modification to the terms and conditions of the lease agreement.

The rent under the majority of our current restaurant lease agreements is generally payable in one of three ways: (i) fixed rent; (ii) the higher of a fixed base rent or a percentage of the restaurant's annual sales revenue, subject to adjustment; or (iii) a percentage of the restaurant's annual sales revenue, subject to adjustment. Adjustments to rent calculated as a percentage of the restaurant's annual sales revenue generally correspond to the level of annual sales revenue as specified in the agreement. In addition to increases in rent resulting from fluctuations in annual sales revenue, certain of our lease agreements include provisions specifying fixed increases in rental payments over the respective terms of the lease agreements. While these provisions have been negotiated and are specified in the lease agreement, they will increase our costs of operation and therefore may materially and adversely affect our results of operation and financial condition if we are not able to pass on the increased costs to our customers. Certain of our lease agreements also provide for the payment of a management fee at either a fixed rate or fixed amount per square meter of the relevant leased property.

Where we do not have an option to renew a lease agreement, we must negotiate the terms of renewal with the lessor, who may insist on a significant modification to the terms and conditions of the lease agreement. If a lease agreement is renewed at a rate substantially higher than the existing rate, or if any existing favorable terms granted by the lessor are not extended, we must determine whether it is desirable to renew on such modified terms. If we are unable to renew leases for our restaurant sites on acceptable terms or at all, we will have to close or relocate the relevant restaurants, which would eliminate the sales that those restaurants would have contributed to our revenues during the period of closure, and could subject us to construction, renovation and other costs and risks. In addition, the revenue and any profit generated after relocation may be less than the revenue and profit previously generated before such relocation. As a result, any inability to obtain leases for desirable restaurant locations or renew existing leases on commercially reasonable terms could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may not be able to obtain desirable restaurant locations on commercially reasonable terms.

We compete with other retailers and restaurants for suitable locations, and the market for retail premises is very competitive in China. Our competitors may negotiate more favorable lease terms than our lease terms, and some landlords and developers may offer priority or grant exclusivity to some of our competitors for desirable locations for various reasons beyond our control. We cannot provide assurance that we will be able to enter into new lease agreements for prime locations on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. If we cannot obtain desirable restaurant locations on commercially reasonable terms, our business, results of operations and ability to implement our growth strategy may be materially and adversely affected.

Labor shortages or increases in labor costs could slow our growth and harm our business and results of operations.

Restaurant operations are highly service-oriented, and our success depends in part upon our ability to attract, retain and motivate a sufficient number of qualified employees, including restaurant managers, and other crew members. The market for qualified employees in our industry is very competitive. Any future inability to recruit and retain qualified individuals may delay the planned openings of new restaurants and could adversely impact our existing restaurants. Any such delays, material increases in employee turnover rate in existing restaurants or widespread employee dissatisfaction could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. In addition, competition for qualified employees could also compel us to pay higher wages to attract or retain key crew members, which could result in higher labor costs.

The Chinese Labor Contract Law that became effective on January 1, 2008 formalizes workers' rights concerning overtime hours, pensions, layoffs, employment contracts and the role of trade unions, and provides for specific standards and procedures for employees' protection. Moreover, minimum wage requirements in China have increased and could continue to increase our labor costs in the future. The salary level of employees in the restaurant industry in China has been increasing in the past several years. We may not be able to increase our product prices enough to pass these increased labor costs on to our customers, in which case our business and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected.

Our success depends substantially on our corporate reputation and on the value and perception of our brands.

One of our primary assets is the exclusive right to use the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell trademarks in restaurants in China. Our success depends in large part upon our ability and our franchisees' ability to maintain and enhance the value of these brands and our customers' loyalty to these brands in China. Brand value is based in part on consumer perceptions on a variety of subjective qualities. Business incidents, whether isolated or recurring, and whether originating from us, our franchisees, competitors, suppliers and distributors or YUM and its other licensees or franchisees, competitors, suppliers and distributors outside China can significantly reduce brand value and consumer trust, particularly if the incidents receive considerable publicity or result in litigation. For example, our brands could be damaged by claims or perceptions about the quality or safety of our products or the quality of our suppliers and distributors, regardless of whether such claims or perceptions are true. Any such incidents (even if resulting from the actions of a competitor) could cause a decline directly or indirectly in consumer confidence in, or the perception of, our brands and/or our products and reduce consumer demand for our products, which would likely result in lower revenues and profits. Additionally, our corporate reputation could suffer from a real or perceived failure of corporate governance or misconduct by a company officer, employee or representative.

The occurrence of security breaches and cyber-attacks could negatively impact our business.

We are increasingly dependent on technology systems, such as the use of mobile or online platforms, mobile payment systems, loyalty programs and various other online processes and functions. For example, as of year-end 2018, loyalty program members increased to over 160 million members for KFC and over 50 million for Pizza Hut. KFC member sales represented approximately 48% of KFC's system sales and Pizza Hut member sales represented approximately 42% of Pizza Hut's system sales in the fourth quarter of 2018. As we continue to expand our digital initiatives, the risks relating to security breaches and cyber-attacks against our systems, both internal and those we have outsourced, may increase.

Because of our brand recognition in China, we are consistently subject to attempts to compromise our security and information systems, including denial of service attacks, viruses, malicious software or ransomware, and exploitations of system flaws or weaknesses. Error or malfeasance or other irregularities may also result in the failure of our or our third-party service providers' cybersecurity measures and may give rise to a cyber incident. The techniques used to conduct security breaches and cyber-attacks, as well as the sources and targets of these attacks, change frequently and may not be recognized until launched against us or our third-party service providers. We or our third-party service providers may not have the resources or technical sophistication to anticipate or prevent rapidly evolving types of cyber-attacks. We have in the past and are likely again in the future to be subject to these types of attacks, although to date no attack has resulted in any material damages or remediation costs. The primary risks that could directly result from the occurrence of a cyber incident include operational interruption, misappropriation of company information or private data, deletion or modification of user information, damage to our relationships with customers, franchisees and employees, and damage to our reputation. If we or our third-party service providers are unable to avert security breaches and cyber-attacks, we could incur significantly higher costs, including remediation costs to repair damage caused by the breach (including business incentives to make amends with affected customers and franchisees), costs to deploy additional personnel and network protection technologies, train employees and engage third-party experts and consultants, as well as litigation costs resulting from the incident. These costs, which could be material, could adversely impact our results of operations in the period in which they are incurred and may not meaningfully limit the success of future attempts to breach our information technology systems.

Unauthorized access to, or improper use, disclosure, theft or destruction of, our customer or employee personal, financial or other data or our proprietary or confidential information that is stored in our information systems or by third parties on our behalf could result in substantial costs, expose us to litigation and damage our reputation.

We have been using, and plan to continue to use, digital technologies to improve the customer experience and drive sales growth. We, directly or indirectly, receive and maintain certain personal, financial and other information about our customers in various information systems that we maintain and in those maintained by third-party service providers when, for example, receiving orders through mobile or online platforms, accepting cashless payments, operating loyalty programs and conducting digital marketing programs. Our information technology systems, such as those we use for administrative functions, including human resources, payroll, accounting and internal and external communications, can contain personal, financial or other information of our approximately 450,000 employees. We also maintain important proprietary and other confidential information related to our operations and identifiable information about our franchisees. As a result, we face risks inherent in handling and protecting large volumes of information.

If our security and information systems or the security and information systems of third-party service providers are compromised for any reason, including as a result of data corruption or loss, security breach, cyber-attack or other external or internal methods, or if our employees, franchisees or service providers fail to comply with laws, regulations and practice standards, and this information is obtained by unauthorized persons, used or disclosed inappropriately or destroyed, it could subject us to litigation and government enforcement actions, cause us to incur substantial costs, liabilities and penalties and/or result in a loss of customer confidence, any and all of which could adversely affect our business, reputation, ability to attract new customers, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, the use and handling of this information is regulated by evolving and increasingly demanding laws and regulations. The Chinese government has focused increasingly on regulation in the areas of information security and protection, including by implementing a new cybersecurity law effective June 1, 2017, which imposes tightened requirements on data privacy and cybersecurity practices. There are uncertainties with respect to the application of the cybersecurity law in certain circumstances. Compliance with the cybersecurity law, as well as additional laws, regulations and standards regarding data privacy, data collection and information security that PRC regulatory bodies may enact in the future, may result in additional expenses to us as we may be required to upgrade our current information technology systems. Furthermore, as a result of legislative and regulatory rules, we may be required to notify the owners of personal information of any breach, theft or loss of their personal information, which could harm our reputation, as well as subject us to litigation or actions by regulatory bodies and adversely affect our financial results.

We expect that these areas will receive greater attention and focus from regulators, as well as attract continued or greater public scrutiny and attention going forward, which could increase our compliance costs and subject us to heightened risks and challenges associated with information security and protection. If we are unable to manage these risks, we could become subject to penalties, including fines, suspension of business, shutdown of websites and revocation of required licenses, and our reputation and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our operations are highly dependent upon our information technology systems and any failures or interruptions of service or security breaches in our systems may interrupt our operations and harm our business.

Our operations are dependent upon the successful and uninterrupted functioning of our computer and information technology systems. We rely heavily on information technology systems across our operations, including those we use for finance and accounting functions, supply chain management, point-of-sale processing, online and mobile platforms, mobile payment processing, loyalty programs and various other processes and functions, and many of these systems are interdependent on one another for their functionality. Additionally, the success of several of our initiatives to drive growth, including our priority to expand digital engagement with our customers, is highly dependent on the reliability, availability, integrity, scalability and capacity of our information technology systems. We also rely on third- party providers and platforms for some of these information technology systems and support.

Our operational safeguards may not be effective in preventing the failure of these systems to operate effectively and be continuously available to run our business. Such failures may be caused by various factors, including fire, natural disaster, power loss, telecommunications failure, problems with transitioning to upgraded or replacement systems, physical break-ins, programming errors, flaws in third-party software or services, disruptions or service failures of technology infrastructure facilities, such as storage servers, provided by third parties, errors or malfeasance by our employees or third-party service providers or breaches in the security of these systems or platforms, including unauthorized entry and computer viruses. We cannot assure you that we will resolve these system failures and restore our systems and operations in an effective and timely manner. Such system failures and any delayed restore process could result in:

- additional computer and information security and systems development costs;
- diversion of technical and other resources;
- loss of customers and sales;
- loss or theft of customer, employee or other data;
- negative publicity;
- harm to our business and reputation;
- negative impact on the availability and the efficiency of our restaurant operations; and
- exposure to litigation claims, government investigations and enforcement actions, fraud losses or other liabilities.

We will continue to upgrade and improve our information technology systems to support our business growth. However, we cannot assure you that we will be successful in executing these system upgrades and improvement strategies and the foregoing risks could intensify while we execute those upgrades and improvements. In particular, our systems may experience interruptions during upgrades, and the new technologies or infrastructures may not be fully integrated with the existing systems on a timely basis, or at all. If we are unsuccessful in updating, upgrading and expanding our systems, our ability to increase comparable store sales, improve operations, implement cost controls and grow our business may be constrained.

Our business depends on the performance of, and our long-term relationships with, third-party mobile payment processors, delivery aggregators, internet infrastructure operators and internet service providers.

Mobile payments accounted for about 65% of Company sales during the fourth quarter of 2018. The ability to accept mobile payments is critical to our business. We accept payments through third-party mobile payment processors, such as WeChat Pay, Alipay and China Unionpay. We also recently introduced a payment option in our mobile applications, directing users to make payments through China Unionpay's payment platforms. If we fail to extend or renew the agreements with these mobile payment processors on acceptable terms or if these mobile payment processors are unwilling or unable to provide us with payment processing service or impose onerous requirements on us in order to access their services, or if they increase the fees they charge us for these services, our business and results of operations could be harmed.

Our business depends on the performance and reliability of the internet infrastructure in China. Almost all access to the internet in China is maintained through state-owned telecommunications operators under administrative control, and we obtain access to end-user networks operated by such telecommunications operators and internet service providers to give customers access to our websites. The satisfactory performance, availability and reliability of our websites, online platforms and mobile applications depends on telecommunications operators and other third-party providers for communications and storage capacity, including bandwidth and server storage, among other things. If we are unable to enter into and renew agreements with these providers on acceptable terms, if any of our existing agreements with such providers are terminated as a result of our breach or otherwise, or if these providers experience problems with the functionality and effectiveness of their systems or platforms, our ability to provide our services to our customers could be adversely affected. The failure of telecommunications operators to provide us with the requisite bandwidth could also interfere with the speed and availability of our websites and mobile applications. Frequent interruptions could frustrate customers and discourage them from attempting to place orders, which could cause us to lose customers and harm our operating results.

Our delivery business depends on the performance of and our long-term relationships with third-party delivery aggregators. We allow our products to be listed on and ordered through their mobile or online platforms. If we fail to extend or renew the agreements with these aggregators on acceptable terms, or at all, our business and results of operations may be materially adversely affected. In addition, any increase in the commission rate charged by the aggregators could negatively impact our operating results.

Furthermore, to the extent we rely on the systems of third parties in areas such as mobile payment processing, online and mobile delivery ordering, telecommunications and wireless networks, any defects, failures and interruptions in their systems could result in similar adverse effects on our business. Sustained or repeated system defects, failures or interruptions could materially impact our operations and results of operations.

Additionally, we have no control over the costs of the services provided by the telecommunications operators. If the prices that we pay for telecommunications and internet services rise significantly, our profit margins could be adversely affected. In addition, if internet access fees or other charges to internet users increase, our user traffic may decrease, which in turn may significantly decrease our revenues.

Our restaurants offer delivery services. Any failure to provide timely and reliable delivery services by us may materially and adversely affect our business and reputation.

As of year-end 2018, over 6,000 KFC and Pizza Hut restaurants offer delivery services. Delivery contributed to 17% of Company sales for 2018. Customers may order delivery service through KFC and Pizza Hut's websites and mobile applications. KFC and Pizza Hut have also partnered with third-party delivery aggregators, allowing our products to be listed on and ordered through their mobile or online platforms.

Interruptions or failures in our delivery services could prevent the timely or successful delivery of our products. These interruptions may be due to unforeseen events that are beyond our control or the control of third-party aggregators and outsourced riders, such as inclement weather, natural disasters, transportation disruptions or labor unrest. The occurrence of food safety or product quality issues may also result in interruptions or failures in our delivery service. If our products are not delivered on time and in proper condition, customers may refuse to accept our products and have less confidence in our services, in which case our business and reputation may suffer.

Our growth strategy with respect to COFFii & JOY may not be successful.

As part of our strategy to tap into the growing China coffee market, we started to develop COFFii & JOY as our new standalone coffee concept in 2018. COFFii & JOY has recently been launched offering specialty coffee. As of year-end 2018, we had opened 13 COFFii & JOY coffee stores in four cities in eastern China using different store formats to test market demand and customer preferences. We plan to continue to scale the brand and open additional COFFii & JOY stores in the near future, which may require significant capital and management attention.

Our efforts to establish and expand COFFii & JOY, a new business in which we have limited experience, may present operating challenges that differ from those that we currently encounter. The success of COFFii & JOY depends in large part on our ability to secure optimal locations, introduce new and unique store formats, and operate these stores profitably. The effectiveness of our supply chain management to assure reliable coffee supply at competitive prices is one of the key factors to the success of COFFii & JOY.

There is no assurance that our growth strategy with respect to COFFii & JOY will be successful or generate expected returns in the near term or at all. If we fail to execute this growth strategy successfully, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

Our new e-commerce business may expose us to new challenges and risks and may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In 2017, we started to test a mobile e-commerce platform, V Gold Mall, to allow consumers to search for products and place orders on our mobile applications. We acquire a wide selection of products, including electronics, home and kitchen accessories, and other general merchandise, from suppliers and sell them directly to customers through our e-commerce platform. We expect to continue to add resources to the platform as we focus on expanding our product offerings and may also decide to make it available as a platform to third-party vendors to sell their products.

Our e-commerce business exposes us to new challenges and risks associated with, for example, anticipating customer demand and preferences, managing inventory and handling more complex supply, product return and delivery service issues. We are relatively new to this business and our lack of experience may make it more difficult for us to keep pace with evolving customer demands and preferences. We may misjudge customer demand, resulting in inventory buildup and possible inventory write-downs and write-offs. We may also experience higher return rates on new products, receive more customer complaints about them and face costly product liability claims as a result of selling them, which would harm our brands and reputation as well as our financial performance. In addition, we will have to invest in, and maintain, the necessary network infrastructure and security to manage and process e-commerce volumes, and network failures may also result in complaints and expose us to liability. Furthermore, we rely on third-party delivery companies to deliver products sold on our e-commerce platform and interruptions to, or failures in, delivery services could prevent the timely or proper delivery of our products. Risks related to delivery services are described in further detail above under "Our restaurants offer delivery services. Any failure to provide timely and reliable delivery services by us may materially and adversely affect our business and reputation." If we do not successfully address new challenges specific to the e-commerce business and compete effectively, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

The anticipated benefits of the acquisition of Daojia may not be realized in a timely manner or at all.

In May 2017, we acquired a controlling interest in Daojia with the expectation that the acquisition will further enhance our digital and delivery capabilities, and accelerate growth by building know-how and expertise in the expanding delivery market. Achieving those anticipated benefits is subject to a number of uncertainties. In the fourth quarter of 2018, due to declining sales as a result of the intensified competition among delivery aggregators, we recorded an impairment charge of $12 million on intangible assets acquired from the Daojia business primarily attributable to the Daojia platform.

The operation of the Daojia business could involve further unanticipated costs, including impairments of intangible assets and goodwill, and divert management's attention away from day-to-day business concerns. We cannot assure you that we will be able to achieve the anticipated benefits of the acquisition of the Daojia business.

The Chinese government may determine that the variable interest entity structure of Daojia does not comply with Chinese laws on foreign investment in restricted industries.

Through the acquisition of Daojia, the Company also acquired a variable interest entity ("VIE") and subsidiaries of the VIE in China effectively controlled by Daojia.

Chinese laws and regulations restrict and impose conditions on foreign investment in certain internet business, such as internet content services. For example, foreign investors are generally not permitted to own more than 50% of the equity interests in an internet content provider or other value-added telecommunication service provider. Accordingly, a VIE structure has been adopted by many China-based companies, including Daojia, to obtain necessary licenses and permits in such industries that are currently subject to foreign investment restrictions in China. Daojia operates these businesses in China through its consolidated affiliated entities. Daojia has entered into a series of contractual arrangements with its consolidated affiliated entities and the nominee shareholders of its consolidated affiliated entities. These contractual arrangements allow Daojia to:

- receive substantially all of the economic benefits and absorb all of the expected losses from its consolidated affiliated entities;
- exercise effective control over its consolidated affiliated entities; and
- hold an exclusive option to purchase all or part of the equity interests in its consolidated affiliated entities when and to the extent permitted by Chinese law.

There are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current Chinese laws, rules and regulations. In addition, it is uncertain whether any new Chinese laws, rules or regulations relating to VIE structure will be adopted, or if adopted, what their implications would be on Daojia.

If the VIE structure is found to be in violation of any existing or future Chinese laws, rules or regulations, the relevant PRC regulatory bodies would have broad discretion to take action in dealing with these violations, including revoking the business and operating licenses of Daojia's consolidated affiliated entities, requiring Daojia to restructure its operations or taking other regulatory or enforcement actions against Daojia. The contractual arrangements may also be found by Chinese government authorities, courts or arbitral tribunals to be unenforceable. The imposition of any of these measures could result in a material adverse effect on Daojia's business operations and our business integration process.

Our inability or failure to recognize, respond to and effectively manage the accelerated impact of social media could materially adversely impact our business and results of operations.

In recent years, there has been a marked increase in the use of social media platforms, including weblogs (blogs), mini-blogs, WeChat and other chat platforms, social media websites, and other forms of internet-based communications, which allow individual access to a broad audience of consumers and other interested persons. Many social media platforms immediately publish the content their subscribers and participants' post, often without filters or checks on accuracy of the content posted. Information posted on such platforms at any time may be adverse to our interests and/or may be inaccurate. The online dissemination of negative comments about our brands and business, including inaccurate or irresponsible information, could harm our business, reputation, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. The damage may be immediate and intense, without affording us an opportunity for redress or correction, and we may not be able to recover from any negative publicity in a timely manner or at all.

Other risks associated with the use of social media include improper disclosure of proprietary information, exposure of personally identifiable information, fraud, hoaxes or malicious exposure of false information. The inappropriate use of social media by our customers or employees could increase our costs, lead to litigation or result in negative publicity that could damage our reputation and adversely affect our results of operations.

We could be party to litigation that could adversely affect us by increasing our expenses, diverting management attention or subjecting us to significant monetary damages and other remedies.

We are involved in legal proceedings from time to time. These proceedings do or could include consumer, employment, real estate-related, tort, intellectual property, breach of contract and other litigation. As a public company, we may in the future also be involved in legal proceedings alleging violation of securities laws or derivative litigation. Plaintiffs in these types of lawsuits often seek recovery of very large or indeterminate amounts, and the magnitude of the potential loss relating to such lawsuits may not be accurately estimated. Regardless of whether any claims against us are valid, or whether we are ultimately held liable, such litigation may be expensive to defend and may divert resources and management attention away from our operations and negatively impact reported earnings. With respect to insured claims, a judgment for monetary damages in excess of any insurance coverage could adversely affect our financial condition or results of operations. Any adverse publicity resulting from these allegations may also adversely affect our reputation, which in turn could adversely affect our results of operations.

In addition, the restaurant industry around the world has been subject to claims that relate to the nutritional content of food products, as well as claims that the menus and practices of restaurant chains have led to customer health issues, including weight gain and other adverse effects. We may also be subject to these types of claims in the future and, even if we are not, publicity about these matters (particularly directed at the quick-service and fast-casual segments of the restaurant industry) may harm our reputation and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Failure to comply with anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and similar Chinese laws and other similar applicable laws prohibiting bribery of government officials and other corrupt practices are the subject of increasing emphasis and enforcement around the world. Although we continue to implement policies and procedures designed to duly comply with these laws, there can be no assurance that our employees, contractors, agents or other third parties will not take actions in violation of our policies or applicable law, particularly as we expand our operations through organic growth and acquisitions. Any such violations or suspected violations could subject us to civil or criminal penalties, including substantial fines and significant investigation costs, and could also materially damage the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell brands, as well as our reputation and prospects, business and results of operations. Publicity relating to any noncompliance or alleged noncompliance could also harm our reputation and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

As a U.S. company with operations concentrated in China, we are subject to both U.S. federal income tax and Chinese enterprise income tax, which could result in relatively higher taxes compared to companies operating primarily in the U.S.

Yum China is a Delaware corporation that indirectly owns the subsidiaries that conduct our business in China and is subject to both U.S. federal income tax and Chinese enterprise income tax. While U.S. tax law generally exempts all of the foreign-source dividends paid to the U.S. parent company, with operations primarily in China, we continue to be subject to the Chinese enterprise income tax at a rate of 25% and an additional 10% withholding tax on any earnings repatriated outside of China levied by the Chinese tax authorities, subject to any reduction or exemption set forth in relevant tax treaties or tax arrangements. This may put Yum China at a relative disadvantage compared to companies operating primarily in the U.S., which are subject to a U.S. corporate income tax rate of 21%.

In addition, U.S. tax law provides anti-deferral and anti-base erosion provisions that may subject the U.S. parent company to additional U.S. taxes under certain circumstances. If we are assessed with these taxes, it could cause our effective tax rate to increase and affect the amount of any distributions available to our stockholders.

Tax matters, including changes in tax rates, disagreements with taxing authorities and imposition of new taxes could impact our results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to income taxes as well as non-income based taxes, such as VAT, customs duty, property tax, stamp duty, environmental protection tax, withholding taxes and obligations and local surcharges, in China and income tax and other taxes in the U.S. and other jurisdictions. We are also subject to reviews, examinations and audits by Chinese tax authorities, the IRS, and other taxing authorities with respect to income and non-income based taxes, including transfer pricing. Our operations in foreign jurisdictions generally remain subject to examination for tax years as far back as 2006, some of which years are currently under audit by local tax authorities. If Chinese tax authorities, the IRS or other taxing authorities disagree with our tax positions, we could face additional tax liabilities, including interest and penalties. Payment of such additional amounts upon final settlement or adjudication of any disputes could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, we are directly and indirectly affected by new tax legislation and regulation and the interpretation of tax laws and regulations worldwide. For example, the Tax Act implemented broad reforms to the U.S. corporate income tax system and significantly altered how U.S. multinational corporations are taxed on foreign earnings. Any increases in tax rates or changes in tax laws or the interpretations thereof could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

Moreover, the tax regime in China is rapidly evolving and there can be significant uncertainty for taxpayers in China as Chinese tax laws may change significantly or be subject to uncertain interpretations. Since 2012, the Chinese government launched a VAT pilot reform to replace BT ("VAT pilot program") to make reform to its retail tax structure by ending the co-existence of BT and VAT where BT would be gradually phased out and replaced by VAT. The retail tax structure reform is intended to be a progressive and positive shift to more closely align with a more modern service-based economy. Effective May 1, 2016, the retail tax structure reform has been rolled out to cover all business sectors nationwide where the BT has been completely replaced by VAT. The interpretation and application of the new VAT regime are not settled at some local governmental levels. In addition, the timetable for enacting the prevailing VAT regulations into national VAT law, including ultimate enacted VAT rates, is not clear. Changes in legislation, regulation or interpretation of existing laws and regulations in the U.S., China, and other jurisdictions where we are subject to taxation could increase our taxes and have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Our results of operations may be adversely impacted by changes in consumer discretionary spending and general economic conditions.

Purchases at our restaurants are discretionary for consumers and, therefore, our results of operations are susceptible to economic slowdowns and recessions. Our results of operations are dependent upon discretionary spending by consumers, which may be affected by general economic conditions in China. Some of the factors that impact discretionary consumer spending include unemployment rates, fluctuations in the level of disposable income, the price of gasoline, stock market performance and changes in the level of consumer confidence. These and other macroeconomic factors could have an adverse effect on our sales, profitability or development plans, which could harm our results of operations and financial condition.

The restaurant industry in which we operate is highly competitive.

The restaurant industry in which we operate is highly competitive with respect to price and quality of food products, new product development, advertising levels and promotional initiatives, customer service, reputation, restaurant location, and attractiveness and maintenance of properties. If consumer or dietary preferences change, or our restaurants are unable to compete successfully with other restaurant outlets in new and existing markets, our business could be adversely affected. We also face growing competition as a result of convergence in grocery, convenience, deli and restaurant services, including the offering by the grocery industry of convenient meals, including pizzas and entrees with side dishes. Competition from delivery aggregators and other food delivery services in China has also increased in recent years, particularly in urbanized areas. Increased competition could have an adverse effect on our sales, profitability or development plans, which could harm our results of operations and financial condition.

Any inability to successfully compete with the other restaurants and catering services in our markets may prevent us from increasing or sustaining our revenues and profitability and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and/or cash flows. We may also need to modify or refine elements of our restaurant system in order to compete with popular new restaurant styles or concepts, including delivery aggregators, that develop from time to time. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in implementing any such modifications or that such modifications will not reduce our profitability.

We require various approvals, licenses and permits to operate our business and the loss of or failure to obtain or renew any or all of these approvals, licenses and permits could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

In accordance with the laws and regulations of China, we are required to maintain various approvals, licenses and permits in order to operate our restaurant business. Each of our restaurants in China is required to obtain the relevant food hygiene license or food service license, public assembly venue hygiene license, environmental protection assessment and inspection approval and fire safety design approval and fire prevention inspection report, and some of our restaurants which sell alcoholic beverages are required to make further registrations or obtain additional approvals. These licenses and registrations are achieved upon satisfactory compliance with, among other things, the applicable food safety, hygiene, environmental protection, fire safety and alcohol laws and regulations. Most of these licenses are subject to periodic examinations or verifications by relevant authorities and are valid only for a fixed period of time and subject to renewal and accreditation. There is no assurance that we or our franchisees will be able to obtain or maintain any of these licenses.

We may not be able to adequately protect the intellectual property we own or have the right to use, which could harm the value of our brands and adversely affect our business and operations.

We believe that our brands are essential to our success and our competitive position. The fact that our trademarks are duly registered may not be adequate to protect these intellectual property rights. In addition, third parties may infringe upon the intellectual property rights we own or have the right to use or misappropriate the proprietary knowledge we use in our business, primarily our proprietary recipes, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. The laws of China may not offer the same protection for intellectual property rights as the U.S. and other jurisdictions with more robust intellectual property laws.

We are required under the master license agreement with YUM to police, protect and enforce the trademarks and other intellectual property rights used by us, and to protect trade secrets. Such actions to police, protect or enforce could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources, which could negatively affect our sales, profitability and prospects. Furthermore, the application of laws governing intellectual property rights in China is uncertain and evolving, and could involve substantial risks to us. Even if actions to police, protect or enforce are resolved in our favor, we may not be able to successfully enforce the judgment and remedies awarded by the court and such remedies may not be adequate to compensate us for our actual or anticipated losses.

In addition, we may face claims of infringement that could interfere with the use of the proprietary know-how, concepts, recipes or trade secrets we use in our business. Defending against such claims may be costly and, if we are unsuccessful, we may be prohibited from continuing to use such proprietary information in the future or be forced to pay damages, royalties or other fees for using such proprietary information, any of which could negatively affect our sales, profitability and prospects.

Our licensor may not be able to adequately protect its intellectual property, which could harm the value of the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell brands and branded products and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The success of our business depends in large part on our continued ability to use the trademarks, service marks, recipes and other components of the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell branded systems that we license from YUM pursuant to the master license agreement we entered into in connection with the separation.

We are not aware of any assertions that the trademarks, menu offerings or other intellectual property rights we license from YUM infringe upon the proprietary rights of third parties, but third parties may claim infringement by us or YUM in the future. Any such claim, whether or not it has merit, could be time-consuming, result in costly litigation, cause delays in introducing new menu items in the future or require us to enter into additional royalty or licensing agreements with third parties. As a result, any such claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our results of operations may fluctuate due to seasonality and certain major events in China.

Our sales are subject to seasonality. For example, we typically generate higher sales during Chinese festivities, holiday seasons as well as summer months, but relatively lower sales and lower operating profit during the second and fourth quarters. As a result of these fluctuations, softer sales during a period in which we have historically experienced higher sales could have a disproportionately negative effect on our full-year results, and comparisons of sales and results of operations within a financial year may not be able to be relied on as indicators of our future performance. Any seasonal fluctuations reported in the future may differ from the expectations of our investors.

We may be unable to detect, deter and prevent all instances of fraud or other misconduct committed by our employees, customers or other third parties.

As we operate in the restaurant industry, we usually receive and handle relatively large amounts of cash in our daily operations. Instances of fraud, theft or other misconduct with respect to cash can be difficult to detect, deter and prevent, and could subject us to financial losses and harm our reputation.

We may be unable to prevent, detect or deter all such instances of misconduct. Any such misconduct committed against our interests, which may include past acts that have gone undetected or future acts, may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Changes in accounting standards and subjective assumptions, estimates and judgments by management related to complex accounting matters could significantly affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Generally accepted accounting principles and related accounting pronouncements, implementation guidelines and interpretations with regard to a wide range of matters that are relevant to our business, including revenue recognition, long-lived asset impairment, impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets, lease accounting and share-based compensation, are highly complex and involve many subjective assumptions, estimates and judgments. Changes in these rules or their interpretation or changes in underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments could significantly change our reported or expected financial performance or financial condition. New accounting guidance may require systems and other changes that could increase our operating costs and/or change our financial statements. For example, implementing future accounting guidance related to leases and other areas impacted by the convergence project between the Financial Accounting Standards Board and the International Accounting Standards Board could require us to make significant changes to our lease management system or other accounting systems, and will result in changes to our financial statements. The adoption of the new accounting standard for leases could result in a higher amount of impairment loss on newly recognized right of use assets and negatively impact our results of operations.

Our insurance policies may not provide adequate coverage for all claims associated with our business operations.

We have obtained insurance policies that we believe are customary and appropriate for businesses of our size and type and at least in line with the standard commercial practice in China. However, there are types of losses we may incur that cannot be insured against or that we believe are not cost effective to insure, such as loss of reputation. If we were held liable for uninsured losses or amounts or claims for insured losses exceeding the limits of our insurance coverage, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Failure by us to maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the rules of the SEC could harm our business and results of operations and/or result in a loss of investor confidence in our financial reports, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We are required to maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and effective internal control over financial reporting in connection with our filing of periodic reports with the SEC under the Exchange Act.

We may fail to maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, and our management and our independent registered public accounting firm may not be able to conclude that we have effective internal control over financial reporting at a reasonable assurance level. This may in turn cause investors to lose confidence in our financial statements and negatively impact the trading price of our common stock. Furthermore, we have incurred substantial costs, and may need to incur additional costs and use additional management and other resources, to comply with these requirements going forward.

If we fail to remedy any material weakness, our financial statements may be inaccurate and we may face restricted access to the capital markets, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Unforeseeable business interruptions could adversely affect our business.

Our operations are vulnerable to interruption by fires, floods, earthquakes, power failures and power shortages, hardware and software failures, computer viruses and other events beyond our control. In particular, our business is dependent on prompt delivery and reliable transportation of our food products by our logistics partners. Unforeseeable events, such as adverse weather conditions, natural disasters, severe traffic accidents and delays, non-cooperation of our logistics partners, and labor strikes, could lead to delay or lost deliveries to our restaurants, which may result in the loss of revenue or in customer claims. There may also be instances where the conditions of fresh, chilled or frozen food products, being perishable goods, deteriorate due to delivery delays, malfunctioning of refrigeration facilities or poor handling during transportation by our logistics partners. This may result in a failure by us to provide quality food and services to customers, thereby affecting our business and potentially damaging our reputation. Any such events experienced by us could disrupt our operations.

Risks Related to Doing Business in China

Changes in Chinese political policies and economic and social policies or conditions may materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition and may result in our inability to sustain our growth and expansion strategies.

Substantially all of our assets and business operations are located in China. Accordingly, our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects may be influenced to a significant degree by political, economic and social conditions in China generally, by continued economic growth in China as a whole, and by geopolitical stability in the region. For example, our results of operations in the third quarter of 2016 were adversely impacted by an international court ruling in July 2016 regarding claims to sovereignty over the South China Sea, which triggered a series of regional protests and boycotts in China, intensified by social media, against a few international companies with well-known Western brands.

The Chinese economy, markets and levels of consumer spending are influenced by many factors beyond our control, including current and future economic conditions, political uncertainty, unemployment rates, inflation, fluctuations in the level of disposable income, taxation, foreign exchange control, and changes in interest and currency exchange rates. The Chinese economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the level of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, foreign exchange control and fiscal measures and allocation of resources. Although the Chinese government has implemented measures since the late 1970s emphasizing the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the restructuring of state assets and state-owned enterprises, and the establishment of improved corporate governance in business enterprises, a significant portion of productive assets in China is still owned or controlled by the Chinese government. The Chinese government also exercises significant control or influence over Chinese economic growth through allocating resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary and fiscal policies, regulating financial services and institutions and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies.

While the Chinese economy has experienced significant growth in recent decades, growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. The Chinese government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures benefit the overall Chinese economy but may also have a negative effect on us. Our results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected by government control over capital investments or changes in tax regulations that are applicable to us. In addition, the Chinese government has implemented certain measures, including interest rate increases, to control the pace of economic growth. These measures may cause decreased economic activity in China. Since 2012, Chinese economic growth has slowed and any prolonged slowdown in the Chinese economy may reduce the demand for our products and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Restaurant dining, and specifically casual dining, is discretionary for customers and tends to be higher during periods in which favorable economic conditions prevail. Customers' tendency to become more cost-conscious as a result of an economic slowdown or decreases in disposable income may reduce our customer traffic or average revenue per customer, which may adversely affect our revenues.

Uncertainties with respect to the interpretation and enforcement of Chinese laws, rules and regulations could have a material adverse effect on us.

Substantially all of our operations are conducted in China, and are governed by Chinese laws, rules and regulations. Our subsidiaries are subject to laws, rules and regulations applicable to foreign investment in China. The Chinese legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike common law systems, it is a system in which legal cases may be cited for reference but have limited value as precedents. In the late 1970s, the Chinese government began to promulgate a comprehensive system of laws and regulations governing economic matters in general. The overall effect of legislation over the past four decades has significantly increased the protections afforded to various forms of foreign or private-sector investment in China. However, since these laws and regulations are relatively new and the Chinese legal system continues to rapidly evolve, the interpretations of many laws, regulations and rules are not always uniform and enforcement of these laws, regulations and rules involve uncertainties.

From time to time, we may have to resort to administrative and court proceedings to interpret and/or enforce our legal rights. However, since Chinese administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory and contractual terms, it may be more difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative and court proceedings, and the level of legal protection we enjoy, than in more developed legal systems. Any administrative and court proceedings in China may be protracted, resulting in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention. Furthermore, the Chinese legal system is based in part on government policies and internal rules (some of which are not published in a timely manner or at all) that may have retroactive effect.

As a result, we may not be aware of our violation of these policies and rules until sometime after the violation. Such uncertainties, including uncertainty over the scope and effect of our contractual, property (including intellectual property) and procedural rights, and any failure to respond to changes in the regulatory environment in China could materially adversely affect our business and impede our ability to continue our operations.

Changes in trade relations between the United States and China, including the imposition of new or higher tariffs on goods imported from the United States, may have adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We import certain products from the United States. Recently, the United States and China have imposed new or higher tariffs on goods imported from the other's country, and have threatened the imposition of additional tariffs in retaliation, which may include the raw materials we need for our operations. If the United States or China continue such tariffs, or if additional tariffs or trade restrictions are implemented by the United States or by China, the resulting trade barriers could have a significant adverse impact on our business. We are not able to predict future trade policy of the United States or of China or the terms of any renegotiated trade agreements, or their impact on our business. The adoption and expansion of trade restrictions and tariffs, quotas and embargoes, the occurrence of a trade war, or other governmental action related to tariffs or trade agreements or policies, has the potential to adversely impact costs, our suppliers and the world economy in general, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, changes in trade relations between the United States and China may trigger negative customer sentiment towards Western brands in China, potentially resulting in a negative impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

Fluctuation in the value of RMB may have a material adverse effect on your investment.

The conversion of Chinese Renminbi ("RMB") into foreign currencies, including U.S. dollars, is based on rates set by the People's Bank of China ("PBOC"). RMB appreciated by more than 20% against the U.S. dollar between July 2005 and July 2008. Between July 2008 and June 2010, the exchange rate between RMB and the U.S. dollar remained within a narrow range and, after June 2010, RMB appreciated slowly against the U.S. dollar again. On August 11, 2015, however, RMB depreciated by approximately 2% against the U.S. dollar, and exchange rate change of RMB against the U.S. dollar occurred relatively suddenly. In 2017, RMB appreciated by over 6% against the U.S. dollar, while, in 2018, RMB fell approximately 6% against the U.S. dollar. It is difficult to predict how market forces or Chinese or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between RMB and the U.S. dollar in the future.

Substantially all of our revenues and costs are denominated in RMB. As a Delaware holding company, we may rely on dividends and other fees paid to us by our subsidiaries in China. Any significant revaluation of RMB may materially affect our cash flows, net revenues, earnings and financial position, and the value of, and any dividends payable on, our common stock in U.S. dollars. For example, an appreciation of RMB against the U.S. dollar would make any new RMB-denominated investments or expenditures more costly to us, to the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars into RMB for such purposes. Conversely, a significant depreciation of RMB against the U.S. dollar may significantly reduce the U.S. dollar equivalent of our earnings, which in turn could adversely affect the price of our common stock. If we decide to convert RMB into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our common stock, strategic acquisitions or investments or other business purposes, the appreciation of the U.S. dollar against RMB would have a negative effect on U.S. dollar amounts available to us.

Few hedging options are available in China to reduce our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations. In addition, our currency exchange loss may be magnified by Chinese exchange control regulations that restrict our ability to convert RMB into foreign currency. As a result, fluctuations in exchange rates and restrictions on exchange may have a material adverse effect on your investment.

Governmental control of currency conversion and payments of foreign currency and RMB out of mainland China may limit our ability to utilize our cash balances effectively and affect the value of your investment.

The Chinese government imposes controls on the convertibility of RMB into foreign currencies and, in certain cases, the remittance of both foreign currency and RMB out of mainland China. Under our current corporate structure as a Delaware holding company, our income is primarily derived from the earnings from our Chinese subsidiaries. Substantially all revenues of our Chinese subsidiaries are denominated in RMB. Shortages in the availability of foreign currency and control on payments out of mainland China may restrict the ability of our Chinese subsidiaries to remit sufficient foreign currency and/or RMB to pay dividends or to make other payments to us, or otherwise to satisfy their obligations. Under existing Chinese foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions, license fee payments and expenditures from trade-related transactions, can be made in foreign currencies or RMB without prior approval from China's State Administration of Foreign Exchange ("SAFE") and the PBOC by complying with certain procedural requirements. However, for any Chinese company, dividends can be declared and paid only out of the retained earnings of that company under Chinese law. Furthermore, approval from SAFE or its local branch may be required where RMB are to be converted into foreign currencies, and approval from SAFE and the PBOC or their branches may be required where foreign currency and/or RMB are to be remitted out of mainland China. Specifically, under the existing restrictions, without a prior approval from SAFE and the PBOC, cash generated from the operations of our subsidiaries in China may not be used to pay dividends to Yum China, pay the license fee to YUM, pay employees who are located outside mainland China, pay off debt owed by our subsidiaries to entities outside mainland China, or make capital expenditures outside mainland China.

The Chinese government may also at its discretion restrict access in the future to foreign currencies or further restrict payments of foreign currency and RMB out of mainland China. If the foreign exchange control system prevents us from obtaining sufficient foreign currency to satisfy our currency demands or restricts us from paying the license fee to YUM, we may not be able to pay dividends to our stockholders, fulfill our license fee payment obligation, pay out service fees to vendors and repay our indebtedness when due.

Furthermore, because repatriation of funds and payment of license fees require the prior approval of SAFE and PBOC, such repatriation and payment could be delayed, restricted or limited. There can be no assurance that the rules and regulations pursuant to which SAFE and PBOC grant or deny approvals will not change in a way that adversely affects the ability of our Chinese subsidiaries to repatriate funds out of mainland China or pay license fees. Any such limitation could materially and adversely affect our ability to pay dividends or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

Changes in the laws and regulations of China or noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations may have a significant impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business and operations are subject to the laws and regulations of China. The continuance of our operations depends upon compliance with, among other things, applicable Chinese environmental, health, safety, labor, social security, pension and other laws and regulations. Failure to comply with such laws and regulations could result in fines, penalties or lawsuits. In addition, there is no assurance that we will be able to comply fully with applicable laws and regulations should there be any amendment to the existing regulatory regime or implementation of any new laws and regulations.

Furthermore, our business and operations in China entail the procurement of licenses and permits from the relevant authorities. Difficulties or failure in obtaining the required permits, licenses and certificates could result in our inability to continue our business in China in a manner consistent with past practice. In such an event, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

We rely to a significant extent on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our principal operating subsidiaries in China to fund offshore cash requirements.

We are a holding company and conduct all of our business through our operating subsidiaries. We rely to a significant extent on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our principal operating subsidiaries for our cash requirements. As noted above, distributions to us from our subsidiaries may result in incremental tax costs.

The laws, rules and regulations applicable to our Chinese subsidiaries permit payments of dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with applicable Chinese accounting standards and regulations. In addition, under Chinese law, an enterprise incorporated in China is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, after making up previous years' accumulated losses, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds, until the aggregate amount of such a fund reaches 50% of its registered capital. As a result, our Chinese subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to us in the form of dividends. At the discretion of the board of directors, as an enterprise incorporated in China, each of our Chinese subsidiaries may allocate a portion of its after-tax profits based on Chinese accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as cash dividends. Any limitation on the ability of our Chinese subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to us could limit our ability to make investments or acquisitions outside of China that could be beneficial to our business, pay dividends, or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

In addition, the EIT Law and its implementation rules provide that a withholding tax at a rate of 10% will be applicable to dividends payable by Chinese companies to companies that are not China resident enterprises unless otherwise reduced according to treaties or arrangements between the Chinese central government and the governments of other countries or regions where the non-China resident enterprises are incorporated. Hong Kong has a tax arrangement with mainland China that provides for a 5% withholding tax on dividends distributed to a Hong Kong resident enterprise, upon meeting certain conditions and requirements, including, among others, that the Hong Kong resident enterprise directly owns at least 25% equity interests of the Chinese enterprise and is a "beneficial owner" of the dividends, subject to certain post filing review by the Chinese local tax authority. We believe that our Hong Kong subsidiary, which is the equity holder of our Chinese subsidiaries, met the relevant requirements pursuant to the tax arrangement between the mainland China and Hong Kong in 2018 and is expected to meet the requirements in subsequent years, thus, it is more likely than not that our dividends declared or earnings expected to be repatriated since 2018 are subject to the reduced withholding tax of 5%. However, if our Hong Kong subsidiary is not considered to be the "beneficial owner" of the dividends by the Chinese local tax authority, any dividend paid to it by our Chinese subsidiaries would be subject to a withholding tax rate of 10% with retrospective effect, which would increase our tax liability and reduce the amount of cash available to our company.

Restrictive covenants in bank credit facilities, joint venture agreements or other arrangements that we or our subsidiaries may enter into in the future may also restrict the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or make distributions or remittances to us. These restrictions could reduce the amount of dividends or other distributions we receive from our subsidiaries, which in turn could restrict our ability to return capital to our stockholders in the future.

Under the EIT Law, if we are classified as a China resident enterprise for Chinese enterprise income tax purposes, such classification would likely result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-Chinese stockholders.

Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, an enterprise established outside China with a "de facto management body" within China is considered a China resident enterprise for Chinese enterprise income tax purposes. A China resident enterprise is generally subject to certain Chinese tax reporting obligations and a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate on its worldwide income. Furthermore, under the EIT Law, if we are a China resident enterprise (i) dividends paid by us to our non-Chinese stockholders would be subject to a 10% dividend withholding tax or a 20% individual income tax if the stockholder is an individual and (ii) such non-Chinese stockholders may become subject to Chinese tax and filing obligations as well as withholding with respect to any disposition of our stock, subject to certain treaty or other exemptions or reductions.

Yum China and each subsidiary of Yum China that is organized outside of China intends to conduct its management functions in a manner that does not cause it to be a China resident enterprise, including by carrying on its day-to-day management activities and maintaining its key records, such as resolutions of its board of directors and resolutions of stockholders, outside of China. As such, we do not believe that Yum China or any of its non-Chinese subsidiaries should be considered a China resident enterprise for purposes of the EIT Law. However, given the uncertainty regarding the application of the EIT Law to us and our future operations, there can be no assurance that we or any of our non-Chinese subsidiaries will not be treated as a China resident enterprise now or in the future for Chinese tax law purposes.

We and our stockholders face uncertainty with respect to indirect transfers of equity interests in China resident enterprises through transfer of non-Chinese-holding companies. Enhanced scrutiny by the Chinese tax authorities may have a negative impact on potential acquisitions and dispositions we may pursue in the future.

In February 2015, the SAT issued Bulletin 7, pursuant to which an "indirect transfer" of Chinese taxable assets, including equity interests in a Chinese resident enterprise, by a non-resident enterprise may be recharacterized and treated as a direct transfer of Chinese taxable assets, if such arrangement does not have reasonable commercial purpose and the transferor avoids payment of Chinese enterprise income tax. Where a non-resident enterprise conducts an "indirect transfer" of Chinese interests by disposing of equity interests in an offshore holding company that directly or indirectly owns Chinese interests, the transferor, transferee and/or the China resident enterprise may report such indirect transfer to the relevant Chinese tax authority, which may in turn report upward to the SAT. Using general anti-tax avoidance provisions, the SAT may treat such indirect transfer as a direct transfer of Chinese interests if the transfer avoids Chinese tax by way of an arrangement without reasonable commercial purpose. As a result, gains derived from such indirect transfer may be subject to Chinese enterprise income tax, and the transferee or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer would be obligated to withhold the applicable taxes, currently at a rate of up to 10% of the capital gain in the case of an indirect transfer of equity interests in a China resident enterprise. Both the transferor and the party obligated to withhold the applicable taxes may be subject to penalties under Chinese tax laws if the transferor fails to pay the taxes and the party obligated to withhold the applicable taxes fails to withhold the taxes. However, the above regulations do not apply if either (i) the selling non-resident enterprise recognizes the relevant gain by purchasing and selling equity of the same listed enterprise in the open market (the "listed enterprise exception"); or (ii) the selling non-resident enterprise would have been exempted from enterprise income tax in China pursuant to applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements, if it had directly held and transferred such Chinese interests that were indirectly transferred. The China indirect transfer rules do not apply to gains recognized by individual stockholders. However, in practice, there have been a few reported cases of individuals being taxed on the indirect transfer of Chinese interests and the law could be changed so as to apply to individual stockholders, possibly with retroactive effect. In addition, the PRC Individual Income Tax Law and relevant regulations ("IITL"), revised effective January 1, 2019, impose general anti-avoidance tax rules ("GAAR") on transactions conducted by individuals. As a result, if the China tax authority invokes the GAAR and deems that indirect transfers made by individual stockholders lack reasonable commercial purposes, any gains recognized on such transfers might be subject to individual income tax in China at the standard rate of 20%.

It is unclear whether stockholders that acquired our stock through the distribution will be treated as acquiring such stock in an open market purchase. If such stock is not treated as acquired in an open market purchase, the listed transaction exception will not be available for transfers of such stock. We expect that transfers in open market transactions of our stock by corporate or other non-individual stockholders that have purchased our stock in open market transactions will not be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules due to the listed enterprise exception. Transfers, whether in the open market or otherwise, of our stock by corporate and other non-individual stockholders that acquired our stock in the distribution or in non-open market transactions may be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules and our China subsidiaries may have filing obligations in respect of such transfers, upon the request of relevant Chinese tax authorities. Transfers of our stock in non-open market transactions by corporate and other non-individual stockholders may be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules, whether or not such stock was acquired in open market transactions, and our China subsidiaries may have filing obligations in respect of such transfers upon the request of relevant Chinese tax authorities. Corporate and other non-individual stockholders may be exempt from taxation under the China indirect transfer rules with respect to transfers of our stock if they are tax resident in a country or region that has a tax treaty or arrangement with China that provides for a capital gains tax exemption and they qualify for that exemption.

In addition, we may be subject to these indirect transfer rules in the event of any future sale of a China resident enterprise through the sale of a non-Chinese holding company, or the purchase of a China resident enterprise through the purchase of a non-Chinese holding company. Our company and other non-resident enterprises in our group may be subject to filing obligations or taxation if our company and other non-resident enterprises in our group are transferors in such transactions, and may be subject to withholding obligations if our company and other non-resident enterprises in our group are transferees in such transactions.

You may experience difficulties in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing original actions in China based on United States or other foreign laws against us and our management.

We conduct substantially all of our operations in China and substantially all of our assets are located in China. In addition, some of our directors and executive officers reside within China. As a result, it may not be possible to effect service of process within the United States or elsewhere outside of China upon these persons, including with respect to matters arising under applicable U.S. federal and state securities laws. It may also be difficult for investors to bring an original lawsuit against us or our directors or executive officers based on U.S. federal securities laws in a Chinese court. Moreover, China does not have treaties with the United States providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments of courts. Therefore, even if a judgment were obtained against us or our management for matters arising under U.S. federal or state securities laws or other applicable U.S. federal or state law, it may be difficult to enforce such a judgment.

Certain defects caused by non-registration of our lease agreements related to certain properties occupied by us in China may materially and adversely affect our ability to use such properties.

As of December 31, 2018, we leased approximately 6,800 properties in China, and to our knowledge, the lessors of most properties leased by us, most of which are used as premises for our restaurants, had not registered the lease agreements with government authorities in China.

According to Chinese laws, a lease agreement is generally required to be registered with the relevant land and real estate administration bureau. However, the enforcement of this legal requirement varies depending on the local regulations and practices and, in cities where we operate a significant number of restaurants, the local land and real estate administration bureaus no longer require registration or no longer impose fines for failure to register the lease agreements. In addition, our standard lease agreements require the lessors to make such registration and, although we have proactively requested that the applicable lessors complete or cooperate with us to complete the registration in a timely manner, we are unable to control whether and when such lessors will do so.

A failure to register a lease agreement will not invalidate the lease agreement but may subject the parties to a fine. Depending on the local regulations, the lessor alone or both the lessor and lessee are under the obligation to register a lease agreement with the relevant land and real estate administration bureau. In the event that a fine is imposed on both the lessor and lessee, and if we are unable to recover from the lessor any fine paid by us based on the terms of the lease agreement, such fine will be borne by us.

To date, the operation of our restaurants has not been disrupted due to the non-registration of our lease agreements. No fines, actions or claims have been instituted against us or, to our knowledge, the lessors with respect to the non-registration of our lease agreements. However, we cannot assure you that our lease agreements relating to, and our right to use and occupy, our premises will not be challenged in the future.

Our restaurants are susceptible to risks in relation to unexpected land acquisitions, building closures or demolitions.

The Chinese government has the statutory power to acquire any land use rights of land plots and the buildings thereon in China in the public interest subject to certain legal procedures. Under the Regulations for the Expropriation of and Compensation for Housing on State-owned Land, issued by the State Council, which became effective as of January 21, 2011, there is no legal provision that the tenant of an expropriated property is entitled to compensation. Generally speaking, only the owner of such property is entitled to compensation from the government. The claims of the tenant against the landlord will be subject to the terms of the lease agreement. In the event of any compulsory acquisition, closure or demolition of any of the properties at which our restaurants or facilities are situated, we may not receive any compensation from the government or the landlord. In such event, we may be forced to close the affected restaurant(s) or relocate to other locations, which may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Any failure to comply with Chinese regulations regarding our employee equity incentive plans may subject Chinese plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.

Pursuant to SAFE Circular 37, China residents who participate in share incentive plans in overseas non-publicly listed companies may submit applications to SAFE or its local branches for foreign exchange registration with respect to offshore special purpose companies. We and our directors, executive officers and other employees who are Chinese citizens or who have resided in China for a continuous period of not less than one year and who have been granted restricted shares, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), performance share units ("PSU"), stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), or options (collectively, the "share-based awards") are subject to the Notice on Issues Concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plan of Overseas Publicly Listed Company, issued by SAFE in February 2012, according to which, employees, directors, supervisors and other management members participating in any stock incentive plan of an overseas publicly-listed company who are Chinese citizens or who are non-Chinese citizens residing in China for a continuous period of not less than one year, subject to limited exceptions, are required to register with SAFE through a domestic qualified agent, which could be a Chinese subsidiary of such overseas listed company, and complete certain other procedures. Failure to complete SAFE registrations may result in fines and legal sanctions and may also limit our ability to make payments under our equity incentive plans or receive dividends or sales proceeds related thereto, or our ability to contribute additional capital into our wholly-foreign owned enterprises in China and limit our wholly-foreign owned enterprises' ability to distribute dividends to us. We also face regulatory uncertainties that could restrict our ability to adopt additional equity incentive plans for our directors and employees under Chinese law.

In addition, the SAT has issued circulars concerning employees' share-based awards. Under these circulars, employees working in China who exercise share options and SARs, or whose restricted shares, RSUs or PSUs vest, will be subject to Chinese individual income tax. The Chinese subsidiaries of an overseas listed company have obligations to file documents related to employee's share-based awards with relevant tax authorities and to withhold individual income taxes of those employees related to their share-based awards. Although we currently intend to withhold income tax from our Chinese employees in connection with their exercise of options and SARs and the vesting of their restricted shares, RSUs and PSUs, if the employees fail to pay, or our Chinese subsidiaries fail to withhold, their income taxes according to relevant laws, rules and regulations, our Chinese subsidiaries may face sanctions imposed by the tax authorities or other Chinese government authorities.

Failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans as required by Chinese regulations may subject us to penalties.

Companies operating in China are required to participate in various government-sponsored employee benefit plans, including certain social insurance, housing funds and other welfare-oriented payment obligations, and contribute to the plans in amounts equal to certain percentages of salaries, including bonuses and allowances, of their employees up to a maximum amount specified by the local government from time to time at locations where they operate their businesses. While we believe we comply with all material aspects of relevant regulations, the requirements governing employee benefit plans have not been implemented consistently by the local governments in China given the different levels of economic development in different locations. If we are subject to late fees or fines in relation to the underpaid employee benefits, our results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

The audit report included in this annual report on Form 10-K is prepared by auditors who are not currently inspected by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and, as such, our stockholders are deprived of the benefits of such inspection.

As an auditor of companies that are publicly traded in the United States and a firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB"), our independent registered public accounting firm is required under the laws of the United States to undergo regular inspections by the PCAOB. However, because we have substantial operations within China, our independent registered public accounting firm's audit documentation related to their audit report included in this annual report on Form 10-K is located in China. The PCAOB is currently unable to conduct full inspections in China or review audit documentation located within China without the approval of Chinese authorities.

Inspections of other auditors conducted by the PCAOB outside of China have at times identified deficiencies in those auditors' audit procedures and quality control procedures, which may be addressed as part of the inspection process to improve future audit quality. The lack of PCAOB inspections of audit work undertaken in China prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating our auditor's audits and its quality control procedures. As a result, stockholders may be deprived of the benefits of PCAOB inspections, and may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

Proceedings instituted by the SEC against certain China-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, could result in our financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act.

In late 2012, the SEC commenced administrative proceedings under Rule 102(e) of its Rules of Practice and also under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 against the Chinese member firms of the "big four" accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm. The Rule 102(e) proceedings initiated by the SEC relate to the failure of these firms to produce certain documents, including audit work papers, in response to a request from the SEC pursuant to Section 106 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. The auditors located in China claim they are not in a position lawfully to produce such documents directly to the SEC because of restrictions under Chinese law and specific directives issued by the China Securities Regulatory Commission ("CSRC"). The issues raised by the proceedings are not specific to our auditor or to us, but potentially affect equally all PCAOB-registered audit firms based in China and all businesses based in China (or with substantial operations in China) with securities listed in the United States. In addition, auditors based outside of China are subject to similar restrictions under Chinese law and CSRC directives in respect of audit work that is carried out in China which supports the audit opinions issued on financial statements of entities with substantial China operations.

In January 2014, the administrative judge reached an initial decision that the Chinese member firms of the "big four" accounting firms should be barred from practicing before the SEC for a period of six months. In February

2014, the accounting firms filed a petition for review of the initial decision. In February 2015, the Chinese member firms of the "big four" accounting firms reached a settlement with the SEC. As part of the settlement, each of the "big four" accounting firms agreed to a censure and to pay a fine to the SEC to settle the dispute with the SEC. The settlement stays the current proceeding for four years, during which time the firms are required to follow detailed procedures to seek to provide the SEC with access to Chinese firms' audit documents via the CSRC. If a firm does not follow the procedures, the SEC may impose penalties such as suspensions, or commence a new, expedited administrative proceeding against any non-compliant firm. The SEC could also restart administrative proceedings against all four firms.

If our independent registered public accounting firm were denied, even temporarily, the ability to practice before the SEC, and we are unable to timely find another independent registered public accounting firm to audit and issue an opinion on our financial statements, our financial statements could be determined not to be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act. Such a determination could ultimately lead to delisting of our common stock from the New York Stock Exchange. Moreover, any negative news about the proceedings against these audit firms may adversely affect investor confidence in companies with substantial China-based operations listed on securities exchanges in the United States. All of these factors could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to access the capital markets.

Chinese regulation of loans to, and direct investment in, Chinese entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may restrict or prevent us from making loans or additional capital contributions to our Chinese subsidiaries, which may materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

We are a Delaware holding company conducting our operations in China through our Chinese subsidiaries. We may make loans to our Chinese subsidiaries, or we may make additional capital contributions to our Chinese subsidiaries, or we may establish new Chinese subsidiaries and make capital contributions to these new Chinese subsidiaries, or we may acquire offshore entities with business operations in China in an offshore transaction.

Most of these uses are subject to Chinese regulations and approvals. For example, loans by us to our wholly-owned Chinese subsidiaries to finance their activities cannot exceed statutory limits and must be registered with the local counterpart of SAFE. If we decide to finance our wholly-owned Chinese subsidiaries by means of capital contributions, in practice, we might be still required to obtain approval from the China Ministry of Commerce ("MOFCOM") or its local counterpart.

On August 29, 2008, SAFE promulgated the Circular on the Relevant Operating Issues Concerning the Improvement of the Administration of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular 142, regulating the conversion by a foreign-invested enterprise of foreign currency registered capital into RMB by restricting how the converted RMB may be used. SAFE Circular 142 provides that RMB capital converted from foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested enterprise may only be used for purposes within the business scope approved by the applicable governmental authority and may not be used for equity investments within China with limited exceptions (*e.g.*, by holding companies, venture capital or private equity firms). In addition, SAFE strengthened its oversight of the flow and use of the RMB capital converted from the foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested company. The use of such RMB capital may not be altered without SAFE approval, and such RMB capital may not in any case be used to repay RMB loans if the proceeds of such loans have not been used. Such requirements are also known as the "payment-based foreign currency settlement system" established under SAFE Circular 142. Violations of SAFE Circular 142 could result in monetary or other penalties. Furthermore, SAFE promulgated a circular on November 9, 2010, known as Circular 59, and another supplemental circular on July 18, 2011, known as Circular 88, which both tightened the examination of the authenticity of settlement of foreign currency capital or net proceeds from overseas listings. SAFE further promulgated

Form 10-K

the Circular on Further Clarification and Regulation of the Issues Concerning the Administration of Certain Capital Account Foreign Exchange Businesses, or Circular 45, on November 9, 2011, which expressly prohibited foreign-invested enterprises from using registered capital settled in RMB converted from foreign currencies to grant loans through entrustment arrangements with a bank, repay intercompany loans or repay bank loans that have been transferred to a third party. Circular 142, Circular 59, Circular 88 and Circular 45 may significantly limit our ability to make loans or capital contributions to our Chinese subsidiaries and to convert such proceeds into RMB, which may adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business in China.

Furthermore, on April 8, 2015, SAFE promulgated the Circular on the Reform of the Administrative Method of the Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises, or Circular 19, which became effective as of June 1, 2015. This Circular 19 is to implement the so-called "conversion-at-will" of foreign currency in capital account, which was established under a circular issued by SAFE on August 4, 2014, or Circular 36, and was implemented in 16 designated industrial parks as a reform pilot. The Circular 19 now implements the conversion-at-will of foreign currency settlement system nationally, and it abolishes the application of Circular 59 and Circular 45 on March 19, 2015 as well as Circular 142, Circular 88 and Circular 36 starting from June 1, 2015. Among other things, under Circular 19, foreign-invested enterprises may either continue to follow the payment-based foreign currency settlement system or elect to follow the conversion-at-will of foreign currency settlement system. Where a foreign-invested enterprise follows the conversion-at-will of foreign currency settlement system, it may convert any or 100% of the amount of the foreign currency in its capital account into RMB at any time. The converted RMB will be kept in a designated account known as "Settled but Pending Payment Account," and if the foreign-invested enterprise needs to make further payment from such designated account, it still needs to provide supporting documents and go through the review process with its bank. If under special circumstances the foreign-invested enterprise cannot provide supporting documents in time, Circular 19 grants the banks the power to provide a grace period to the enterprise and make the payment before receiving the supporting documents. The foreign-invested enterprise will then need to submit the supporting documents within 20 working days after payment. In addition, foreign-invested enterprises are now allowed to use their converted RMB to make equity investments in China under Circular 19. However, foreign-invested enterprises are still required to use the converted RMB in the designated account within their approved business scope under the principle of authenticity and self-use. It remains unclear whether a common foreign-invested enterprise, other than such special types of enterprises as holding companies, venture capital or private equity firms, can use the converted RMB in the designated account to make equity investments if equity investment or similar activities are not within their approved business scope.

In light of the various requirements imposed by Chinese regulations on loans to and direct investment in Chinese entities by offshore holding companies as discussed above, we cannot assure you that we will be able to complete the necessary government registrations or obtain the necessary government approvals on a timely basis, or at all, with respect to future loans by us to our Chinese subsidiaries or with respect to future capital contributions by us to our Chinese subsidiaries. If we fail to complete such registrations or obtain such approvals, our ability to capitalize or otherwise fund our Chinese operations may be negatively affected, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

Risks Related to the Separation and Related Transactions

The separation may not achieve some or all of the anticipated benefits.

We may not realize some or all of the anticipated strategic, financial, operational or other benefits from the separation. The separation and distribution is expected to provide the following benefits, among others:

- allowing our company to focus on and more effectively pursue our own distinct operating priorities and strategies, and enabling our management to concentrate efforts on the unique needs of our business and pursue distinct opportunities for long-term growth and profitability;
- permitting our company to concentrate our financial resources solely on our own operations, providing greater flexibility to invest capital in our business in a time and manner appropriate for our distinct strategy and business needs and facilitating a more efficient allocation of capital;
- creating an independent equity structure that will afford our company direct access to capital markets and facilitating our ability to capitalize on our unique growth opportunities and effect future acquisitions utilizing our common stock;
- facilitating incentive compensation arrangements for employees more directly tied to the performance of our business, and enhancing employee hiring and retention by, among other things, improving the alignment of management and employee incentives with performance and growth objectives; and
- allowing investors to separately value our company based on our unique investment identity, including the merits, performance and future prospects of our business, and providing investors with a distinct and targeted investment opportunity.

We may not achieve these and other anticipated benefits for a variety of reasons, including, among others:

- operating as an independent publicly traded company requires a significant amount of management's time and effort, which may divert management's attention from operating and growing our business;
- we may be more susceptible to market fluctuations and other adverse events as a result of the separation than if we were still a part of YUM; and
- our business is less diversified than YUM's business prior to the separation.

If the distribution does not qualify as a transaction that is generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Company could be subject to significant tax liabilities, and, in certain circumstances, the Company could be required to indemnify YUM for material taxes and other related amounts pursuant to indemnification obligations under the tax matters agreement.

The distribution was conditioned on YUM's receipt of opinions of outside advisors regarding the tax-free treatment of the distribution for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The opinions relied on various assumptions and representations as to factual matters made by YUM and us which, if inaccurate or incomplete in any material respect, would jeopardize the conclusions reached by such advisors in their opinions. The opinions are not binding on the IRS or the courts, and there can be no assurance that the IRS or the courts will not challenge the conclusions stated in the opinions or that any such challenge would not prevail.

If, notwithstanding receipt of the opinions, the distribution were determined to be a taxable transaction, YUM would be treated as having sold shares of the Company in a taxable transaction, likely resulting in a significant taxable gain. Pursuant to the tax matters agreement, the Company and YCCL agreed to indemnify YUM for any taxes and related losses resulting from any breach of covenants regarding the preservation of the tax-free status of the distribution, certain acquisitions of our equity securities or assets, or those of certain of our affiliates or subsidiaries, and any breach by us or any member of our group of certain representations in the documents delivered by us in connection with the distribution. Therefore, if the distribution fails to qualify as a transaction that is generally tax-free as a result of one of these actions or events, we may be required to make material payments to YUM under this indemnity.

YUM may be subject to Chinese indirect transfer tax with respect to the distribution, in which event we could be required to indemnify YUM for material taxes and related amounts pursuant to indemnification obligations under the tax matters agreement.

As noted above, Bulletin 7 provides that in certain circumstances a non-resident enterprise may be subject to Chinese enterprise income tax on an "indirect transfer" of Chinese interests. YUM concluded, and we concurred, that it believes that the distribution had a reasonable commercial purpose and that it is more likely than not that YUM will not be subject to this tax with respect to the distribution. However, there are uncertainties regarding the circumstances in which the tax will apply, and there can be no assurances that the Chinese tax authorities will not seek to impose this tax on YUM.

Pursuant to the tax matters agreement, the Company and YCCL have agreed to indemnify YUM for a portion (tied to the relative market capitalization of YUM and the Company during the 30 trading days after the distribution) of any taxes and related losses resulting from the application of Bulletin 7 to the distribution. Alternatively, if Bulletin 7 applies to the distribution as a result of a breach by the Company or Company group members of certain representations or covenants, or due to certain actions of the Company or Company group members following the distribution, the Company and YCCL generally will indemnify YUM for all such taxes and related losses. Therefore, if YUM is subject to such Chinese tax with respect to the distribution, we may be required to make material payments to YUM under this indemnity. Such payments could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

As a result of the separation, our ability to engage in strategic transactions may be limited. In addition, we could be liable for adverse tax consequences resulting from engaging in such transactions.

To preserve the tax-free treatment to YUM and its shareholders of the separation and the distribution for U.S. federal income tax purposes, under the tax matters agreement that we entered into with YUM, for a period of time following the distribution, we generally will be prohibited from taking certain actions that could prevent the distribution and related transactions from qualifying as a transaction that is generally tax-free, for U.S. federal income tax purposes under Sections 355 and 361 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code (the "Code"). Under the tax matters agreement, for the two-year period following the distribution, the Company will be prohibited, except in certain circumstances, from:

- facilitating, permitting, or participating in any transaction or transactions resulting in the acquisition of 40% or more of its stock;
- entering into any transaction or transactions resulting in the acquisition of 50% or more of its assets, whether by merger or otherwise;
- transferring assets in certain tax-free mergers or consolidations or liquidating;
- issuing equity securities other than pursuant to certain employment related issuances;
- redeeming or repurchasing its capital stock other than in certain open market transactions; and
- ceasing to actively conduct its business.

In addition, the Company is prohibited from taking any action that, or failing to take any action the failure of which to take, would be inconsistent with the tax-free treatment of the distribution and related transactions.

These restrictions may limit our ability to pursue certain strategic transactions or other transactions that may maximize the value of our business.

The distribution may be taxable to YUM and the Company if there is an acquisition of 50% or more of YUM or Company common stock.

Even if the distribution otherwise qualifies as a transaction that is generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the distribution of Company common stock to YUM shareholders in connection with the distribution would result in significant U.S. federal income tax liabilities to YUM under the Code (but not to YUM shareholders) if it were deemed part of a "plan" pursuant to which one or more persons acquire, directly or indirectly, shares representing a 50% or greater interest (by vote or value) in YUM or the Company.

For purposes of determining whether the distribution of Company common stock to YUM shareholders in connection with the distribution is disqualified as tax-free to YUM under the rules described in the preceding paragraph, any acquisitions of the stock of YUM or the Company within two years before or after the distribution may be presumed to be part of such a "plan," although the parties may be able to rebut that presumption. For purposes of this test, acquisitions of Company common stock by Pollos Investment L.P., an affiliate of Primavera Capital Group ("Primavera"), and API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited, an affiliate of Zhejiang Ant Small and Micro Financial Services Group Co., Ltd. ("Ant Financial" and together with Primavera, the "Investors"), within two years after the distribution will likely be treated as part of such a "plan." In particular, under the terms of the investment agreements among the Company, YUM and the Investors, the Investors acquired in the aggregate 4.8% of the Company's issued and outstanding common stock, which acquisition will be taken into account for purposes of this test. Also, under the terms of the shareholders agreement entered into with the Investors, the Investors are permitted to acquire more Company common stock in the two years following the distribution (including pursuant to the warrants held by the Investors), provided that the Investors' shares of Company common stock (in the aggregate) do not exceed 19.9% of the total shares of the Company's outstanding common stock (subject to certain conditions in the shareholders agreement). Any such additional acquisitions of Company common stock by the Investors in the two years following the distribution will similarly be taken into account for purposes of this test. If one or more other persons acquire, directly or indirectly, shares of the Company that, together with such acquisitions by the Investors in the two years after the distribution, represent a 50% or greater interest (by vote or value) in the Company, such acquisitions may be deemed part of a "plan" that includes the distribution.

The rules for determining whether shares representing a 50% or greater interest (by vote or value) in YUM or the Company have been acquired as part of a "plan" that includes the distribution are complex, inherently factual and subject to interpretation of the facts and circumstances of a particular case. If the Company does not carefully monitor its compliance with these rules, it might inadvertently cause or permit such a prohibited change in the ownership of its stock to occur, resulting in significant federal income tax liabilities to YUM under the Internal Revenue Code. Under the terms of the tax matters agreement among YUM, YCCL and the Company entered into in connection with the distribution, YCCL and the Company are generally required to indemnify YUM against any such tax liabilities, which may have a material adverse effect on the Company. These indemnity obligations could also discourage or prevent a third party from making a proposal to acquire the Company during the relevant period.

We have limited history operating as an independent publicly traded company and our accounting and other management systems and resources may not be adequately prepared to meet the financial reporting and other requirements to which we are subject.

Prior to the separation and distribution, our financial results were included within the consolidated results of YUM, and our reporting and control systems were appropriate for those of a subsidiary of a public company. We have only recently been directly subject to reporting and other requirements of the Exchange Act, and Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. As an independent company, we are subject to additional reporting and other requirements, which require, among other things, annual management assessments of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting and a report by our independent registered public accounting firm addressing these assessments. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires that management annually report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, our independent registered public accounting firm must annually report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. These and other obligations have placed, and will continue to place, significant demands on our management, administrative and operational resources, including accounting and IT resources.

To comply with these requirements, we have implemented additional financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures and hired additional staff. However, implementing any further necessary changes to our internal controls as a result of new business initiatives or otherwise may entail substantial costs and take significant time to complete. If we are unable to upgrade our financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures in a timely and effective fashion, our ability to comply with our financial reporting requirements and other rules that apply to reporting companies could be impaired. Any failure to achieve and maintain effective internal controls could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Being a public company subject to additional laws, rules and regulations requires the investment of additional resources to comply with these laws, rules and regulations. In this regard, we have incurred and will continue to incur expenses related to, among other things, director and officer liability insurance, director fees, expenses associated with our SEC reporting obligations, transfer agent fees, increased auditing and legal fees and similar expenses, which expenses may be significant.

Our management has limited experience managing a public company, and regulatory compliance may divert management's attention from the day-to-day management of our business.

Our management team has limited experience managing a publicly traded company, interacting with public company investors or complying with the increasingly complex laws and requirements pertaining to public companies. These requirements include record-keeping, financial reporting and corporate governance rules and regulations and involve significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under U.S. federal securities laws and the scrutiny of securities analysts and investors. These obligations require substantial attention from our management team and could divert its attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

There can be no assurance that we will have access to the capital markets on terms acceptable to us.

From time to time, we may need to access the long-term and short-term capital markets to obtain financing. Although we believe that our existing sources of capital will permit us to finance our operations for the foreseeable future on acceptable terms and conditions, our access to, and the availability of, financing on acceptable terms and conditions in the future or at all will be impacted by many factors, including, but not limited to:

- our financial performance;
- our credit ratings or absence of a credit rating;
- the liquidity of the overall capital markets; and
- the state of the Chinese, U.S. and global economies.

There can be no assurance, particularly as a relatively new company that currently has no credit rating, that we will have access to the capital markets on terms acceptable to us or at all.

We have incurred and will continue to incur increased administrative and other costs by virtue of our status as an independent public company. Our historical financial information for periods prior to the distribution is not necessarily representative of the results that we would have achieved as a separate, publicly traded company and may not be a reliable indicator of our future results.

Our historical information for periods prior to the distribution refers to our business as operated by and integrated with YUM. Such information is derived from or based on the consolidated financial statements and accounting records of YUM. Accordingly, our historical financial information for periods prior to the distribution does not necessarily reflect the financial condition, results of operations or cash flows that we would have achieved as a separate, publicly traded company during the periods presented or those that we will achieve in the future primarily as a result of the following factors, among others:

- Prior to the separation, our business was operated by YUM as part of its broader corporate organization, rather than as an independent company. YUM or one of its affiliates performed various corporate functions for us such as legal, treasury, accounting, internal auditing, human resources and public affairs. Our historical financial results for periods prior to the distribution reflect allocations of corporate expenses from YUM for such functions which are likely to be less than the expenses we would have incurred had we operated as a separate publicly traded company.

- Generally, our working capital requirements and capital for our general corporate purposes, including acquisitions and capital expenditures, had historically been satisfied as part of the corporate-wide cash management policies of YUM. As an independent company, we may need to obtain additional financing from banks, through public offerings or private placements of debt or equity securities, through strategic relationships or from other arrangements, which may or may not be available and may be more costly.

- As a result of the separation, the cost of capital for our business may be higher than YUM's cost of capital prior to the separation.

Other significant changes may occur in our cost structure, management, financing and business operations as a result of operating as a company separate from YUM.

The master license agreement that we entered into with YUM limits our ability to compete with YUM and contains other restrictions on our operations.

The master license agreement includes non-compete provisions pursuant to which we generally agree to not compete with YUM. The master license agreement also contains other restrictions on our operations, including restrictions on us or our affiliates from engaging in a "competing business" in China and other countries in which YUM operates its brands during the term of the agreement and for 12 months following the expiration, termination or transfer of the agreement or an interest in the agreement.

These restrictions could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

YUM may fail to perform under certain transaction agreements that we entered into with it as part of the separation, and we may not have necessary systems and services in place when these transaction agreements expire.

In connection with the separation, the Company and YUM entered into several agreements, including among others a master license agreement, a separation and distribution agreement, a tax matters agreement, an employee matters agreement, a transition services agreement and a name license agreement. The master license agreement establishes a bilateral relationship between YUM and us for an initial term of 50 years subject to renewal as described in Item 1. "Business—Trademarks and Patents." The separation and distribution agreement, tax matters agreement, employee matters agreement, transition services agreement and name license agreement determine, among other things, the allocation of assets and liabilities between the companies and include any necessary indemnifications related to liabilities and obligations. If YUM is unable to satisfy its obligations under these agreements, we could incur operational difficulties or losses that could have a material and adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Potential indemnification liabilities owing to YUM pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The separation and distribution agreement provides for, among other things, indemnification obligations generally designed to make us financially responsible for (i) certain liabilities associated with our business; (ii) our failure to pay, perform or otherwise promptly discharge any liabilities or contracts relating to the Company business, in accordance with their respective terms, whether prior to, at or after the distribution; (iii) any guarantee, indemnification obligation, surety bond or other credit support agreement, arrangement, commitment or understanding by YUM for our benefit, unless related to liabilities primarily associated with the YUM business; (iv) certain tax liabilities; (v) any breach by us of the separation and distribution agreement or any of the ancillary agreements or any action by us in contravention of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws; and (vi) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, with respect to all information contained in the information statement relating to the distribution or any other disclosure document that describes the separation or the distribution or the Company and its subsidiaries or primarily relates to the transactions contemplated by the separation and distribution agreement, subject to certain exceptions. If we are required to indemnify YUM under the circumstances set forth in the separation and distribution agreement, we may be subject to substantial liabilities.

In connection with the separation, YUM has agreed to indemnify us for certain liabilities. However, there can be no assurance that the indemnity will be sufficient to insure us against the full amount of such liabilities, or that YUM's ability to satisfy its indemnification obligation will not be impaired in the future.

Pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement and certain other agreements we entered into with YUM, YUM has agreed to indemnify us for certain liabilities set forth in the separation and distribution agreement. However, third parties could also seek to hold us responsible for any of the liabilities that YUM has agreed to retain, and there can be no assurance that the indemnity from YUM will be sufficient to protect us against the full amount of such liabilities, or that YUM will be able to fully satisfy its indemnification obligations. In addition, YUM's insurers may attempt to deny us coverage for liabilities associated with certain occurrences of indemnified liabilities prior to the separation. Moreover, even if we ultimately succeed in recovering from YUM or such insurance providers any amounts for which we are held liable, we may be temporarily required to bear these losses. Each of these risks could negatively affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

A court could require that we assume responsibility for obligations allocated to YUM under the separation and distribution agreement.

Under the separation and distribution agreement and related ancillary agreements, from and after the separation, each of YUM and the Company will be generally responsible for the debts, liabilities and other obligations related to the business or businesses which they own and operate following the consummation of the separation. Although we do not expect to be liable for any obligations that are not allocated to us under the separation and distribution agreement, a court could disregard the allocation agreed to between the parties, and require that we assume responsibility for obligations allocated to YUM (for example, tax and/or environmental liabilities), particularly if YUM were to refuse or were unable to pay or perform the allocated obligations.

Potential liabilities may arise due to fraudulent transfer considerations, which would adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

In connection with the separation and distribution, YUM completed several corporate reorganization transactions involving its subsidiaries which, along with the separation and distribution, may be subject to federal and state fraudulent conveyance and transfer laws. If, under these laws, a court were to determine that, at the time of the separation and distribution, any entity involved in these reorganization transactions or the separation and distribution:

- was insolvent;
- was rendered insolvent by reason of the separation and distribution or a related transaction;
- had remaining assets constituting unreasonably small capital; or
- intended to incur, or believed it would incur, debts beyond its ability to pay these debts as they matured,

then the court could void the separation and distribution, in whole or in part, as a fraudulent conveyance or transfer. The court could then require our stockholders to return to YUM some or all of the shares of Company common stock issued in the distribution, or require YUM or the Company, as the case may be, to fund liabilities of the other company for the benefit of creditors. The measure of insolvency will vary depending upon the jurisdiction whose law is being applied. Generally, however, an entity would be considered insolvent if the fair value of its assets was less than the amount of its liabilities, or if it was unable to pay its liabilities as they mature.

Certain of our executive officers and directors may have actual or potential conflicts of interest because of their previous positions at YUM.

Even though our board of directors consists of a majority of directors who are independent, and our executive officers who were employees of YUM ceased to be employees of YUM, some of our executive officers and directors continue to have a financial interest in YUM common stock and equity awards as a result of their former positions with YUM. Such ownership of YUM common stock or holding of YUM equity awards could create, or appear to create, potential conflicts of interest if the Company and YUM pursue the same corporate opportunities, have disagreements about the contracts between them or face decisions that could have different implications for the Company and YUM.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

The Company's stock price may fluctuate significantly.

The market price of Company common stock may decline or fluctuate significantly due to a number of factors, some of which may be beyond our control, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in the our results of operations;
- significant liability claims, health concerns, food contamination complaints from our customers, shortages or interruptions in the availability of food or other supplies, or reports of incidents of food tampering;
- foreign exchange issues;
- the operating and stock price performance of comparable companies;
- changes in the Company's stockholder base due to the separation;
- changes in the regulatory, legal and political environment in which we operate; or
- market conditions in the restaurant industry and the domestic and worldwide economies as a whole.

The Company cannot guarantee the timing or amount of dividends on, or repurchases of, its common stock.

We intend to retain a significant portion of our earnings to finance the operation, development and growth of our business. Our board of directors commenced a quarterly cash dividend in October 2017. However, any future determination to declare and pay cash dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our financial condition, results of operations, actual or anticipated cash requirements, tax considerations, contractual or regulatory restrictions and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant. Our board of directors has also authorized a $1.4 billion share repurchase program. However, repurchases under the program will be at the discretion of management and we cannot guarantee the timing or amount of any share repurchases. For more information, see Item 5. "Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities."

Your percentage of ownership in the Company may be diluted in the future.

In the future, your percentage ownership in the Company may be diluted because of equity awards that we grant to our directors, officers and employees or otherwise as a result of equity issuances for acquisitions or capital market transactions. The Company's and certain of YUM's employees have equity awards with respect to Company common stock as a result of conversion of their YUM equity awards (in whole or in part) to Company equity awards in connection with the distribution. Such awards will have a dilutive effect on the Company's earnings per share, which could adversely affect the market price of Company common stock. From time to time, the Company will issue additional stock-based awards to its employees under the Company's employee benefit plans.

In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue, without the approval of the Company's stockholders, one or more classes or series of preferred stock that have such designation, powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights, including preferences over Company common stock respecting dividends and distributions, as our board of directors generally may determine. The terms of one or more classes or series of preferred stock could dilute the voting power or reduce the value of Company common stock. Similarly, the repurchase or redemption rights or liquidation preferences we could assign to holders of preferred stock could affect the residual value of the common stock.

The interests of the Investors may differ from the interests of other holders of Company common stock, and the ownership percentage of other holders of Company common stock who received the shares of the Company's common stock in the distribution will be diluted as a result of the exercise of the warrants by the Investors.

In connection with the separation and distribution, Pollos Investment L.P., an affiliate of Primavera Capital Group ("Primavera"), and API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited, an affiliate of Zhejiang Ant Small and Micro Financial Services Group Co., Ltd. ("Ant Financial" and together with Primavera, the "Investors") received shares of common stock, representing approximately 4.8% of the outstanding shares of Company common stock as of December 31, 2018. In addition, the Investors hold warrants to purchase approximately 4.4% of the outstanding shares of Company common stock as of December 31, 2018. Any shares issued as a result of the exercise of the warrants will have a dilutive effect on the Company's basic earnings per share, which could adversely affect the market price of Company common stock. In addition, the Investors have the ability to acquire additional shares of Company common stock in the open market (subject to an aggregate beneficial ownership interest limit of 19.9%).

The interests of the Investors may differ from those of other holders of Company common stock in material respects. For example, the Investors may have an interest in pursuing acquisitions, divestitures, financings or other transactions that could enhance their respective equity portfolios, even though such transactions might involve risks to holders of Company common stock. The Investors may, from time to time in the future, acquire interests in businesses that directly or indirectly compete with certain portions of the Company's business or are suppliers or customers of the Company. Additionally, the Investors may determine that the disposition of some or all of their interests in the Company would be beneficial to the Investors at a time when such disposition could be detrimental to the other holders of Company common stock.

Anti-takeover provisions in our organizational documents and Delaware law might discourage or delay acquisition attempts for us that you might consider favorable.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws contain provisions, summarized below, that could make it more difficult to acquire control of the Company by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or otherwise, or to remove incumbent officers and directors. Further, as a Delaware corporation, we are subject to provisions of Delaware law, which may impair a takeover attempt that our stockholders may find beneficial. These provisions might discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and takeover bids that our board of directors may consider inadequate or delay acquisition attempts for us that holders of Company common stock might consider favorable.

- Our amended and restated bylaws provide that such bylaws may be amended by our board of directors or by the affirmative vote of a majority of our stockholders entitled to vote.

- Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that only our board of directors (or the chairman of our board of directors, our CEO or our secretary with the concurrence of a majority of our board of directors) may call special meetings of our stockholders.

- Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation expressly eliminates the right of our stockholders to act by written consent. Accordingly, stockholder action must take place at the annual or a special meeting of our stockholders.

- Our amended and restated bylaws establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals and nomination of candidates for election as directors other than nominations made by or at the direction of our board of directors or a committee of our board of directors.

- Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting, which means that stockholders are denied the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors.

- Our board of directors has the authority to issue preferred stock, which could potentially be used to discourage attempts by third parties to obtain control of our company through a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise by making such attempts more difficult or more costly.

ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not applicable.

ITEM 2. Properties.

As of year-end 2018, the Company leased land, building or both for approximately 6,800 units in China, which unit count includes land use rights for approximately 40 properties. The Company-owned units are further detailed as follows:

- KFC leased land, building or both (including land use rights) for approximately 4,597 units.
- Pizza Hut leased land, building or both (including land use rights) for approximately 2,188 units.
- All Other Segments leased land, building or both (including land use rights) for approximately 47 units.

Company-owned restaurants in China are generally leased for initial terms of 10 to 20 years and generally do not have renewal options. The Company also leases its corporate headquarters in Shanghai and Dallas, Texas, and regional offices and test kitchen facilities in China, and owns land use rights for six non-store properties of Little Sheep. The Company subleases over 170 properties to franchisees. Additional information about the Company's properties is included in Note 12 to the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8.

The Company believes that its properties are generally in good operating condition and are suitable for the purposes for which they are being used.

ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings.

The Company is subject to various lawsuits covering a variety of allegations from time to time. The Company believes that the ultimate liability, if any, in excess of amounts already provided for these matters in the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements, is not likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company's annual results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. Matters faced by the Company from time to time include, but are not limited to, claims from landlords, employees, customers and others related to operational, contractual or employment issues. There were no material legal proceedings as of December 31, 2018.

ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market for Yum China Common Stock

Yum China common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol YUMC. Yum China common stock commenced trading on the NYSE on a "when-issued" basis on October 17, 2016 and began "regular way" trading on November 1, 2016.

As of February 22, 2019, there were 47,072 holders of record of Yum China's common stock. The number of registered holders does not include holders who are beneficial owners, but whose shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees.

Dividends and Share Repurchases

We intend to retain a significant portion of our earnings to finance the operation, development and growth of our business. Since declaring an initial dividend of $0.10 per share in the fourth quarter of 2017, we have paid a quarterly cash dividend on Yum China common stock. In the fourth quarter of 2018, we increased the quarterly cash dividend to $0.12 per share. Cash dividends totaling $161 million were paid to shareholders in 2018. Any determination to declare and pay future cash dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our financial condition, results of operations, actual or anticipated cash requirements, contractual or regulatory restrictions, tax considerations and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant.

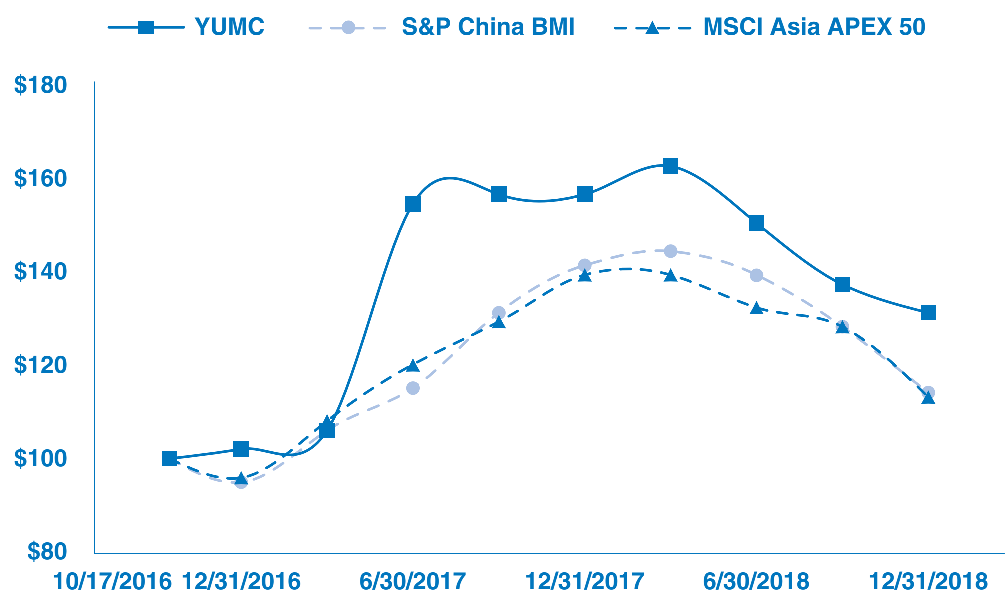
In addition, our ability to declare and pay any dividends on our stock may be restricted by earnings available for distribution under applicable Chinese laws. The laws, rules and regulations applicable to our Chinese subsidiaries permit payments of dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with applicable Chinese accounting standards and regulations. Under Chinese law, an enterprise incorporated in China is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, after making up previous years' accumulated losses, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds, until the aggregate amount of such a fund reaches 50% of its registered capital. As a result, our Chinese subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to us in the form of dividends. At the discretion of the board of directors, as an enterprise incorporated in China, each of our Chinese subsidiaries may allocate a portion of its after-tax profits based on Chinese accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as cash dividends.

On February 7, 2017, we announced that our board of directors authorized a $300 million share repurchase program. On October 4, 2017, the board of directors increased Yum China's existing share repurchase authorization from $300 million to an aggregate of $550 million. On October 30, 2018, the board of directors further increased the share repurchase authorization to an aggregate of $1.4 billion. Yum China may repurchase shares under this program from time to time in open market or privately negotiated transactions, including block trades, accelerated share repurchase transactions and the use of Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. The following table provides information, as of December 31, 2018, with respect to shares of common stock repurchased by Yum China under this authorization during the quarter then ended:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased (thousands)	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (thousands)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased under the Plans or Programs (millions)
10/1/18-10/31/18	3,389	$ 32.59	3,389	$ 995
11/1/18-11/30/18	136	$ 34.84	136	$ 990
12/1/18-12/31/18	897	$ 33.53	897	$ 960
Cumulative total	4,422	$ 32.85	4,422	$ 960

Stock Performance Graph

This graph compares the cumulative total return of our common stock from October 17, 2016, which is the date "when-issued" trading in our common stock commenced, through December 31, 2018, with the comparable cumulative total return of the S&P China BMI and MSCI Asia APEX 50, a peer group that includes the Company. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in our common stock and each index was $100 on October 17, 2016 and that all dividends were reinvested. We selected the S&P China BMI and MSCI Asia APEX 50 for comparison, as YUMC is an index member of both of these indices.



	10/17/2016	12/31/2016	3/31/2017	6/30/2017	9/30/2017	12/31/2017	3/31/2018	6/30/2018	9/30/2018	12/31/2018
YUMC	$ 100	$ 102	$ 106	$ 154	$ 156	$ 156	$ 162	$ 150	$ 137	$ 131
S&P China BMI	$ 100	$ 95	$ 106	$ 115	$ 131	$ 141	$ 144	$ 139	$ 128	$ 114
MSCI Asia APEX 50	$ 100	$ 96	$ 108	$ 120	$ 129	$ 139	$ 139	$ 132	$ 128	$ 113

ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data.

The following table presents our selected historical consolidated and combined financial data. We derived the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income data and the Consolidated and Combined Cash Flows data for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, and the Consolidated Balance Sheets data as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, as set forth below, from our audited Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements, which are included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. We derived the Combined Statements of Income (Loss) data and the Combined Cash Flows data for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, Consolidated Balance Sheets data as of December 31, 2016 and the Combined Balance Sheets data as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, as set forth below, from our audited Combined Financial Statements that are not included in this Form 10-K.

Our combined financial information for periods prior to the separation may not necessarily reflect our financial position, results of operations or cash flows as if we had operated as an independent public company during the periods prior to October 31, 2016, including changes that occurred in our operations and capitalization as a result of the separation from YUM and the distribution. Accordingly, our historical combined results should not be relied upon as an indicator of our future performance.

The Company adopted ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* ("ASC 606") on January 1, 2018, and applied the full retrospective approach. Accordingly, financial data for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 has been recast. Financial data for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 has not been recast as permitted, which impacts the year-to-year comparability. See Note 2 of the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements for more detailed information regarding adoption of the new revenue standard.

The following tables should be read together with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the historical Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. Among other things, the historical Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements include more detailed information regarding the basis of presentation for the information in the following table. The tables should also be read together with the sections entitled "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

Selected Financial Data

Yum China Holdings, Inc.
(in US$ millions, except per share and unit amounts)

	For the Years Ended December 31, 2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income (Loss) Data:					
Revenues					
Company sales	$ 7,633	$ 6,993	$ 6,622	$ 6,789	$ 6,821
Franchise fees and income	141	141	129	120	113
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	603	599	299	—	—
Other revenues	38	36	25	—	—
Total revenues	8,415	7,769	7,075	6,909	6,934
Costs and Expenses, Net					
Company restaurants					
Food and paper	2,326	2,034	1,921	2,159	2,207
Payroll and employee benefits	1,714	1,543	1,432	1,386	1,407
Occupancy and other operating expenses	2,394	2,245	2,259	2,386	2,415
Company restaurant expenses	6,434	5,822	5,612	5,931	6,029
General and administrative expenses	456	495	429	395	389
Franchise expenses	71	71	72	70	64
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	595	592	295	—	—
Other operating costs and expenses	29	28	15	—	—
Closures and impairment expenses, net	41	47	78	64	517
Other income, net	(152)	(64)	(60)	(39)	(68)
Total costs and expenses, net	7,474	6,991	6,441	6,421	6,931
Operating Profit	941	778	634	488	3
Interest income, net	36	25	11	8	14
Investment loss	(27)	—	—	—	—
Changes in fair value of financial instruments	—	—	21	—	—
Income Before Income Taxes	950	803	666	496	17
Income tax provision	(214)	(379)	(156)	(168)	(54)
Net income (loss)—including noncontrolling interests	736	424	510	328	(37)
Net income (loss)—noncontrolling interests	28	26	12	5	(30)
Net Income (Loss)—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	708	398	498	323	(7)
Basic Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share	1.84	1.03	1.35	0.89	(0.02)
Diluted Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share	1.79	1.00	1.35	0.89	(0.02)
Cash Dividends Declared Per Common Share	0.42	0.10	—	—	—
Consolidated and Combined Cash Flow Data:					
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 1,333	$ 884	$ 866	$ 913	$ 777
Capital spending	470	415	436	512	525
Consolidated and Combined Balance Sheet Data:					
Total assets	$ 4,610	$ 4,287	$ 3,750	$ 3,201	$ 3,257
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,615	1,691	1,647	1,841	2,001
Total Equity—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	2,873	2,765	2,367	1,921	1,888
Other Data:					
Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Common Share[(a)]	$ 1.53	$ 1.40	$ 1.27	$ 0.92	$ 0.98
Number of stores at year-end					
Company	6,832	6,307	6,008	5,768	5,417
Unconsolidated Affiliates	811	891	836	796	757
Franchisees	841	785	718	612	541
Total	8,484	7,983	7,562	7,176	6,715
Total Company system sales growth (decline)[(b)]					
Reported	7%	6%	(1)%	—%	1%
Local currency[(c)]	5%	8%	5%	2%	1%
KFC system sales growth (decline)[(b)]					
Reported	10%	7%	—%	(2)%	(1)%
Local currency[(c)]	7%	9%	6%	—%	(1)%
Pizza Hut system sales growth (decline)[(b)]					
Reported	1%	5%	(2)%	9%	11%
Local currency[(c)]	(1)%	7%	4%	11%	12%

(a) In addition to the results provided in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") throughout this Form 10-K, the Company provides adjusted measures which present certain operating results on a basis before Special Items. The Company uses adjusted measures as key performance measures of results of operations for the purpose of evaluating performance internally and Special Items are not included in any of our segment results. The adjusted measures are not intended to replace the presentation of our financial results in accordance with GAAP. Rather, the Company believes that the presentation of measures adjusted for Special Items provides additional information to investors to facilitate the comparison of past and present results, excluding items that the Company does not believe are indicative of our ongoing operations due to their nature. The 2018, 2017 and 2016 Special Items are described in further detail within our Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. Special Items in 2015 negatively impacted Operating Profit by $15 million, or $0.03 per share, due to the provision for losses associated with sales of aircraft. Special Items in 2014 negatively impacted Operating Profit by $463 million, or $1.00 per share, due to the Little Sheep impairment.

(b) System sales growth reflects the results of all restaurants regardless of ownership, including Company-owned, franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurants that operate our concepts. Sales of franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurants typically generate ongoing franchise fees for the Company at a rate of approximately 6% of system sales. Franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurants sales are not included in the Company sales in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income (Loss); however, the franchise fees are included in the Company's revenues. We believe system sales growth is useful to investors as a significant indicator of the overall strength of our business as it incorporates all of our revenue drivers, Company and franchise same-store sales as well as net unit growth.

(c) Local currency represents the percentage change excluding the impact of foreign currency translation. These amounts are derived by translating current year results at prior year average exchange rates. We believe the elimination of the foreign currency translation impact provides better year-to-year comparability without distorting of foreign currency fluctuations.

ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements in Item 8, the "Forward-Looking Statements" section at the beginning of this Form 10-K and the "Risk Factors" section set forth in Item 1A.

All Note references in this MD&A refer to the Notes to the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements included in Item 8. of this Form 10-K. Tabular amounts are displayed in millions of U.S. dollars except per share and unit count amounts, or as otherwise specifically identified. Percentages may not recompute due to rounding.

Basis of Presentation

The Company separated from YUM on October 31, 2016, becoming an independent, publicly traded company as a result of a pro rata distribution of all outstanding shares of Yum China common stock to shareholders of YUM. Accordingly, the financial statements presented in this Form 10-K represent (i) for periods prior to October 31, 2016, the combined financial statements of YUM's China businesses and operations when Yum China was a wholly- owned subsidiary of YUM (referred to as "Combined Financial Statements") and (ii) for periods subsequent to October 31, 2016, the consolidated financial statements of the Company as a separate publicly traded company following its separation from YUM (referred to as "Consolidated Financial Statements"). Throughout this Form 10-K when we refer to the "financial statements," we are referring to the "Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements," unless the context indicates otherwise.

The Combined Financial Statements have been prepared on a standalone basis and are derived from YUM's consolidated financial statements and underlying accounting records. Transactions between the Company and YUM that were not cash settled were considered to be effectively settled at the time the transactions are recorded. The Combined Financial Statements include all revenues, costs, assets and liabilities directly attributable to the Company either through specific identification or allocation. The Combined Statements of Income include allocations for certain of YUM's Corporate functions which provide a direct benefit to the Company. These costs have been allocated based on Company system sales relative to YUM's global system sales. System sales include the sales results of all restaurants regardless of ownership. All allocated costs have been deemed to have been paid to YUM in the period in which the costs were recorded. The Company considers the cost allocation methodology and results to be reasonable for the periods prior to October 31, 2016. However, the allocations may not be indicative of the actual expense that the Company would have experienced had the Company operated as an independent, publicly traded company for the periods prior to October 31, 2016. Upon the separation from YUM, Parent Company Investment was adjusted as a result of settlement of certain assets and liabilities with YUM and formed Yum China's common stock and additional paid-in capital. See Note 2 to the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements for further information.

Overview

Yum China Holdings, Inc. is the largest restaurant company in China, with over 8,400 restaurants as of year-end 2018. Our growing restaurant base consists of China's leading restaurant brands and concepts, primarily KFC and Pizza Hut brands, as well as brands such as East Dawning, Little Sheep, Taco Bell and COFFii & JOY. Following our separation from YUM, we obtained the exclusive right to operate and sublicense the KFC, Pizza Hut and, subject to achieving certain agreed upon milestones, Taco Bell brands in China, excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau, and we own the intellectual property of the East Dawning, Little Sheep and COFFii & JOY concepts outright. We were the first major global restaurant brand when we entered China in 1987 and we have developed deep operating experience in the market. We have since grown to become one of China's largest restaurant developers with locations in over 1,200 cities as of December 31, 2018.

KFC is the leading QSR brand in the PRC in terms of system sales and number of restaurants. As of December 31, 2018, KFC operated over 5,900 restaurants in over 1,200 cities across China. Measured by number of restaurants, we believe KFC has a two-to-one lead over the nearest Western QSR competitor in China, and KFC continues to grow in both large and small cities. During the first quarter of 2018, the Company completed the acquisition of an additional 36% interest in an unconsolidated affiliate that operates KFC stores in Wuxi, China ("Wuxi KFC"), increasing our equity interest to 83% and allowing the Company to consolidate the entity.

In 2017, we integrated the business of Pizza Hut Casual Dining and Pizza Hut Home Service as Pizza Hut. Segment financial information for prior periods has been recast to align with this change in segment reporting. After the integration, Pizza Hut continues to be the leading CDR brand in China as measured by system sales and number of restaurants. We believe Pizza Hut has a four-to-one lead in terms of number of restaurants over its nearest competitor in China. As of December 31, 2018, Pizza Hut operated over 2,200 restaurants in over 500 cities.

The operations of each of the concepts except COFFii & JOY represent an operating segment of the Company within these Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements. As COFFii & JOY is a concept recently developed in 2018, the financial results of COFFii & JOY were not regularly reviewed by the Company's chief operating decision maker, and COFFii & JOY did not represent an operating segment. We have two reportable segments: KFC and Pizza Hut. Our remaining operating segments, including the operations of East Dawning, Little Sheep, Taco Bell and Daojia, are combined and referred to as All Other Segments, as those operating segments are insignificant both individually and in the aggregate.

We intend for this MD&A to provide the reader with information that will assist in understanding our results of operations, including metrics that management uses to assess the Company's performance. Throughout this MD&A, we discuss the following performance metrics:

- The Company provides certain percentage changes excluding the impact of foreign currency translation ("F/X"). These amounts are derived by translating current year results at prior year average exchange rates. We believe the elimination of the F/X impact provides better year-to-year comparability without the distortion of foreign currency fluctuations.

- System sales growth reflects the results of all restaurants regardless of ownership, including Company-owned, franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurants that operate our concepts. Sales of franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurants typically generate ongoing franchise fees for the Company at a rate of approximately 6% of system sales. Franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurant sales are not included in Company sales in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income; however, the franchise fees are included in the Company's revenues. We believe system sales growth is useful to investors as a significant indicator of the overall strength of our business as it incorporates all of our revenue drivers, Company and franchise same-store sales as well as net unit growth.

- Effective January 1, 2018, the Company revised its definition of same-store sales growth to represent the estimated percentage change in sales of food of all restaurants in the Company system that have been open prior to the first day of our prior fiscal year. We refer to these as our "base" stores. Previously, same-store sales growth represented the estimated percentage change in sales of all restaurants in the Company system that have been open for one year or more, and the base stores changed on a rolling basis from month to month. This revision was made to align with how management measures performance internally and focuses on trends of a more stable base of stores. Prior years have been adjusted accordingly.

- Company Restaurant profit ("Restaurant profit") is defined as Company sales less expenses incurred directly by our Company-owned restaurants in generating Company sales. Company restaurant margin percentage is defined as Restaurant profit divided by Company sales. Within the Company Sales and Restaurant Profit analysis, Store Portfolio Actions represent the net impact of new-unit openings, acquisitions, refranchising and store closures, and Other primarily represents the impact of same-store sales as well as the impact of changes in restaurant operating costs such as inflation/deflation.

- In addition to the results provided in accordance with GAAP throughout this MD&A, the Company provides measures adjusted for Special Items, which include Adjusted Operating Profit, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Common Share, Adjusted Effective Tax Rate and Adjusted EBITDA, which we define as net income including noncontrolling interests adjusted for income tax, interest income, net, investment loss, depreciation, amortization and other items, including store impairment charges and Special Items. Special Items consist of gain recognized from the re-measurement of our previously held equity interest in Wuxi KFC at fair value upon acquisition, impairment on assets acquired from Daojia, impact from the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"), reversal of losses associated with sales of aircraft, incremental restaurant-level impairment upon separation, income from the reversal of contingent consideration previously recorded for a business combination, changes in fair value of financial instruments, and the impact of the redemption of the Little Sheep noncontrolling interest. The Company excludes impact from Special Items for the purpose of evaluating performance internally. Special Items are not included in any of our segment results. In addition, the Company provides Adjusted EBITDA because we believe that investors and analysts may find it useful in measuring operating performance without regard to items such as income tax, interest income, net, investment loss, depreciation, amortization and other items, including store impairment charges and Special Items. These adjusted measures are not intended to replace the presentation of our financial results in accordance with GAAP. Rather, the Company believes that the presentation of these adjusted measures provides additional information to investors to facilitate the comparison of past and present results, excluding those items that the Company does not believe are indicative of our ongoing operations due to their nature.

Results of Operations

Summary

All comparisons within this summary are versus the same period a year ago. All system sales growth, same-store sales growth, Operating Profit and Net Income comparisons exclude the impact of foreign currency. Refer to Item 1. Business for a discussion on the seasonality of our operations.

In 2016, the Company's sales, excluding F/X, improved, as same-store sales turned around with positive trend, reversing a three-year period of declines. The Company overcame challenges arising from an international court ruling in July 2016 regarding claims to sovereignty over the South China Sea that triggered a series of regional protests and boycotts, intensified by social media, against a few international companies with well-known Western brands. The growth in Company's profit was primarily aided by the impact of the retail tax structure reform implemented on May 1, 2016. The benefit from the retail tax structure reform was most visible and impactful on food and paper costs while other items such as utility cost and rental expense also benefited from it.

In 2017, the Company's total revenues increased 10%, or 12% excluding the impact of F/X, attributable to solid sales performance at KFC with same-store sales growth of 5% and 1% same-store sales growth at Pizza Hut. The increase was also attributable to the increase in Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, new-unit openings of 691 or 6% net unit growth, bringing total store count to 7,983 across more than 1,200 cities. The increase in operating profit was driven by strong sales and margin expansion, which was also aided by the impact of retail tax structure reform. Net income for 2017 decreased 20% and, excluding the estimated one-time income tax charge of $164 million recorded in the fourth quarter 2017 related to the Tax Act, increased 24%, excluding F/X.

In 2018, the Company's total revenues increased 8%, or 6% excluding the impact of F/X, attributable to solid sales performance at KFC with same-store sales growth of 2%. The increase was also attributable to new-unit openings of 819 or 6% net unit growth, bringing total store count to 8,484 across more than 1,200 cities. The increase in operating profit was driven by strong sales, a gain recognized from re-measurement of our previously held equity interest in Wuxi KFC at fair value upon acquisition, G&A expenses savings and productivity improvements, partially offset by wage and commodity inflation, and higher investment in product upgrades and promotions. Net income for 2018 increased 78% or 70% excluding F/X, mainly due to the increase in operating profit and impact from the Tax Act, partially offset by investment loss, while Adjusted Net Income, excluding F/X, increased 4%.

2018 financial highlights are below:

Year to date highlights:

	% Change				
	System Sales[(a)]	Same-Store Sales[(a)]	Net New Units	Operating Profit (Reported)	Operating Profit (Ex F/X)
KFC	+7	+2	+8	+11	+8
Pizza Hut	(1)	(5)	+2	(38)	(41)
All Other Segments	(24)	(7)	+7	(9)	(16)
Total	+5	+1	+6	+21	+16

NM refers to changes over 100%, from negative to positive amounts or from zero to an amount.

(a) System Sales and Same-Store Sales percentages as shown in 2018 financial highlights exclude the impact of F/X.

Form 10-K

The Consolidated and Combined Results of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are presented below:

	Year			% B/(W)[(a)] 2018		2017	
	2018	2017	2016	Reported	Ex F/X	Reported	Ex F/X
Company sales	$ 7,633	$ 6,993	$ 6,622	9	7	6	7
Franchise fees and income	141	141	129	1	(2)	9	11
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	603	599	299	1	(1)	NM	NM
Other revenues	38	36	25	4	4	43	44
Total revenues	$ 8,415	$ 7,769	$ 7,075	8	6	10	12
Restaurant profit	$ 1,199	$ 1,171	$ 1,010	2	(1)	16	18
Restaurant margin %	15.7%	16.7%	15.2%	(1.0) ppts.	(1.0) ppts.	1.5 ppts.	1.5 ppts.
Operating Profit	$ 941	$ 778	$ 634	21	16	23	26
Interest income, net	36	25	11	47	44	NM	NM
Investment loss	(27)	—	—	NM	NM	—	—
Changes in fair value of financial instruments	—	—	21	—	—	NM	NM
Income tax provision	(214)	(379)	(156)	43	45	NM	NM
Net income—including noncontrolling interests	736	424	510	74	66	(17)	(13)
Net income—noncontrolling interests	28	26	12	(7)	(4)	NM	NM
Net Income—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 708	$ 398	$ 498	78	70	(20)	(16)
Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.79	$ 1.00	$ 1.35	79	71	(26)	(22)
Effective tax rate	22.6%	47.2%	23.5%				
Adjusted Operating Profit	$ 855	$ 775	$ 649				
Adjusted Net Income	$ 606	$ 559	$ 468				
Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.53	$ 1.40	$ 1.27				
Adjusted Effective Tax Rate	26.5%	26.9%	26.1%				
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 1,340	$ 1,242	$ 1,121				

(a) Represents year-over-year change in percentage.

Performance Metrics

	2018	2017
System Sales Growth	7%	6%
System Sales Growth, excluding F/X	5%	8%
Same-store Sales Growth	1%	4%

Unit Count	2018	2017	2016	% Increase 2018	% Increase 2017
Company-owned	6,832	6,307	6,008	8	5
Unconsolidated affiliates	811	891	836	(9)	7
Franchisees	841	785	718	7	9
	8,484	7,983	7,562	6	6

Special Items

Special Items, along with the reconciliation to the most comparable GAAP financial measure, are presented below.

	Year Ended		
Detail of Special Items	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Gain from re-measurement of equity interest upon acquisition[(a)]	$ 98	$ —	$ —
Daojia impairment[(b)]	(12)	—	—
Reversal of losses associated with sale of aircraft[(c)]	—	—	2
Incremental restaurant-level impairment upon separation[(d)]	—	—	(17)
Income from the reversal of contingent consideration[(e)]	—	3	—
Special Items, Operating Profit	86	3	(15)
Changes in fair value of financial instruments[(f)]	—	—	21
Tax effect on Special Items[(g)]	(21)	—	16
Impact from the Tax Act[(h)]	36	(164)	—
Special Items, net income—including noncontrolling interests	101	(161)	22
Special Items, net income—noncontrolling interests[(b)(i)]	(1)	—	(8)
Special Items, Net Income—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 102	$ (161)	$ 30
Weighted-Average Diluted Shares Outstanding (in millions)	395	398	369
Special Items Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 0.26	$ (0.40)	$ 0.08
Reconciliation of Operating Profit to Adjusted Operating Profit			
Operating Profit	$ 941	$ 778	$ 634
Special Items, Operating Profit	86	3	(15)
Adjusted Operating Profit	$ 855	$ 775	$ 649
Reconciliation of Net Income to Adjusted Net Income			
Net Income—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 708	$ 398	$ 498
Special Items, Net Income—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	102	(161)	30
Adjusted Net Income—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 606	$ 559	$ 468
Reconciliation of EPS to Adjusted EPS			
Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.79	$ 1.00	$ 1.35
Special Items Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	0.26	(0.40)	0.08
Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.53	$ 1.40	$ 1.27
Reconciliation of Effective Tax Rate to Adjusted Effective Tax Rate			
Effective tax rate (See Note 17)	22.6%	47.2%	23.5%
Impact on effective tax rate as a result of Special Items[(g)(h)]	(3.9)%	20.3%	(2.7)%
Adjusted effective tax rate	26.5%	26.9%	26.2%

(a) As a result of the acquisition of Wuxi KFC in the first quarter of 2018, the Company recognized a gain of $98 million from the re-measurement of our previously held 47% equity interest at fair value, which was not allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes. (See Note 6)

(b) During the year ended December 31, 2018, we recorded an impairment charge of $12 million on intangible assets acquired from Daojia. The amount was included in Closures and impairment expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Income, but was not allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes. We recorded a tax benefit of $3 million associated with the impairment and allocated $1 million of the after-tax impairment charge to noncontrolling interests. (See Note 6)

(c) During 2015, we made the decision to dispose of a corporate aircraft in China and recognized a loss of $15 million associated with the planned sale of the aircraft for the year ended December 31, 2015. We completed the sale during 2016. The sale proceeds of $19 million were greater than the net book value of $17 million of the aircraft at the time of disposal, which resulted in the reversal of $2 million of the previously recognized loss.

(d) Incremental restaurant-level impairment represents additional impairment as a result of including the impact from the license fee paid to YUM on the individual restaurants future cash flow, which is equal to 3% of net system sales. Such license fee was not included in our restaurant impairment indicator and recoverability tests prior to the separation as it was considered an intercompany charge at the time, whereas it became a charge from a third party after the separation and therefore should be considered in the impairment assessment.

(e) During the year ended December 31, 2017, we recognized income from the reversal of contingent consideration previously recorded for a business combination as the likelihood of making payment became remote.

(f) In connection with the investment agreement with strategic investors entered into on September 1, 2016, Yum China issued 19,145,169.42 shares of common stock on November 1, 2016, subject to adjustment ("Post-Closing Adjustment") by December 30, 2016, and warrants to purchase additional shares of common stock. The Post-Closing Adjustment and the warrants were accounted for as derivative instruments and liability-classified equity contracts, respectively. These financial instruments were initially measured at fair value on the date of issuance, with subsequent changes in fair value of $21 million recognized in earnings during the year ended December 31, 2016. No subsequent fair value measurements were recognized after December 30, 2016. (See Note 11)

(g) Tax effect was determined based upon the impact of the nature of each Special Item tax effected at the 25% China tax rate or the 21%, or the historical 35%, U.S. tax rate, except for the $21 million changes in fair value of financial instruments associated with the strategic investment which resulted in no income tax expense. Additionally, during the year ended December 31, 2016, we recognized a tax benefit of $26 million related to the legal entity restructuring of our Little Sheep business. Of this benefit, $12 million was attributed to previous Little Sheep impairment losses recognized within Special Items in 2013 and 2014 and as such was classified as a Special Item consistent with the classification of those historical impairments.

(h) The Company incurred an estimated one-time income tax charge of $164 million in the fourth quarter of 2017, as a result of the Tax Act, due to the transition tax on deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries, and additional tax related to the revaluation of certain deferred tax assets. In the fourth quarter of 2018, we recognized a tax benefit of $36 million as a result of adjusting the provisional amount of the transition tax previously recorded.

(i) During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Little Sheep founding shareholders sold their remaining 7% Little Sheep ownership interest to the Company pursuant to their redemption rights. The difference between the purchase price of less than $1 million, which was determined using a non-fair value based formula pursuant to the agreement governing the redemption rights, and the carrying value of their redeemable noncontrolling interests was recorded as an $8 million loss attributable to noncontrolling interests. (See Note 6)

Adjusted EBITDA

Net income, along with the reconciliation to Adjusted EBITDA, is presented below.

	2018	2017	2016
Reconciliation of Net Income to Adjusted EBITDA			
Net Income —Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 708	$ 398	$ 498
Net income — noncontrolling interests	28	26	12
Income tax provision	214	379	156
Interest income, net	(36)	(25)	(11)
Investment loss	27	—	—
Changes in fair value of financial instruments	—	—	(21)
Operating Profit	941	778	634
Special Items, Operating Profit	86	3	(15)
Adjusted Operating Profit	855	775	649
Depreciation and amortization	445	409	402
Store impairment charges	40	58	70
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 1,340	$ 1,242	$ 1,121

Segment Results

KFC

KFC is the leading QSR brand in China in terms of system sales and number of restaurants. KFC delivered strong sales performance in 2018, marking the third year of positive same-store sales growth, led by continued focus on innovative products, creating abundant value to our customers as well as upgrading ingredients to meet Chinese consumers' needs. KFC also continued with its digital and delivery initiatives to enhance customer experience. KFC loyalty program members exceeded 160 million at year-end 2018 and represented 48% of system sales at KFC in the fourth quarter of 2018. Delivery sales accounted for 14% of system sales at KFC in 2018 with over 3,900 stores across 1100 cities offering delivery services at the end of 2018.

				% B/(W)			
				2018		2017	
	2018	2017	2016	Reported	Ex F/X	Reported	Ex F/X
Company sales	$ 5,495	$ 4,863	$ 4,572	13	10	6	8
Franchise fees and income	132	134	124	(1)	(3)	8	9
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	$ 63	69	61	(10)	(11)	12	14
Total revenues	$ 5,690	$ 5,066	$ 4,757	12	10	6	8
Restaurant profit	$ 984	$ 877	$ 743	12	9	18	21
Restaurant margin %	17.9%	18.0%	16.2%	(0.1) ppts.	(0.1) ppts.	1.8 ppts.	1.8 ppts.
G&A expenses	$ 193	$ 176	$ 162	(10)	(8)	(9)	(11)
Franchise expenses	$ 69	$ 69	$ 69	2	4	(1)	(2)
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	$ 62	$ 70	$ 61	8	9	(12)	(14)
Closure and impairment expenses, net	$ 10	$ 20	$ 41	48	49	52	51
Other income, net	$ (50)	$ (57)	$ (46)	(11)	(13)	24	27
Operating Profit	$ 895	$ 802	$ 641	11	8	25	28

Form 10-K

	2018	2017
System Sales Growth	10%	7%
System Sales Growth, excluding F/X	7%	9%
Same-Store Sales Growth	2%	5%

Unit Count	2018	2017	2016	% Increase 2018	% Increase 2017
Company-owned	4,597	4,112	3,913	12	5
Unconsolidated affiliates	811	891	836	(9)	7
Franchisees	502	485	475	4	2
	5,910	5,488	5,224	8	5

	2017	New Builds	Acquired[(a)]	Closures	Refranchised	2018
Company-owned	4,112	443	159	(108)	(9)	4,597
Unconsolidated affiliates	891	98	(157)	(21)	—	811
Franchisees	485	25	(2)	(15)	9	502
Total	5,488	566	—	(144)	—	5,910

(a) As a result of acquisition of Wuxi KFC as disclosed in Note 1, the units of Wuxi KFC have been transferred from unconsolidated affiliates to Company-owned.

	2016	New Builds	Closures	Refranchised	2017
Company-owned	3,913	320	(111)	(10)	4,112
Unconsolidated affiliates	836	73	(16)	(2)	891
Franchisees	475	15	(17)	12	485
Total	5,224	408	(144)	—	5,488

Company Sales and Restaurant Profit

The changes in Company sales and Restaurant profit were as follows:

	2018 vs. 2017				
Income (Expense)	2017	Store Portfolio Actions	Other	F/X	2018
Company sales	$ 4,863	$ 395	$ 114	$ 123	$ 5,495
Cost of sales	(1,455)	(130)	(58)	(36)	(1,679)
Cost of labor	(1,013)	(91)	(40)	(23)	(1,167)
Occupancy and other operating expenses	(1,518)	(118)	8	(37)	(1,665)
Restaurant profit	$ 877	$ 56	$ 24	$ 27	$ 984

	2017 vs. 2016				
Income (Expense)	2016	Store Portfolio Actions	Other	F/X	2017
Company sales	$ 4,572	$ 142	$ 235	$ (86)	$ 4,863
Cost of sales	(1,374)	(42)	(65)	26	(1,455)
Cost of labor	(932)	(32)	(65)	16	(1,013)
Occupancy and other operating expenses	(1,523)	(36)	16	25	(1,518)
Restaurant profit	$ 743	$ 32	$ 121	$ (19)	$ 877

In 2018, the increase in Company sales and Restaurant profit associated with store portfolio actions, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by net unit growth including the acquisition of Wuxi KFC. Significant other factors impacting Company sales and Restaurant profit were the same-store sales growth, labor efficiency, and a decrease in advertising expenses, partially offset by higher labor costs mainly due to wage inflation of 6%, higher promotion cost and commodity inflation of 2%.

In 2017, the increase in Company sales and Restaurant profit associated with store portfolio actions, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by net unit growth. Significant other factors impacting Company sales and Restaurant profit were the same-store sales growth and the favorable impact from retail tax structure reform (primarily in cost of sales), partially offset by higher labor costs mainly due to wage inflation of 7%, promotion costs and commodity inflation of 1%.

Franchise Fees and Income

In 2018, the decrease in Franchise fees and income, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by the acquisition of Wuxi KFC, partially offset by net unit growth and same-store sales growth for the unconsolidated affiliates and franchisees.

In 2017, the increase in Franchise fees and income, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by the impact of net unit growth, refranchising and same-store sales growth for the unconsolidated affiliates and franchisees.

G&A Expenses

In 2018, the increase in G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by higher compensation cost mainly due to merit increases.

In 2017, the increase in G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by higher compensation costs mainly due to merit increases and higher incentive compensation associated with improved operating results of KFC.

Operating Profit

In 2018, the increase in Operating Profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by the Company same-store sales growth and net unit growth, partially offset by higher restaurant operating costs due to wage inflation, promotion costs and commodity inflation, and higher G&A expenses.

In 2017, the increase in Operating Profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by the impact of the same-store sales growth, the favorable impact of retail tax structure reform and net unit growth and lower closure and impairment expenses, partially offset by higher restaurant operating costs due to wage inflation and promotion costs, and higher G&A expenses.

Pizza Hut

During 2018, we continued to make progress with the Pizza Hut revitalization program. The revitalization strategy of Pizza Hut focuses on fixing the fundamentals, including investments in product upgrades and enhancing digital capabilities through expanding the user base while working closely with aggregators and improving asset portfolio to drive growth.

				% B/(W)							
				2018				2017			
	2018	2017	2016	Reported		Ex F/X		Reported		Ex F/X	
Company sales	$ 2,106	$ 2,090	$ 1,993	1		(2)		5		7	
Franchise fees and income	3	2	2	18		16		29		30	
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	$ 2	1	1	12		11		36		38	
Total revenues	$ 2,111	$ 2,093	$ 1,996	1		(2)		5		7	
Restaurant profit	$ 216	$ 292	$ 266	(26)		(28)		9		12	
Restaurant margin %	10.3%	13.9%	13.4%	(3.6)	ppts.	(3.6)	ppts.	0.5	ppts.	0.5	ppts.
G&A expenses	$ 102	$ 108	$ 99	5		8		(8)		(10)	
Franchise expenses	$ 2	$ 2	$ 3	(22)		(19)		40		40	
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	$ 2	$ 1	$ 1	(10)		(9)		(36)		(38)	
Closure and impairment expenses, net	$ 19	$ 27	$ 17	31		32		(60)		(61)	
Other income, net	$ (2)	$ —	$ —	NM		NM		—		—	
Operating Profit	$ 98	$ 157	$ 149	(38)		(41)		5		8	

	2018	2017
System Sales Growth	1%	5%
System Sales (Decline) Growth, excluding F/X	(1)%	7%
Same-Store Sales (Decline) Growth	(5)%	1%

				% Increase	
Unit Count	2018	2017	2016	2018	2017
Company-owned	2,188	2,166	2,057	1	5
Franchisees	52	29	24	79	21
	2,240	2,195	2,081	2	5

	2017	New Builds	Closures	Refranchised	2018
Company-owned	2,166	140	(110)	(8)	2,188
Franchisees	29	17	(2)	8	52
Total	2,195	157	(112)	—	2,240

	2016	New Builds	Closures	Refranchised	2017
Company-owned	2,057	180	(66)	(5)	2,166
Franchisees	24	—	—	5	29
Total	2,081	180	(66)	—	2,195

Form 10-K

Company Sales and Restaurant Profit

The changes in Company sales and Restaurant profit were as follows:

	2018 vs. 2017				
Income (Expense)	2017	Store Portfolio Actions	Other	F/X	2018
Company sales	$ 2,090	$ 60	$ (93)	$ 49	$ 2,106
Cost of sales	(566)	(21)	(37)	(13)	(637)
Cost of labor	(519)	(14)	8	(13)	(538)
Occupancy and other operating expenses	(713)	(17)	31	(16)	(715)
Restaurant profit	$ 292	$ 8	$ (91)	$ 7	$ 216

Income (Expense)	2017 vs. 2016				
	2016	Store Portfolio Actions	Other	F/X	2017
Company sales	$ 1,993	$ 125	$ 9	$ (37)	$ 2,090
Cost of sales	(527)	(34)	(15)	10	(566)
Cost of labor	(484)	(31)	(12)	8	(519)
Occupancy and other operating expenses	(716)	(35)	26	12	(713)
Restaurant profit	$ 266	$ 25	$ 8	$ (7)	$ 292

In 2018, the decrease in Company sales, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by same-store sales decline. The decrease in Restaurant profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by higher promotion and product upgrade costs, higher labor costs mainly attributable to wage inflation of 6% and same-store sales decline, partially offset by labor efficiency and net unit growth.

In 2017, the increase in Company sales and Restaurant profit associated with store portfolio actions, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by net unit growth. Significant other factors impacting Company sales and Restaurant profit were the favorable impact from retail tax structure reform (primarily in cost of sales), Company same-store sales growth of 1% and labor efficiency, partially offset by higher labor costs including wage inflation of 6%, promotion and product upgrade costs.

G&A Expenses

In 2018, the decrease in G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by higher government incentives received and lower performance-based compensation, partially offset by higher compensation costs due to merit increases.

In 2017, the increase in G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by higher compensation costs due to merit increases and increased headcount.

Operating Profit

In 2018, the decrease in Operating Profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by higher restaurant operating costs due to promotion and product upgrade costs and wage inflation, and same-store sales decline, partially offset by labor efficiency, net unit growth, lower closure and impairment expenses primarily due to lapping the impact of the Pizza Hut business integration during 2017, and lower G&A expenses.

In 2017, the increase in Operating Profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by the favorable impact of retail tax structure reform, net unit growth and same-store sales growth, partially offset by higher operating costs due to wage inflation and promotion and products upgrades costs, higher G&A expenses, and higher closure and impairment expenses, some of which was associated with the impact from the Pizza Hut businesses integration.

All Other Segments

All Other Segments includes East Dawning, Little Sheep, Taco Bell and Daojia.

				% B/(W)			
				2018		2017	
	2018	2017	2016	Reported	Ex F/X	Reported	Ex F/X
Company sales	$ 31	$ 40	$ 57	(22)	(24)	(31)	(29)
Franchise fees and income	6	5	3	41	39	49	51
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	24	25	15	(4)	(7)	68	72
Other revenues	39	36	25	6	6	43	44
Total revenues	$ 100	$ 106	$ 100	(5)	(7)	5	6
Restaurant (loss) profit	$ (1)	$ 2	$ —	NM	NM	NM	NM
Restaurant margin %	(3.7)%	2.9%	(0.3)%	(6.6) ppts.	(6.6) ppts.	3.2 ppts.	3.2 ppts.
G&A expenses	$ 32	$ 26	$ 15	(23)	(21)	(70)	(71)
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	$ 19	$ 21	$ 14	13	15	(58)	(61)
Other operating costs and expenses	$ 31	$ 28	$ 15	(10)	(12)	(87)	(91)
Closure and impairment expenses, net	$ —	$ —	$ 3	98	99	85	85
Other (income) loss, net	$ (2)	$ 2	$ 1	NM	NM	(35)	(38)
Operating Loss	$ (12)	$ (9)	$ (5)	(9)	(16)	(91)	(86)

In both 2018 and 2017, the decreases in Company sales, excluding the impact of F/X, were primarily driven by unit closures and refranchising of Little Sheep units.

In both 2018 and 2017, G&A expenses increased mainly due to G&A expenses incurred by Daojia.

In 2018, the increase in Operating Loss, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily due to an increase of operating loss of Daojia and a decrease of operating profit of Little Sheep. In 2017, Operating Loss increased due to operating loss generated by Daojia, partially offset by operating profit at Little Sheep.

Corporate & Unallocated

				% B/(W)			
				2018		Ex F/X	
	2018	2017	2016	Reported	Ex F/X	Reported	Ex F/X
Company sales[(a)]	$ 1	$ —	$ —	NM	NM	—	—
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates[(b)]	514	504	222	2	1	NM	NM
Other revenues[(c)]	7	—	—	NM	NM	—	—
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates[(b)]	512	500	219	(2)	(1)	NM	NM
Other operating costs and expenses	6	—	—	NM	NM	—	—
Corporate G&A expenses	129	185	153	30	31	(21)	(22)
Unallocated closures and impairments	12	—	17	NM	NM	100	100
Other unallocated income	(98)	(9)	(16)	NM	NM	(57)	(56)
Interest income, net	36	25	11	47	44	NM	NM
Investment loss	(27)	—	—	NM	NM	—	—
Changes in fair value of financial instruments	—	—	21	—	—	NM	NM
Income tax provision (See Note 17)	(214)	(379)	(156)	43	45	NM	NM
Effective tax rate (See Note 17)	22.6%	47.2%	23.5%	(25) ppts	(25) ppts	(24) ppts	(24) ppts

(a) Amount represents company sales from COFFii & JOY, a coffee concept recently developed by the Company in 2018. As the financial results of COFFii & JOY were not regularly reviewed by the Company's chief operating decision maker, COFFii & JOY does not represent an operating segment.

(b) Primarily includes revenues and associated expenses of transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates derived from the Company's central procurement model whereby the Company centrally purchases all food and paper products from suppliers then sells and delivers to all restaurants, including franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. Amounts have not been allocated to any segment for purposes of making operating decisions or assessing financial performance as the transactions are corporate revenues and expenses in nature.

(c) Primarily includes revenue generated from our mobile e-commerce platform.

Revenues from Transactions with Franchisees and Unconsolidated Affiliates

In 2018, the increase in Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, excluding the impact of F/X, was mainly driven by system sales growth of franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, partially offset by the impact from the acquisition of Wuxi KFC.

In 2017, the increase in Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, excluding the impact of F/X, resulted from launching the central procurement model, whereby we centrally purchase substantially all food and paper products from suppliers for substantially all of our restaurants, including franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, and then sell and deliver them to the restaurants.

Corporate G&A Expenses

In 2018, the decrease in Corporate G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by higher government incentives received, lower performance-based compensations and lower professional service fees.

In 2017, the increase in Corporate G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, resulted from the increases in employee compensation and other expenses attributable to hiring additional personnel, as well as professional services to perform public company functions.

Unallocated Closures and Impairments

In 2018, Unallocated closures and impairments represent the impairment charge of $12 million on intangible assets acquired from Daojia. See Note 6.

In 2016, Unallocated closures and impairments represent the restaurant-level incremental impairment expense of $17 million associated with the 3% license fee paid to YUM which was not included in our restaurant impairment indicator and recoverability tests prior to the separation. See Note 6.

Other Unallocated Income

In 2018, Other unallocated income primarily includes a gain of $98 million recognized from the re-measurement of our previously held equity interest in Wuxi KFC at fair value upon acquisition. See Note 6.

In 2017, Other unallocated income primarily includes refranchising gain and the reversal of contingent consideration previously recorded for a business combination as the likelihood of making payment became remote as disclosed in Note 13.

Interest Income, Net

The increases in interest income, net for both 2018 and 2017 were driven by higher returns on larger balances of short-term investments and cash equivalents which mainly include time deposits.

Investment Loss

In 2018, the Investment loss represents the unrealized loss of $27 million related to investment in equity securities of Meituan Dianping ("Meituan"). See Note 6.

Income Tax Provision

Our income tax provision includes tax on our earnings at the Chinese statutory tax rate of 25%, withholding tax on repatriation of earnings outside of China, and U.S. corporate income tax, if any. Our effective tax rate was 22.6%, 47.2% and 23.5% in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The lower effective tax rate in 2018 was due to an adjustment of $36 million to reduce the provisional amount of the transition tax recorded in 2017 as a result of the Tax Act. The higher effective tax rate in 2017 was due to the estimated one-time income tax charge of $164 million as a result of the Tax Act. The lower effective tax rate in 2016 was due to the recognition of tax benefit of $26 million as a result of the legal entity restructuring of our Little Sheep business completed prior to the separation.

Significant Known Events, Trends or Uncertainties Expected to Impact Future Results

Tax Examination on Transfer Pricing

We are subject to reviews, examinations and audits by Chinese tax authorities, the IRS and other taxing authorities with respect to income and non-income based taxes. Currently we are under a national audit on transfer pricing by the SAT in China regarding our related party transactions for the period from 2006 to 2015. It is reasonably possible that there could be significant development within the next 12 months. The ultimate assessment will depend upon further review of the information provided and ongoing discussions with the SAT and in-charge local tax authorities, and therefore it is not possible to estimate the potential impact. We will continue to defend our transfer pricing position. However, if the SAT prevails in the assessment of additional tax due based on its ruling, the assessed tax, interest and penalties, if any, could have a material adverse impact on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

PRC Value-Added Tax

Effective May 1, 2016, the Chinese government implemented reform to its retail tax structure, which is intended to be a progressive and positive shift to more closely align with a more modern service-based economy. Under this reform, a 6% output value-added tax ("VAT") replaced the 5% business tax ("BT") previously applied to certain restaurant sales. VAT was imposed on goods and services at the rates of 17%, 13%, 11% and 6%. Input VAT would be creditable to the aforementioned 6% output VAT.

Effective from July 1, 2017, the 13% VAT rate primarily applicable to certain agricultural products was reduced to 11%. Effective from May 1, 2018, the VAT rates of 17% and 11% were lowered to 16% and 10%, respectively. These rate changes impact our input VAT on all materials and certain services, mainly including construction, transportation and leasing. However, the impact on our 2018 operating results is not significant.

Entities that are VAT general taxpayers are permitted to offset qualified input VAT paid to suppliers against their output VAT upon receipt of appropriate supplier VAT invoices on an entity by entity basis. When the output VAT exceeds the input VAT, the difference is remitted to tax authorities, usually on a monthly basis; whereas when the input VAT exceeds the output VAT, the difference is treated as an input VAT credit asset which can be carried forward indefinitely to offset future net VAT payables. VAT related to purchases and sales which have not been settled at the balance sheet date is disclosed separately as an asset and liability, respectively, in the Consolidated and Combined Balance Sheets. At each balance sheet date, the Company reviews the outstanding balance of any VAT credit asset for recoverability assessment. We evaluate the recoverability of the VAT credit asset based on our estimated operating results and capital spending, which inherently includes significant assumptions that are subject to change.

As of December 31, 2018, an input VAT credit asset of $226 million and payable of $5 million were recorded in Other assets and Accounts payable and other current liabilities, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company has not made an allowance for the recoverability of the input VAT credit asset, as the balance is expected to be utilized to offset against VAT payables more than one year from December 31, 2018. Any input VAT credit asset would be classified as Prepaid expenses and other current assets if the Company expected to use the credit within one year.

We have been benefiting from the retail tax structure reform since it was implemented on May 1, 2016. However, the amount of our expected benefit from this VAT regime depends on a number of factors, some of which are outside of our control. The interpretation and application of the new VAT regime are not settled at some local governmental levels. In addition, the timetable for enacting the prevailing VAT regulations into national VAT law, including ultimate enacted VAT rates, is not clear. As a result, for the foreseeable future, the benefit of this significant and complex VAT reform has the potential to fluctuate from quarter to quarter.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate

The reporting currency of the Company is the US$. Most of the revenues, costs, assets and liabilities of the Company are denominated in RMB. Any significant change in the exchange rate between US$ and RMB may materially affect the Company's business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, depending on the weakening or strengthening of RMB against the US$. See "Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" for a further discussion.

Consolidated and Combined Cash Flows

Net cash provided by operating activities was $1,333 million in 2018 as compared to $884 million in 2017. The increase was primarily driven by higher Operating Profit and timing of payments for inventory.

In 2017, net cash provided by operating activities was $884 million in 2017 as compared to $866 million in 2016. The increase was primarily driven by higher Operating Profit, partially offset by higher cash outflow due to timing of payments for inventory and payment of accounts payable, and lapping the cash flow reduction in 2016 associated with increase in accounts receivable due from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates as a result of launching the central procurement model.

Net cash used in investing activities was $552 million in 2018 as compared to $557 million in 2017. The decrease was primarily driven by cash inflow generated by short-term investment activities, partially offset by the acquisition of Wuxi KFC, investment in Meituan's ordinary shares and higher capital spending.

In 2017, net cash used in investing activities was $557 million as compared to $471 million in 2016. The increase was primarily driven by increased volume of short-term investments and the acquisition of Daojia in 2017, lapping cash proceeds generated from refranchising in 2016.

Net cash used in financing activities was $518 million in 2018 as compared to $185 million in 2017. The increase was mainly driven by an increase in the number of shares repurchased and cash dividends paid to stockholders in 2018.

In 2017, net cash used in financing activities was $185 million as compared to net cash provided by financing activities of $93 million in 2016. The decrease in cash provided by financing activities was mainly related to share repurchases and cash dividends paid to stockholders in 2017, lapping proceeds from issuance of common stock and warrants offset by changes in net parent investment in 2016.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Historically we have funded our operations through cash generated from the operation of our Company-owned stores and from our franchise operations and dividend payments from our unconsolidated affiliates.

Our ability to fund our future operations and capital needs will depend on our ongoing ability to generate cash from operations. We believe our principal uses of cash in the future will be primarily to fund our operations and to make capital expenditures, distributions to our stockholders and share repurchases as well as any acquisition or investment we may make. We believe that our future cash from operations, together with our access to funds on hand and capital markets, will provide adequate resources to fund these uses of cash and that our existing cash and net cash from operations will be sufficient to fund our operations and anticipated capital expenditures for the next 12 months.

If our cash flows from operations are less than we require, we may need to access the capital markets to obtain financing. Our access to, and the availability of, financing on acceptable terms and conditions in the future or at all will be impacted by many factors, including, but not limited to:

- our financial performance;
- our credit ratings or absence of a credit rating;
- the liquidity of the overall capital markets; and
- the state of the Chinese, U.S. and global economies.

There can be no assurance, particularly as a relatively new company that currently has no credit rating, that we will have access to the capital markets on terms acceptable to us or at all. See “Item 1A. Risk Factors” for a further discussion.

Generally, our income is subject to the Chinese statutory tax rate of 25%. However, to the extent our cash flows from operations exceed our China cash requirements, the excess cash may be subject to an additional 10% withholding tax levied by the Chinese tax authority, subject to any reduction or exemption set forth in relevant tax treaties or tax arrangements.

Dividends and Share Repurchases

On February 7, 2017, we announced that our board of directors authorized a $300 million share repurchase program. Yum China may repurchase shares under this program from time to time in open market or privately negotiated transactions, including block trades, accelerated share repurchase transactions and the use of Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. On October 4, 2017, the board of directors increased Yum China’s existing share repurchase authorization from $300 million to an aggregate of $550 million. On October 30, 2018, the board of directors further increased the share repurchase authorization to an aggregate of $1.4 billion. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company repurchased $312 million or 9.0 million shares of common stock under the repurchase program. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company repurchased $128 million or 3.4 million shares of common stock under the repurchase program.

On October 4, 2017, the board of directors also approved a regular quarterly cash dividend program, and declared an initial cash dividend of $0.10 per share on Yum China common stock. Total cash dividends of $38 million were paid to stockholders in December 2017. The Company paid a cash dividend of $0.10 per share for each of the first three quarters of 2018 and $0.12 per share for the fourth quarter of 2018. Total cash dividends of $161 million were paid to stockholders in 2018.

On January 31, 2019, the board of directors declared a cash dividend of $0.12 per share, payable on March 21, 2019, to stockholders of record as of the close of business on February 28, 2019.

Our ability to declare and pay any dividends on our stock may be restricted by earnings available for distribution under applicable Chinese laws. The laws, rules and regulations applicable to our Chinese subsidiaries permit payments of dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with applicable Chinese accounting standards and regulations. Under Chinese law, an enterprise incorporated in China is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, after making up previous years' accumulated losses, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds, until the aggregate amount of such a fund reaches 50% of its registered capital. As a result, our Chinese subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to us in the form of dividends. At the discretion of the board of directors, as an enterprise incorporated in China, each of our Chinese subsidiaries may allocate a portion of its after-tax profits based on Chinese accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as cash dividends.

Borrowing Capacity

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had credit facilities of RMB2,876 million (approximately $418 million), comprised of onshore credit facilities of RMB1,500 million (approximately $218 million) in the aggregate and offshore credit facilities of $200 million in the aggregate.

The credit facilities had remaining terms of one year or less as of December 31, 2018. Each credit facility bears interest based on the prevailing rate stipulated by the PBOC or London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) administered by the ICE Benchmark Administration. Each credit facility contains a cross-default provision whereby our failure to make any payment on a principal amount from any credit facility will constitute a default on other credit facilities. Some of the credit facilities contain financial covenants including, among other things, limitations on certain additional indebtedness and liens, and certain other transactions specified in the respective agreement. As of December 31, 2018, the full amount of borrowings was available to us under each facility.

Contractual Obligations

Our significant contractual and other long-term obligations and payments as of December 31, 2018 included:

	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Capital Leases[(a)]	$ 37	$ 3	$ 6	$ 6	$ 22
Operating Leases[(a)]	2,775	466	834	611	864
Purchase Obligations[(b)]	203	44	73	30	56
Transition Tax[(c)]	46	2	8	12	24
Total Contractual Obligations	$ 3,061	$ 515	$ 921	$ 659	$ 966

(a) These obligations, which are shown on a nominal basis, relate primarily to more than 6,800 Company-owned restaurants. See Note 12.

(b) Purchase obligations relate primarily to supply and service agreements. We have excluded agreements that are cancelable without penalty or have a remaining term not in excess of one year. Such commitments are generally near term in nature, will be funded from operating cash flows, and are not significant to the Company's overall financial position.

(c) This amount represents an updated transition tax payable on the deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings after utilizing existing qualified foreign tax credits, which is to be paid over a maximum of eight years beginning in 2018.

We have not included in the contractual obligations table approximately $28 million of liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits relating to various tax positions we have taken. These liabilities may increase or decrease over time as a result of tax examinations, and given the status of the examinations, we cannot reliably estimate the period of any cash settlement with the respective taxing authorities. These liabilities exclude amounts that are temporary in nature and for which we anticipate that over time there will be no net cash outflow.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

See the Unconsolidated Affiliates Guarantees sections of Note 19 for discussion of our off-balance sheet arrangements.

New Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2 for details of recently adopted accounting pronouncements.

New Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards update ("ASU") No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* ("ASU 2016-02"), which increases transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. The FASB subsequently issued amendments to clarify the implementation guidance. The Company will adopt these standards in our first quarter of fiscal 2019. We currently plan to elect the optional transition method, which allows us to record a cumulative-effect adjustment in the period of adoption without restating prior periods. Additionally, we currently plan to use the package of practical expedients that allows us to not reassess: (1) whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases, (2) lease classification for any expired or existing leases and (3) initial direct costs for any expired or existing leases. We also plan to elect the hindsight practical expedient to determine the reasonably certain lease term for existing leases. We expect that this standard will have a material effect on our financial statements. We currently believe the most significant changes relate to the recognition and measurement of right-of-use ("ROU") assets and lease liabilities on our balance sheet for operating leases of the land and/or building of our restaurants and office space. The adoption of the standard is expected to result in recognition of ROU assets and lease liabilities of approximately $2.0 billion and $2.2 billion, respectively, as of January 1, 2019. We do not believe the standard will materially affect our income statement, except for additional impairment of ROU assets, which could be material given the size of ROU assets.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* ("ASU 2016-13"), which requires measurement and recognition of expected versus incurred credit losses for financial assets held. In November 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-19: *Codification Improvements to Topic 326, Financial Instruments-Credit Losses* to clarify the implementation guidance. ASU 2016-13 is effective for the Company in our first quarter of 2020, with early adoption permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this standard will have on our financial statements.

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-02, *Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income* ("ASU 2018-02"). The new guidance allows a reclassification from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings for stranded tax effects resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act and will improve the usefulness of information reported to financial statement users. ASU 2018-02 is effective for the Company from January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. We will adopt the standard in the first quarter of 2019, and do not expect the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on our financial statements.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, *Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718) Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting* ("ASU 2018-07"). The new guidance largely aligns the accounting for share-based awards issued to employees and non-employees. Existing guidance for employee awards will apply to non-employee share-based transactions with limited exceptions. The new guidance also clarifies that any share- based payment awards issued to customers should be evaluated under ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. ASU 2018-07 is effective for the Company from January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. We will adopt the standard in the first quarter of 2019, and do not expect the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on our financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework –changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* ("ASU 2018-13"), which amended the fair value measurement guidance by modifying disclosure requirements. ASU 2018-13 is effective for the Company from January 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this standard will have on our financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-15, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other-Internal-Use Software: Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract* ("ASU 2018-15"), which aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs in a cloud computing arrangement service contract with those for an internal-use software license. ASU 2018-15 is effective for the Company from January 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this standard will have on our financial statements.

In November 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-18, *Collaborative Arrangements (Topic 808), Clarifying the Interaction between Topic 808 and Topic 606 (ASU 2018-18)* ("ASU 2018-18"), which clarifies that transactions in a collaborative arrangement should be accounted for under ASC 606 when the counterparty is a customer for a distinct good or service. The amendment also precludes an entity from presenting consideration from a transaction in a collaborative arrangement as revenue if the counterparty is not a customer for that transaction. ASU 2018-18 is effective for the Company from January 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this standard will have on our financial statements.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our reported results are impacted by the application of certain accounting policies that require us to make subjective or complex judgments. These judgments involve estimations of the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain and may significantly impact our quarterly or annual results of operations or financial condition. Changes in the estimates and judgments could significantly affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows in future years. A description of what we consider to be our most significant critical accounting policies follows.

Loyalty Programs

Each of the Company's reportable segments, KFC and Pizza Hut, operates a loyalty program that allows registered members to earn points for each qualifying purchase. Points, which generally expire 18 months after being earned, may be redeemed for future purchases of KFC or Pizza Hut branded products or other products for free or at a discounted price. Points cannot be redeemed or exchanged for cash. The estimated value of points earned by the loyalty program members is recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time the points are earned, based on the percentage of points that are projected to be redeemed, with a corresponding deferred revenue liability included in Accounts payable and other current liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and subsequently recognized into revenue when the points are redeemed or expired. The Company estimates the value of the future redemption obligations based on the estimated value of the product for which points are expected to be redeemed and historical redemption patterns, including an estimate of the breakage for points that members will never redeem. The Company reviews these estimates at least annually based upon the latest available information regarding redemption and expiration patterns.

Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets

We review long-lived assets of restaurants (primarily property, plant and equipment ("PP&E") and allocated intangible assets subject to amortization) semi-annually for impairment, or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a restaurant may not be recoverable. We evaluate recoverability based on the restaurant's forecasted undiscounted cash flows, which incorporate our best estimate of sales growth and margin improvement based upon our plans for the unit and actual results at comparable restaurants. Our restaurant impairment indicator and recoverability tests did not include a deduction for license fees paid to YUM when we reviewed long-lived assets before our separation on October 31, 2016. However, such license fee paid to YUM is included in the impairment indicator and recoverability tests after the separation as part of our review, as our relationship with YUM changed from one between subsidiary and parent prior to the separation to the one between the licensee and a third-party licensor after the separation. As a result of including the license fees paid to YUM, the additional impairment assessment performed as of November 1, 2016 resulted in incremental restaurant-level impairment of $17 million. For restaurant assets that are deemed not to be recoverable, we write down the impaired restaurant to its estimated fair value. Key assumptions in the determination of fair value are the future after-tax cash flows of the restaurant, which are reduced by future royalties a franchisee would pay, and a discount rate. The after-tax cash flows incorporate reasonable sales growth and margin improvement assumptions that would be used by a franchisee in the determination of a purchase price for the restaurant. Estimates of future cash flows are highly subjective judgments and can be significantly impacted by changes in the business or economic conditions.

When we believe it is more likely than not a restaurant or groups of restaurants will be refranchised for a price less than their carrying value, but do not believe the restaurant(s) have met the criteria to be classified as held for sale, we review the restaurants for impairment. Expected net sales proceeds are generally based on actual bids from the buyer, if available, or anticipated bids given the discounted projected after-tax cash flows for the group of restaurants. Historically, these anticipated bids have been reasonably accurate estimations of the proceeds ultimately received. The after-tax cash flows used in determining the anticipated bids incorporate reasonable assumptions we believe a franchisee would make such as sales growth and margin improvement as well as expectations as to the useful lives of the restaurant assets. These after-tax cash flows also include a deduction for the anticipated, future royalties we would receive under a franchise agreement with terms substantially at market entered into simultaneously with the refranchising transaction.

The discount rate used in the fair value calculations is our estimate of the required rate-of-return that a franchisee would expect to receive when purchasing a similar restaurant or groups of restaurants and the related long-lived assets. The discount rate incorporates rates of returns for historical refranchising market transactions and is commensurate with the risks and uncertainty inherent in the forecasted cash flows.

We evaluate indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis or more often if an event occurs or circumstances change that indicates impairment might exist. We perform our annual test for impairment of our indefinite-lived intangible assets at the beginning of our fourth quarter. When we evaluate these assets for impairment, we have the option to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether an intangible asset group is impaired. If we believe, as a result of the qualitative assessment, that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the intangible asset group is less than its carrying amount, we will then perform quantitative assessment. Fair value is an estimate of the price a willing buyer would pay for the intangible asset and is generally estimated by discounting the expected future after-tax cash flows associated with the intangible asset. We only have one material indefinite-lived intangible asset, which is our Little Sheep trademark. The Little Sheep trademark had a book value of $53 million and $56 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Our 2016 fair value estimate of the Little Sheep trademark exceeded its carrying value. Fair value was determined using a relief-from-royalty valuation approach that included estimated future revenues as a significant input, and a discount rate of 12% for 2016, as our estimate of the required rate-of-return that a third-party buyer would expect to receive when purchasing the Little Sheep trademark. The primary drivers of fair value include franchise revenue growth and revenues from a wholly-owned business that sells seasoning to retail customers. Franchise revenue growth reflects annual same-store sales growth of 4% and approximately 35 new franchise units per year, partially offset by the impact of approximately 25 franchise closures per year. The seasoning business is forecasted to generate sales growth rates consistent with historical results.

In 2018 and 2017, we elected to perform the qualitative impairment assessment for the Little Sheep trademark by evaluating all pertinent factors, including but not limited to macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions and financial performance and concluded that it was more likely than not that the asset was not impaired.

Our definite-lived intangible assets that are not allocated to an individual restaurant are evaluated for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the intangible asset may not be recoverable. An intangible asset that is deemed not recoverable on a undiscounted basis is written down to its estimated fair value, which is our estimate of the price a willing buyer would pay for the intangible asset based on discounted expected future after-tax cash flows. For purposes of our impairment analysis, we update the cash flows that were initially used to value the definite-lived intangible asset to reflect our current estimates and assumptions over the asset's future remaining life.

In 2018, we recorded an impairment charge of $12 million primarily attributable to the platform of the Daojia business. The fair value was determined using a relief-from-royalty valuation approach that was based on unobservable inputs, including estimated future sales, royalty rates as well as the selection of an appropriate discount rate based on weighted-average cost of capital and company-specific risk premium, which are considered Level 3 inputs.

Impairment of Goodwill

We evaluate goodwill for impairment on an annual basis as of the beginning of our fourth quarter or more often if an event occurs or circumstances change that indicates impairment might exist. When we evaluate goodwill for impairment, we have the option to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If we believe, as a result of the qualitative assessment, that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, we will then perform quantitative assessment. Our reporting units are our individual operating segments. Fair value is the price a willing buyer would pay for the reporting unit, and is generally estimated using discounted expected future after-tax cash flows from Company-owned restaurant operations and franchise royalties.

Future cash flow estimates and the discount rate are the key assumptions when estimating the fair value of a reporting unit. Future cash flows are based on growth expectations relative to recent historical performance and incorporate sales growth and margin improvement assumptions that we believe a third-party buyer would assume when determining a purchase price for the reporting unit. The sales growth and margin improvement assumptions that factor into the discounted cash flows are highly correlated as cash flow growth can be achieved through various interrelated strategies such as product pricing and restaurant productivity initiatives. The discount rate is our estimate of the required rate-of-return that a third-party buyer would expect to receive when purchasing a business from us that constitutes a reporting unit. We believe the discount rate is commensurate with the risks and uncertainty inherent in the forecasted cash flows.

Our goodwill of $108 million as of December 31, 2017 was related to the KFC, Pizza Hut and Daojia reporting units. It was increased to $266 million as of December 31, 2018 primarily due to the acquisition of Wuxi KFC during the first quarter of 2018. We performed a qualitative impairment assessment for each of our individual reporting units of KFC and Pizza Hut in 2018. The fair value of each reporting unit was substantially in excess of the respective carrying value as of the annual assessment date in 2018, and no changes in events or circumstances have occurred that indicate that impairment may exist. We performed a quantitative impairment assessment for the Daojia reporting unit at the beginning of the fourth quarter of 2018 in accordance with our accounting policy. As a result, the fair value of the Daojia reporting unit was in excess of the carrying value as of the annual assessment date in 2018. No impairment charge on goodwill was recorded in 2018, 2017 and 2016.

If we record goodwill upon acquisition of a restaurant(s) from a franchisee and such restaurant(s) is then sold within two years of acquisition, the goodwill associated with the acquired restaurant(s) is written off in its entirety. If the restaurant is refranchised two years or more subsequent to its acquisition, we include goodwill in the carrying amount of the restaurants disposed of based on the relative fair values of the portion of the reporting unit disposed of in the refranchising and the portion of the reporting unit that will be retained. The fair value of the portion of the reporting unit disposed of in a refranchising is determined by reference to the discounted value of the future cash flows expected to be generated by the restaurant and retained by the franchisee, which include a deduction for the anticipated, future royalties the franchisee will pay us associated with the franchise agreement entered into simultaneously with the refranchising transaction. Appropriate adjustments are made to the fair value determinations if such franchise agreement is determined to not be at prevailing market rates.

The discounted value of the future cash flows expected to be generated by the restaurant and retained by the franchisee is reduced by future royalties the franchisee will pay the Company. The Company thus considers the fair value of future royalties to be received under the franchise agreement as fair value retained in its determination of the goodwill to be written off when refranchising. Others may consider the fair value of these future royalties as fair value disposed of and thus would conclude that a larger percentage of a reporting unit's fair value is disposed of in a refranchising transaction.

Financial Instruments

The Post-Closing Adjustment related to and the warrants issued in the investment with the Investors are accounted for as derivative instruments and liability-classified equity contracts, respectively (see Note 13). They were initially measured at fair value as of November 1, 2016, the date when shares of common stock were issued, and were subject to subsequent fair value measurement until December 30, 2016. The Company adopted the Monte-Carlo Simulation model and the Black-Scholes option-pricing model in deriving the fair value of the Post-Closing Adjustment and the warrants, respectively.

Under the valuation models, we made a number of assumptions, including:

- the expected future volatility of the price of shares of Yum China common stock;
- the risk-free interest rate;
- the expected dividend yield; and
- the estimated price of shares of Yum China common stock over the measurement period.

We estimated the expected future volatility of Yum China common stock based on the historical price volatility of the publicly traded shares of common stock of comparable companies. The risk-free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury zero-coupon yield in effect with maturity terms equal to the term of the financial instruments. The dividend yield was estimated based on the Company's dividend policy. The estimated price of shares of Yum China common stock over the measurement period was based on simulated stock prices and the market conditions defined in the terms in each simulated path.

The valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions. Changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate and, as a result, our operating income and net income.

Share-Based Compensation

We account for share awards issued to employees in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 ("ASC 718"), *Compensation-Stock Compensation*. Share-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as an expense, net of estimated forfeitures, over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period. We recognize share-based compensation expense for awards granted to employees and non-employee directors using the straight-line method.

We estimated the fair value of stock options and stock appreciation rights ("SARs") at the grant date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. It should be noted that the option-pricing model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions. Changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate and, as a result, our operating profit and net income. Performance share units ("PSUs") have market-based conditions that are based on Yum China's total shareholder return performance relative to peer group in the MSCI International China Index, measured over a three-year period from the beginning of 2018 to the end of 2020. The fair values of PSUs have been valued based on the outcome of a Monte-Carlo Simulation model. The total amount of fair value for the PSUs is not material to the Company's financial statements.

Under the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, we made a number of assumptions regarding the fair value of the share-based awards, including:

- the expected future volatility of the price of shares of Yum China common stock;
- the risk-free interest rate;
- the expected dividend yield; and
- the expected term.

We estimated the expected future volatility of the price of shares of Yum China common stock based on the historical price volatility of the publicly traded shares of common stock of comparable companies. The risk-free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury zero-coupon yield in effect with maturity terms equal to the expected term of the awards. The dividend yield was estimated based on the Company's dividend policy. We use historical turnover data to estimate the expected forfeiture rate.

PRC Value-Added Tax

As of December 31, 2018, an input VAT credit asset of $226 million and payable of $5 million were recorded in Other assets and Accounts payable and other current liabilities, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. At each balance sheet date, the Company reviews the outstanding balance of any VAT credit asset for recoverability assessment. We evaluate the recoverability of the VAT credit asset based on our estimated operating results and capital spending, which inherently include significant assumptions subject to change. Key assumptions include the following:

- Estimated growth rate for revenues;
- Estimated restaurant expenses and other costs;
- Estimated new unit development and asset upgrades.

We also consider qualitative factors including the fact that such assets can be carried forward indefinitely to offset future VAT payables, our ability to manage the accumulation of the input VAT credits and potential changes in VAT rates. We did not make an allowance for the recoverability of the input VAT credit asset as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. Changes in any of the assumptions could materially impact the amount of VAT asset and its recoverability and, as a result, our operating income and net income.

Income Taxes

Prior to October 31, 2016, our operations have historically been included in the U.S. federal and U.S. state income tax returns filed by YUM. Our foreign income tax returns, primarily those filed by our China subsidiaries, are filed on an individual entity basis. Income tax expense and other income tax related information contained in our Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements are presented on a separate return basis as if we filed our own U.S. federal and U.S. state tax returns rather than having been included in these YUM tax returns. The separate return method applies the accounting guidance for income taxes to the standalone financial statements as if we were a separate taxpayer and a standalone enterprise for the periods presented prior to October 31, 2016. The calculation of our income taxes on a separate return basis requires a considerable amount of judgment and the use of both estimates and allocations. Current income tax liabilities related to our operations under the separate return method as of October 31, 2016 are assumed to be immediately settled with YUM and are relieved through the Parent Company Investment account and the net transfers to parent in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Cash Flows. Subsequent to October 31, 2016, the Company became a separate taxpayer and started preparing its own consolidated U.S. federal income tax return and U.S. state income tax filings.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Act was signed into law effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017. The Tax Act requires complex computations with significant estimates to be performed, significant judgments to be made in interpretation of the provisions, and the preparation and analysis of information not previously relevant or regularly produced. The U.S. Treasury Department, the IRS, the SEC and other standard-setting bodies could interpret or issue guidance on how provisions of the Tax Act will be applied or otherwise administered that is different from our current interpretation. We completed our analysis of the Tax Act in the fourth quarter of 2018 according to guidance released by the U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS as of December 2018 and made an adjustment of $36 million to reduce the provisional amount of the transition tax recorded in 2017 accordingly. The U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS released the final transition tax regulations on January 15, 2019, which was published in the Federal Register on February 5, 2019. We are evaluating the impact on our transition tax computation. Any impact resulting from the final regulations would be accounted for in a subsequent period.

As a matter of course, we are regularly subject to tax audits and examination by federal, state and foreign tax authorities. We recognize the benefit of positions taken or expected to be taken in our tax returns when it is more likely than not that the position would be sustained upon examination by these tax authorities. A recognized tax position is then measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement. At December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had $22 million and $28 million, respectively, of unrecognized tax benefits. We evaluate unrecognized tax benefits, including interest thereon, on a quarterly basis to ensure that they have been appropriately adjusted for events, including audit settlements, which may impact our ultimate payment for such exposures.

We have investments in our foreign subsidiaries where the carrying values for financial reporting exceed the tax basis. We have not provided deferred tax on the portion of the excess that we believe is indefinitely reinvested, as we have the ability and intent to indefinitely postpone the basis differences from reversing with a tax consequence. The Company's separation from YUM was intended to qualify as a tax-free reorganization for U.S. income tax purposes resulting in the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis in our investment in the China business continuing to be indefinitely reinvested. The excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis as of December 31, 2017 was subject to the one-time transition tax under the Tax Act as a deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed earnings from the foreign subsidiaries. However, we continue to believe that the portion of the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis (including earnings and profits subject to the one-time transition tax) is indefinitely reinvested in our foreign subsidiaries for foreign withholding tax purposes. We estimate that our total temporary difference for which we have not provided foreign withholding taxes is approximately $2.4 billion at December 31, 2018. The foreign withholding tax rate on this amount is 5% or 10% depending on the manner of repatriation and the applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements.

See Note 17 of the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements for a further discussion of our income taxes.

ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

Changes in foreign currency exchange rates impact the translation of our reported foreign currency-denominated earnings, cash flows and net investments in foreign operations, virtually all of which are denominated in RMB. While substantially all of our supply purchases are denominated in RMB, from time to time, we enter into agreements at predetermined exchange rates with third parties to purchase certain amount of goods and services sourced overseas and make payments in local currencies when practical, to minimize the related foreign currency exposure with immaterial impact on our financial statements.

As substantially all of the Company's assets are located in China, the Company is exposed to movements in the RMB foreign currency exchange rate. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company's Operating Profit would have decreased approximately $90 million if RMB weakened 10% relative to the U.S. dollar. This estimated reduction assumes no changes in sales volumes or local currency sales or input prices.

Commodity Price Risk

We are subject to volatility in food costs as a result of market risk associated with commodity prices. Our ability to recover increased costs through higher pricing is, at times, limited by the competitive environment in which we operate. We manage our exposure to this risk primarily through pricing agreements with our vendors.

Investment Risk

In September 2018, we invested $74 million in Meituan's ordinary shares. The equity investment is recorded at fair value, which is measured on a recurring basis and is subject to market price volatility. See Note 6 of the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements for a further discussion on our investment in Meituan.

ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial Statement Schedules

No schedules are required because either the required information is not present or not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule, or because the information required is included in the above-listed financial statements or notes thereto.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the shareholders and board of directors
YUM China Holdings, Inc.:

Opinions on the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of YUM China Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated and combined statements of income, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes (collectively, the "consolidated and combined financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In our opinion, the consolidated and combined financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Combined Financial Statements

As discussed in Note 1 and Note 2, the combined financial statements, constituting the periods prior to October 31, 2016, include Yum! Brands, Inc. ("YUM") China businesses and operations and have been derived from the consolidated financial statements and underlying accounting records of YUM. The combined financial statements also include expense allocations for certain corporate functions historically provided by YUM. These allocations may not be reflective of the actual expense which would have been incurred had the Company operated as a separate entity apart from YUM prior to October 31, 2016.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated and combined financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for revenue recognition in 2018 due to the adoption of ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, as amended.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated and combined financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying "Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting". Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated and combined financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and combined financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated and combined financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated and combined financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated and combined financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated and combined financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG Huazhen LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

Shanghai, China
February 27, 2019

Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income

Yum China Holdings, Inc.
Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

(in US$ millions, except per share data)

	2018	2017	2016
Revenues			
Company sales	$ 7,633	$ 6,993	$ 6,622
Franchise fees and income	141	141	129
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	603	599	299
Other revenues	38	36	25
Total revenues	8,415	7,769	7,075
Costs and Expenses, Net			
Company restaurants			
Food and paper	2,326	2,034	1,921
Payroll and employee benefits	1,714	1,543	1,432
Occupancy and other operating expenses	2,394	2,245	2,259
Company restaurant expenses	6,434	5,822	5,612
General and administrative expenses	456	495	429
Franchise expenses	71	71	72
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	595	592	295
Other operating costs and expenses	29	28	15
Closures and impairment expenses, net	41	47	78
Other income, net	(152)	(64)	(60)
Total costs and expenses, net	7,474	6,991	6,441
Operating Profit	941	778	634
Interest income, net	36	25	11
Investment loss	(27)	—	—
Changes in fair value of financial instruments	—	—	21
Income Before Income Taxes	950	803	666
Income tax provision	(214)	(379)	(156)
Net income—including noncontrolling interests	736	424	510
Net income—noncontrolling interests	28	26	12
Net Income—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 708	$ 398	$ 498
Weighted-average common shares outstanding (in millions):			
Basic	384	387	368
Diluted	395	398	369
Basic Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.84	$ 1.03	$ 1.35
Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.79	$ 1.00	$ 1.35
Cash Dividends Declared Per Common Share	$ 0.42	$ 0.10	$ —

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements.

Consolidated and Combined Statements of Comprehensive Income

Yum China Holdings, Inc.
Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016
(in US$ millions)

	2018	2017	2016
Net income—including noncontrolling interests	$ 736	$ 424	$ 510
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax of nil			
Foreign currency gain (loss) arising during the year	(160)	142	(133)
Comprehensive income—including noncontrolling interests	576	566	377
Comprehensive income—noncontrolling interests	22	31	9
Comprehensive Income—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 554	$ 535	$ 368

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements.

Consolidated and Combined Statements of Cash Flows

Yum China Holdings, Inc.
Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

(in US$ millions)

	2018	2017	2016
Cash Flows—Operating Activities			
Net income—including noncontrolling interests	$ 736	$ 424	$ 510
Depreciation and amortization	445	409	402
Closures and impairment expenses	41	47	78
Gain from re-measurement of equity interest upon acquisition	(98)	—	—
Investment loss	27	—	—
Changes in fair value of financial instruments	—	—	(21)
Equity income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	(65)	(65)	(54)
Distributions of income received from unconsolidated affiliates	63	45	35
Deferred income taxes	33	62	(42)
Share-based compensation expense	24	26	16
Changes in accounts receivable	(13)	1	(54)
Changes in inventories	(23)	(11)	(96)
Changes in prepaid expenses and other current assets	(22)	(15)	7
Changes in accounts payable and other current liabilities	254	(56)	123
Changes in income taxes payable	17	3	6
Other, net	(86)	14	(44)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	1,333	884	866
Cash Flows—Investing Activities			
Capital spending	(470)	(415)	(436)
Purchases of short-term investments	(604)	(596)	(136)
Maturities of short-term investments	680	479	53
Proceeds from disposal of aircraft	—	—	19
Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired	(91)	(25)	—
Investment in equity securities	(74)	—	—
Other, net	7	—	29
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(552)	(557)	(471)
Cash Flows—Financing Activities			
Net transfers to Parent	—	—	(357)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock and warrants	—	—	460
Repurchase of shares of common stock	(307)	(128)	—
Cash dividends paid on common stock	(161)	(38)	—
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests	(36)	(22)	(7)
Other, net	(14)	3	(3)
Net Cash (Used in) Provided by Financing Activities	(518)	(185)	93
Effect of Exchange Rates on Cash and Cash Equivalents	(56)	32	(28)
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	207	174	460
Cash and Cash Equivalents—Beginning of Year	1,059	885	425
Cash and Cash Equivalents—End of Year	$ 1,266	$ 1,059	$ 885
Supplemental Cash Flow Data			
Cash paid for income tax	208	232	182

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements.

Form 10-K

Consolidated Balance Sheets

Yum China Holdings, Inc.
December 31, 2018 and 2017
(in US$ millions)

	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,266	$ 1,059
Short-term investments	122	205
Accounts receivable, net	80	79
Inventories, net	307	297
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	177	162
Total Current Assets	$ 1,952	$ 1,802
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,615	1,691
Goodwill	266	108
Intangible assets, net	116	101
Deferred income taxes	89	105
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	81	95
Other assets	491	385
Total Assets	$ 4,610	$ 4,287
LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTEREST AND EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	$ 1,199	$ 985
Income taxes payable	54	39
Total Current Liabilities	1,253	1,024
Capital lease obligations	25	28
Other liabilities	355	388
Total Liabilities	1,633	1,440
Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest	1	5
Equity		
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 1,000 million shares authorized; 392 million shares and 389 million shares issued at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively; 379 million shares and 385 million shares outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively	4	4
Treasury stock	(460)	(148)
Additional paid-in capital	2,402	2,375
Retained earnings	944	397
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(17)	137
Total Equity—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	2,873	2,765
Noncontrolling interests	103	77
Total Equity	2,976	2,842
Total Liabilities, Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest and Equity	$ 4,610	$ 4,287

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements.

Consolidated and Combined Statements of Equity

Yum China Holdings, Inc.
Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

(in US$ millions)

	Yum China Holdings, Inc.										
	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Parent Company Investment	Treasury Stock		Noncontrolling Interests	Total Equity	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest
	Shares	Amount					Shares	Amount			
Balance at December 31, 2015	**—**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 130**	**$ 1,791**	**—**	**$ —**	**$ 58**	**$ 1,979**	**$ 6**
Net Income				37		461			19	517	1
Noncontrolling interest loss upon redemption										—	(8)
Foreign currency translation adjustment					(130)				(4)	(134)	1
Comprehensive income (loss)										383	(6)
Dividends declared									(7)	(7)	
Net transfers to Parent						(360)				(360)	
Capitalization at separation	364	4	1,881			(1,885)				—	
Issuance of common stock to Investors	19		364							364	
Reclassification of warrants issued to Investors			95							95	
Stock repurchased from Investors[(a)]							(1)	(20)		(20)	
Exercise and vesting of share-based awards	—	—	—							—	
Share-based compensation			4							4	
Cumulative effect of accounting change						(7)				(7)	
Balance at December 31, 2016	**383**	**$ 4**	**$ 2,344**	**$ 37**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**(1)**	**$ (20)**	**$ 66**	**$ 2,431**	**$ —**
Net Income				398					26	424	
Foreign currency translation adjustment					137				5	142	
Comprehensive income										566	
Dividends declared									(22)	(22)	
Cash dividends declared ($0.10 per common share)				(38)						(38)	
Acquisition of business									2	2	5
Repurchase of shares of common stock							(3)	(128)		(128)	
Exercise and vesting of share-based awards	6		5							5	
Share-based compensation			26							26	
Balance at December 31, 2017	**389**	**$ 4**	**$ 2,375**	**$ 397**	**$ 137**	**$ —**	**(4)**	**$ (148)**	**$ 77**	**$ 2,842**	**$ 5**
Net Income				708					29	737	(1)
Foreign currency translation adjustment					(154)				(6)	(160)	
Comprehensive income (loss)										577	(1)
Dividends declared									(33)	(33)	
Cash dividends declared ($0.42 per common share)				(161)						(161)	
Acquisition of business									36	36	
Repurchase of shares of common stock							(9)	(312)		(312)	
Exercise and vesting of share-based awards	3	—	—							—	
Share-based compensation			24							24	
Revaluation of redeemable noncontrolling interest			3							3	(3)
Balance at December 31, 2018	**392**	**$ 4**	**$ 2,402**	**$ 944**	**$ (17)**	**$ —**	**(13)**	**$ (460)**	**$ 103**	**$ 2,976**	**$ 1**

(a) Pursuant to the investment agreement with the Investors, 19,145,169.42 shares issued on November 1, 2016 were subject to Post-Closing Adjustment on December 30, 2016, and 784,686.42 shares were subsequently repurchased on January 9, 2017. The repurchased shares were treated as treasury stock as of December 31, 2016. See Note 11.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements.

Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements

(Tabular amounts in US$ millions, except for number of shares and per share data)

Note 1—Description of Business

Yum China Holdings, Inc. ("Yum China" and, together with its subsidiaries, the "Company," "we," "us," and "our") was incorporated in Delaware on April 1, 2016. The Company separated from Yum! Brands, Inc. ("YUM" or the "Parent") on October 31, 2016 (the "separation"), becoming an independent publicly traded company as a result of a pro rata distribution (the "distribution") of all outstanding shares of Yum China common stock to shareholders of YUM. On October 31, 2016, YUM's shareholders of record as of 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on October 19, 2016 received one share of Yum China common stock for every one share of YUM common stock held as of the record date. Yum China's common stock began trading "regular way" under the ticker symbol "YUMC" on the New York Stock Exchange on November 1, 2016.

The Company owns, franchises or has ownership in entities that own and operate restaurants (also referred to as "stores") under the KFC, Pizza Hut, Taco Bell, East Dawning, Little Sheep and COFFii & JOY concepts (collectively, the "concepts"). In connection with the separation of the Company from YUM, Yum! Restaurants Asia Pte. Ltd., a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of YUM, and Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited ("YCCL"), a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of the Company, entered into a 50-year master license agreement with automatic renewals for additional consecutive renewal terms of 50 years each, subject only to YCCL being in "good standing" and unless YCCL gives notice of its intent not to renew, for the exclusive right to use and sublicense the use of intellectual property owned by YUM and its subsidiaries for the development and operation of the KFC, Pizza Hut and, subject to achieving certain agreed upon milestones, Taco Bell brands and their related marks and other intellectual property rights for restaurant services in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC" or "China"), excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau. In exchange, we pay a license fee to YUM equal to 3% of net system sales from both our Company and franchise restaurants. We own the intellectual property of East Dawning, Little Sheep and COFFii & JOY and pay no license fee related to these concepts.

In 1987, KFC was the first quick-service restaurant brand to enter China. As of December 31, 2018, there are over 5,900 KFCs in China. We maintain a 58% and 70% controlling interest in the entities that own and operate the KFCs in Shanghai and Beijing, respectively. During the first quarter of 2018, the Company completed the acquisition of an additional 36% equity interest in an unconsolidated affiliate that operates KFC stores in Wuxi, China ("Wuxi KFC"), for cash consideration of approximately $98 million, increasing the Company's equity interest to 83%, allowing the Company to consolidate the entity. The acquisition was considered immaterial. We began consolidating Wuxi KFC upon the completion of acquisition. We have a 47% noncontrolling ownership in each of our unconsolidated affiliates that own and operate KFCs in Hangzhou and Suzhou.

The first Pizza Hut in China opened in 1990. As of December 31, 2018, there are over 2,200 Pizza Hut restaurants in China.

In 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of a controlling interest in the holding company of DAOJIA.com.cn ("Daojia"), an established online food delivery service provider. The Company agreed to pay cash consideration of $36.7 million to the sellers and made a concurrent capital contribution of $25.0 million to Daojia. As of the completion of the acquisition, the Company held 90% of Daojia's outstanding shares of common stock, or 80% of its equity interests on a fully-diluted basis. Daojia became an operating segment of the Company. The acquisition was considered immaterial.

During the second quarter of 2017, Pizza Hut Casual Dining and Pizza Hut Home Service were combined and reported together as the Pizza Hut reportable segment. As a result, the Company has two reportable segments: KFC, which remains unchanged, and Pizza Hut. Our remaining operating segments, including the operations of East Dawning, Little Sheep, Taco Bell and Daojia, are combined and referred to as All Other Segments, as those operating segments are insignificant both individually and in the aggregate. As COFFii & JOY is a concept recently developed in 2018, the financial results of COFFii & JOY were not regularly reviewed by the Company's chief operating decision maker, and COFFii & JOY did not represent an operating segment. Segment financial information for prior years has been recast to align with this change in segment reporting. There was no impact to the consolidated and combined financial statements of the Company as a result of this change. Additional details on our reportable operating segments are included in Note 18.

Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

In connection with our separation from YUM, the direct and indirect equity interests of all of our operating subsidiaries and intermediate holding companies were transferred from YUM to Yum China, when Yum China was still one of YUM's subsidiaries, through a series of transactions, which were completed in August 2016. The Company separated from YUM on October 31, 2016, becoming an independent publicly traded company as a result of a pro rata distribution of all outstanding shares of Yum China common stock to shareholders of YUM.

The financial statements presented herein represent (i) prior to October 31, 2016, the Combined Financial Statements of YUM's China businesses and operations when the Company was a wholly-owned subsidiary of YUM and (ii) subsequent to October 31, 2016, the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company as a separate publicly traded company following its separation from YUM.

Our preparation of the accompanying Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Basis of Preparation and Principles of Consolidation. The accompanying Combined Financial Statements have been prepared on a standalone basis and are derived from YUM's consolidated financial statements and underlying accounting records. Transactions between the Company and YUM that were not cash settled were considered to be effectively settled at the time the transactions are recorded. The Combined Financial Statements include all revenues, costs, assets and liabilities directly attributable to the Company either through specific identification or allocation. The Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income include allocations for certain of YUM's Corporate functions which provided a direct benefit to the Company. These costs have been allocated based on Company system sales relative to YUM's global system sales. System sales include the sales results of all restaurants regardless of ownership. All allocated costs have been deemed to have been paid to YUM in the period in which the costs were recorded. The Company considers the cost allocation methodology and results to be reasonable for the periods prior to October 31, 2016. However, the allocations may not be indicative of the actual expense that would have been incurred had the Company operated as an independent, publicly traded company for the periods prior to October 31, 2016. Upon the separation from YUM, Parent Company Investment was adjusted as a result of settlement of certain assets and liabilities with YUM and formed Yum China's common stock and additional paid-in capital. See Note 4 for further discussion.

Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. We consolidate entities in which we have a controlling financial interest, the usual condition of which is ownership of a majority voting interest. We also consider for consolidation an entity, in which we have certain interests, where the controlling financial interest may be achieved through arrangements that do not involve voting interests. Such an entity, known as a variable interest entity ("VIE"), is required to be consolidated by its primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the entity that possesses the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that are significant to it.

Our most significant variable interests are in entities that operate restaurants under franchise arrangements. We do not generally have an equity interest in our franchisee businesses with the exception of certain entities discussed below. Additionally, we do not typically provide significant financial support such as loans or guarantees to our franchisees. We have variable interests in certain entities that operate restaurants under franchise agreements through real estate lease arrangements with them to which we are a party. At December 31, 2018, the Company had future lease payments due from franchisees, on a nominal basis, of approximately $59 million. As our franchise arrangements provide our franchisee entities the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact their economic performance, we do not consider ourselves the primary beneficiary of any such entity that might otherwise be considered a VIE.

Through the acquisition of Daojia, the Company also acquired a VIE and subsidiaries of the VIE effectively controlled by Daojia. There exists a parent-subsidiary relationship between Daojia and its VIE as a result of certain exclusive agreements that require Daojia to consolidate its VIE and subsidiaries of the VIE because Daojia is the primary beneficiary that possesses the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance, and is entitled to substantially all of the profits and has the obligation to absorb all of the expected losses of the VIE. The acquired VIE and its subsidiaries were considered immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate. The results of Daojia's operations have been included in the Company's Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements since the acquisition date.

We consolidate the entities that operate KFCs in Shanghai, Beijing and Wuxi where we have controlling interests of 58%, 70% and 83%, respectively. We report Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests, which includes the minority shareholders of the entities, separately on the face of our Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income. The portion of equity not attributable to the Company for these entities is reported within equity, separately from the Company's equity on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We have a noncontrolling 47% interest in each of the entities that operate the KFCs in Hangzhou and Suzhou. These entities are not VIEs and our lack of majority voting rights precludes us from controlling these affiliates. Thus, we do not consolidate these affiliates. Instead, we account for them under the equity method. Our share of the net income or loss of these unconsolidated affiliates is included in Other income, net.

Comparative Information. Certain comparative items in the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation to facilitate comparison.

Fiscal Calendar. Our fiscal year ends on December 31. Effective at the beginning of fiscal 2018, the Company changed its fiscal calendar from two months in the first quarter, three months in the second and third quarters and four months in the fourth quarter, to four three-month quarters ending on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each year. The change was made to align with how management now measures performance internally and to facilitate the comparability of our results with peers using calendar quarters. Unaudited quarterly results of all prior financial periods presented have been recast as if they had been reported under our new fiscal calendar (See Note 20).

Foreign Currency. Our functional currency for the operating entities in China is the Chinese Renminbi ("RMB"), the currency of the primary economic environment in which they operate. Income and expense accounts for our operations are then translated into U.S. dollars at the average exchange rates prevailing during the period. Assets and liabilities are then translated into U.S. dollars at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. As of December 31, 2018, net cumulative translation adjustment loss of $17 million was recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Gains and losses arising from the impact of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on transactions in foreign currency, to the extent they arise, are included in Other income, net in our Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income.

Franchise Operations. We execute agreements which set out the terms of our arrangement with franchisees. Our franchise agreements typically require the franchisee to pay an initial, non-refundable fee and continuing fees based upon a percentage of sales. Subject to our approval and their payment of a renewal fee, a franchisee may generally renew the franchise agreement upon its expiration.

The 3% license fees we pay to YUM for the right to sublicense the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell intellectual property to franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates are recorded in Franchise expenses.

License fees due to YUM for our Company-owned stores are included within restaurant margin in Occupancy and other operating expenses. Total license fees paid to YUM were $263 million, $245 million and $249 million during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Certain direct costs of our franchise operations are charged to Franchise expenses. These costs include provisions for estimated uncollectible fees, rent or depreciation expense associated with restaurants we sublease to franchisees, and certain other direct incremental franchise support costs.

We also have certain transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates consist primarily of sales of food and paper products, advertising services and other services provided to franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. Related expenses are included in Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates.

Revenue Recognition.

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* ("ASC 606"), to provide principles within a single framework for revenue recognition of transactions involving contracts with customers across all industries. The standard allows for either a full retrospective or modified retrospective transition method. In March, April and May 2016, the FASB issued the following amendments to clarify the implementation guidance: ASU No. 2016-04, *Liabilities-Extinguishments of liabilities (Subtopic 450-20): Revenue of Breakage for Certain Prepaid Stored-Value Products (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force)*, ASU No. 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)*, ASU No. 2016-10 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensi*ng and ASU No. 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*. The Company adopted these standards on January 1, 2018, and applied the full retrospective approach.

The Company's revenues primarily include Company sales, Franchise fees and income and Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates.

Company Sales

Revenues from Company-owned restaurants are recognized when a customer takes possession of the food and tenders payment, which is when our obligation to perform is satisfied. The Company presents sales net of sales-related taxes. We also offer our customers delivery through both our own mobile applications and third-party aggregators' platforms. For delivery orders placed through our mobile applications, we use our dedicated riders, while for orders placed through third-party aggregators' platforms, we use either our dedicated riders or aggregators' delivery staff. With respect to delivery orders delivered by our dedicated riders, we control and determine the price for the delivery service and generally recognize revenue, including delivery fees, when a customer takes possession of the food. In other cases when orders are fulfilled by the delivery staff of aggregators, who control and determine the price for the delivery service, we recognize revenue, excluding delivery fees, when control of the food is transferred to aggregators' delivery staff. The payment terms with respect to these sales are short-term in nature.

We recognize revenues from prepaid stored-value products, including gift cards and product vouchers, when they are redeemed by the customer. Prepaid gift cards sold at any given point generally expire over the next 36 months, and product vouchers generally expire over a period of up to 12 months. We recognize breakage revenue, which is the amount of prepaid stored-value products that is not expected to be redeemed, either (1) proportionally in earnings as redemptions occur, in situations where the Company expects to be entitled to a breakage amount, or (2) when the likelihood of redemption is remote, in situations where the Company does not expect to be entitled to breakage, provided that there is no requirement for remitting balances to government agencies under unclaimed property laws. The Company reviews its breakage estimates at least annually based upon the latest available information regarding redemption and expiration patterns. Our privilege membership program launched in July 2018 offers privilege members benefits, such as free delivery and discounts on coffee or breakfast items. The associated membership fee is recognized ratably over the membership period.

Franchise Fees and Income

Franchise fees and income primarily include upfront fees, such as initial fees and renewal fees, and continuing fees. We have determined that the services we provide in exchange for upfront fees and continuing fees are highly interrelated with the franchise right. We recognize upfront fees received from a franchisee as revenue over the term of the franchise agreement or the renewal agreement because the franchise rights are accounted for as rights to access our symbolic intellectual property in accordance with ASC 606. The franchise agreement term is generally 10 years for KFC and Pizza Hut, and 5 or 10 years for Little Sheep. We recognize continuing fees, which are based upon a percentage of franchisee sales, as those sales occur.

Revenues from Transactions with Franchisees and Unconsolidated Affiliates

Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates consist primarily of sales of food and paper products, advertising services and other services provided to franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates.

The Company centrally purchases substantially all food and paper products from suppliers for substantially all of our restaurants, including franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, and then sells and delivers them to the restaurants. The performance obligation arising from such transactions is considered distinct from the franchise agreement as it is not highly dependent on the franchise agreement and the customer can benefit from the procurement service on its own. We consider ourselves the principal in this arrangement as we have the ability to control a promised good or service before transferring that good or service to the franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control over ordered items, generally upon delivery to the franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates.

For advertising services, the Company often engages third parties to provide services and acts as a principal in the transaction based on our responsibilities of defining the nature of the services and administering and directing all marketing and advertising programs in accordance with the provisions of our franchise agreements. The Company collects advertising contributions, which are generally based on certain percentage of sales from substantially all of our restaurants, including franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. Other services provided to franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates consist primarily of customer support and technology support services. Advertising services and other services provided are highly interrelated to franchise right, and are not considered individually distinct. We recognize revenue when the related sales occur.

Loyalty Programs.

Each of the Company's reportable segments, KFC and Pizza Hut, operates a loyalty program that allows registered members to earn points for each qualifying purchase. Points, which generally expire 18 months after being earned, may be redeemed for future purchases of KFC or Pizza Hut branded products or other products for free or at a discounted price. Points cannot be redeemed or exchanged for cash. The estimated value of points earned by the loyalty program members is recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time the points are earned, based on the percentage of points that are projected to be redeemed, with a corresponding deferred revenue liability included in Accounts payable and other current liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and subsequently recognized into revenue when the points are redeemed or expired. The Company estimates the value of the future redemption obligations based on the estimated value of the product for which points are expected to be redeemed and historical redemption patterns, including an estimate of the breakage for points that members will never redeem. The Company reviews the estimated value of points at least annually based upon the latest available information regarding redemption and expiration patterns.

Direct Marketing Costs. We charge direct marketing costs to expense ratably in relation to revenues over the year in which incurred and, in the case of advertising production costs, in the year the advertisement is first shown. Deferred direct marketing costs, which are classified as prepaid expenses, consist of media and related advertising production costs which will generally be used for the first time in the next fiscal year and have historically not been significant. Our direct marketing expenses incurred for Company-owned restaurants were $341 million, $333 million and $332 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and were included in Occupancy and other operating expenses. In addition, the direct marketing costs incurred for franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates were $62 million, $69 million and $61 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and were recorded in Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates.

Research and Development Expenses. Research and development expenses, which are expensed as incurred, are reported in G&A expenses. Research and development expenses were $4 million in 2018 and $5 million in each of 2017 and 2016.

Share-Based Compensation. Prior to the separation, all employee equity awards were granted by YUM. Upon the separation, holders of outstanding YUM equity awards generally received both adjusted YUM awards and Yum China awards, or adjusted awards of either YUM or Yum China in their entirety, to maintain the pre-separation intrinsic value of the awards. The modified equity awards have the same terms and conditions as the awards held immediately before the separation, except the number of shares and the price were adjusted. The incremental compensation cost, measured as the excess of the fair value of the award immediately after the modification over the fair value of the award immediately before the modification, based on Black-Scholes option-pricing model was immaterial, and YUM and the Company continue to recognize the unamortized fair value of the awards over the remaining requisite service period as their respective employees continue to provide services. All awards granted following the separation were granted under the Company's Long Term Incentive Plan (the "2016 Plan"). We recognize all share-based payments to employees and directors, including grants of stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), stock appreciation rights ("SARs") and performance share units ("PSUs"), in the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements as compensation cost over the service period based on their fair value on the date of grant. This compensation cost is recognized over the service period on a straight-line basis for awards that actually vest. We present this compensation cost consistent with the other compensation costs for the employee recipient in either payroll and employee benefits or G&A expenses. Share-based compensation expense includes an allocation of amounts incurred by YUM for services provided on our behalf prior to the separation. See Note 15 for further discussion of YUM's share-based compensation plans.

Impairment or Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment. Property, plant and equipment ("PP&E") is tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the assets may not be recoverable. The assets are not recoverable if their carrying value is less than the undiscounted cash flows we expect to generate from such assets. If the assets are not deemed to be recoverable, impairment is measured based on the excess of their carrying value over their fair value.

For purposes of impairment testing for our restaurants, we have concluded that an individual restaurant is the lowest level of independent cash flows unless our intent is to refranchise restaurants as a group. We review our long-lived assets of such individual restaurants (primarily PP&E and allocated intangible assets subject to amortization) semi-annually for impairment, or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a restaurant may not be recoverable. We use two consecutive years of operating losses after a restaurant has been open for three years as our primary indicator of potential impairment for our semi-annual impairment testing of these restaurant assets. We evaluate the recoverability of these restaurant assets by comparing the estimated undiscounted future cash flows, which are based on our entity-specific assumptions, to the carrying value of such assets. Our impairment indicator and recoverability tests did not include a deduction for license fees paid to YUM when we performed impairment test before the separation on October 31, 2016. However, such license fee paid to YUM is included in the impairment indicator and recoverability tests after the separation, as our relationship with YUM changed from the one between a subsidiary and its parent prior to the separation to the one between a licensee and a third-party licensor after the separation. As a result of including license fees paid to YUM, we performed an additional impairment assessment as of November 1, 2016 and recognized incremental restaurant-level impairment of $17 million in 2016. For restaurant assets that are not deemed to be recoverable, we write down an impaired restaurant to its estimated fair value, which becomes its new cost basis. Fair value is an estimate of the price a franchisee would pay for the restaurant and its related assets and is determined by discounting the estimated future after-tax cash flows of the restaurant, which include a deduction for royalties we would receive under a franchise agreement with terms substantially at market. The after-tax cash flows incorporate reasonable assumptions we believe a franchisee would make such as sales growth and margin improvement. The discount rate used in the fair value calculation is our estimate of the required rate-of-return that a franchisee would expect to receive when purchasing a similar restaurant and the related long-lived assets. The discount rate incorporates rates of returns for historical refranchising market transactions and is commensurate with the risks and uncertainty inherent in the forecasted cash flows.

When we believe it is more likely than not a restaurant or groups of restaurants will be refranchised for a price less than their carrying value, but do not believe the restaurant(s) have met the criteria to be classified as held for sale, we review the restaurants for impairment. We evaluate the recoverability of these restaurant assets by comparing estimated sales proceeds plus holding period cash flows, if any, to the carrying value of the restaurant or group of restaurants. For restaurant assets that are not deemed to be recoverable, we recognize impairment for any excess of carrying value over the fair value of the restaurants, which is based on the expected net sales proceeds. To the extent ongoing agreements to be entered into with the franchisee simultaneous with the refranchising are expected to contain terms, such as royalty rates, not at prevailing market rates, we consider the off-market terms in our impairment evaluation. We recognize any such impairment charges in Refranchising gain. Refranchising gain includes the gains or losses from the sales of our restaurants to new and existing franchisees, including any impairment charges discussed above. We recognize gains on restaurant refranchising when the sale transaction closes, the franchisee has a minimum amount of the purchase price in at-risk equity and we are satisfied that the franchisee can meet its financial obligations.

When we decide to close a restaurant, it is reviewed for impairment and depreciable lives are adjusted based on the expected disposal date. Other costs incurred when closing a restaurant such as costs of disposing of the assets as well as other facility-related expenses are generally expensed as incurred. Additionally, at the date we cease using a property under an operating lease, we record a liability for the net present value of any remaining lease obligations, net of estimated sublease income, if any. Any costs recorded upon store closure as well as any subsequent adjustments to liabilities for remaining lease obligations as a result of lease termination or changes in estimates of sublease income are recorded in Closures and impairment expenses. In the event we are forced to close a store and receive compensation for such closure, that compensation is recorded in Closures and impairment expenses. To the extent we sell assets associated with a closed store, any gain or loss upon that sale is also recorded in Closures and impairment expenses.

Considerable management judgment is necessary to estimate future cash flows, including cash flows from continuing use, terminal value, sublease income and refranchising proceeds. Accordingly, actual results could vary significantly from our estimates.

Government Subsidies. Government subsidies primarily consist of financial subsidies received from provincial and local governments for operating a business in their jurisdictions and compliance with specific policies promoted by the local governments. There are no defined rules and regulations to govern the criteria necessary for companies to receive such benefits, and the amount of financial subsidy is determined at the discretion of the relevant government authorities. Government subsidies are recognized when it is probable that the Company will comply with the conditions attached to them, and the subsidies are received. If the subsidy is related to an expense item, it is recognized as a reduction to the related expense to match the subsidy to the costs that it is intended to compensate. If the subsidy is related to an asset, it is deferred and recorded in other liabilities and then recognized ratably over the expected useful life of the related asset in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income.

Income Taxes. Prior to October 31, 2016, our operations have historically been included in the U.S. federal and U.S. state income tax returns filed by YUM. Our foreign income tax returns, primarily those filed by our China subsidiaries, are filed on an individual entity basis. Income tax expense and other income tax related information contained in our Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements are presented on a separate return basis as if we filed our own U.S. federal and U.S. state tax returns rather than having been included in these YUM tax returns. The separate return method applies the accounting guidance for income taxes to the standalone financial statements as if we were a separate taxpayer and a standalone enterprise for the periods presented prior to October 31, 2016. The calculation of our income taxes on a separate return basis requires a considerable amount of judgment and the use of both estimates and allocations. Current income tax liabilities related to our operations under the separate return method as of October 31, 2016 are assumed to be immediately settled with YUM and are relieved through the Parent Company Investment account and the net transfers to parent in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Cash Flows. Subsequent to October 31, 2016, the Company became a separate taxpayer and started preparing its own consolidated U.S. federal income tax return and U.S. state income tax filings.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") was signed into law effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017. The Tax Act requires complex computations with significant estimates to be performed, significant judgments to be made in interpretation of the provisions, and the preparation and analysis of information not previously relevant or regularly produced. The U.S. Treasury Department, the IRS, the SEC and other standard-setting bodies could interpret or issue guidance on how provisions of the Tax Act will be applied or otherwise administered that is different from our current interpretation. We completed our analysis of the Tax Act in the fourth quarter of 2018 according to guidance released by the U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS as of December 2018 and made an adjustment of $36 million to reduce the provisional amount for transition tax recorded in 2017 accordingly. The U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS released the final transition tax regulations on January 15, 2019, which was published in the Federal Register on February 5, 2019. We are evaluating the impact on our transition tax computation. Any impact resulting from the final regulations would be accounted for in a subsequent period.

As a matter of course, we are regularly subject to tax audits and examination by federal, state and foreign tax authorities. We recognize the benefit of positions taken or expected to be taken in our tax returns when it is more likely than not that the position would be sustained upon examination by these tax authorities. A recognized tax position is then measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement. We evaluate unrecognized tax benefits, including interest thereon, on a quarterly basis to ensure that they have been appropriately adjusted for events, including audit settlements, which may impact our ultimate payment for such exposures.

We record deferred tax assets and liabilities for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases as well as operating loss, capital loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those differences or carryforwards are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Additionally, in determining the need for recording a valuation allowance against the carrying amount of deferred tax assets, we consider the amount of taxable income and periods over which it must be earned, actual levels of past taxable income and known trends and events or transactions that are expected to affect future levels of taxable income. Where we determine that it is more likely than not that all or a portion of an asset will not be realized, we record a valuation allowance.

We have investments in our foreign subsidiaries where the carrying values for financial reporting exceed the tax basis. We have not provided deferred tax on the portion of the excess that we believe is indefinitely reinvested, as we have the ability and intent to indefinitely postpone the basis differences from reversing with a tax consequence. The Company's separation from YUM was intended to qualify as a tax-free reorganization for U.S. income tax purposes resulting in the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis in our investment in the China business continuing to be indefinitely reinvested. The excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis as of December 31 2017 was subject to the one-time transition tax under the Tax Act as a deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed earnings from the foreign subsidiaries. However, we continue to believe that the portion of the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis (including earnings and profits subject to the one-time transition tax) is indefinitely reinvested in our foreign subsidiaries for foreign withholding tax purposes.

Pursuant to the EIT Law, a 10% PRC withholding tax is generally levied on dividends declared by companies in China to their non-resident enterprise investors unless otherwise reduced according to treaties or arrangements between the Chinese central government and the governments of other countries or regions where the non-China resident enterprises are incorporated. Hong Kong has a tax arrangement with mainland China that provides for a 5% withholding tax on dividends distributed to a Hong Kong resident enterprise, upon meeting certain conditions and requirements, including, among others, that the Hong Kong resident enterprise own at least 25% equity interest of the Chinese enterprise and is a "beneficial owner" of the dividends, subject to certain post filing review by the Chinese local tax authority. We believe that our Hong Kong subsidiary, which is the equity holder of our Chinese subsidiaries, met the relevant requirements pursuant to the tax arrangement between mainland China and Hong Kong in 2018 and is expected to meet the requirements in the subsequent years; thus, it is more likely than not that our dividends declared or earnings expected to be repatriated since 2018 are subject to the reduced withholding tax of 5%.

See Note 17 for a further discussion of our income taxes.

Fair Value Measurements. Fair value is the price we would receive to sell an asset or pay to transfer a liability (exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants. For those assets and liabilities we record or disclose at fair value, we determine fair value based upon the quoted market price, if available. If a quoted market price is not available for identical assets, we determine fair value based upon the quoted market price of similar assets or the present value of expected future cash flows considering the risks involved, including counterparty performance risk if appropriate, and using discount rates appropriate for the duration. The fair values are assigned a level within the fair value hierarchy, depending on the source of the inputs into the calculation.

Level 1	Inputs based upon quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.
Level 2	Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly.
Level 3	Inputs that are unobservable for the asset.

Cash and Cash Equivalents. Cash equivalents represent highly liquid investments with original maturities not exceeding three months and are primarily comprised of time deposits and money market funds. Cash and overdraft balances that meet the criteria for right to offset are presented net on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Short-term Investments. Short-term investments primarily represent time deposits with original maturities of over three months but less than one year when purchased.

Receivables. Receivables consist of trade receivables and royalties from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, and are generally due within 30 days of the period in which the corresponding sales occur and are classified as Accounts receivable on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Our provision for uncollectible receivable balances is based upon pre-defined aging criteria or upon the occurrence of other events that indicate that we may not collect the balance due. Additionally, we monitor the financial condition of our franchisees and record provisions for estimated losses on receivables when we believe it probable that our franchisees will be unable to make their required payments. While we use the best information available in making our determination, the ultimate recovery of recorded receivables is also dependent upon future economic events and other conditions that may be beyond our control. Trade receivables that are ultimately deemed to be uncollectible, and for which collection efforts have been exhausted, are written off against the allowance for doubtful accounts. Receivables due from unconsolidated affiliates including trade receivables and dividend receivables were $65 million and $69 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Receivables from Payment Processors or Aggregators. Receivables from payment processors such as WeChat and Alipay or aggregators are cash due from them for clearing transactions and are included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets. The cash was paid by customers through these payment processors or aggregators for food provided by the Company. The Company considers and monitors the credit worthiness of the third-party payment processors and aggregators used. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded in the period in which a loss is determined to be probable. Receivable balances are written off after all collection efforts have been exhausted. As of December 31, 2018, no allowance for doubtful accounts was provided for such receivables.

Inventories. We value our inventories at the lower of cost (computed on the first-in, first-out method) or market.

Property, Plant and Equipment. We state PP&E at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. We calculate depreciation and amortization on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows: 20 to 50 years for buildings, the lesser of estimated useful lives (5 to 10 years) and remaining lease term for leasehold improvements, 3 to 10 years for restaurant machinery and equipment and 3 to 5 years for capitalized software costs. We suspend depreciation and amortization on assets related to restaurants that are held for sale.

Leases and Leasehold Improvements. The Company leases land, buildings or both for its restaurants. The length of our lease terms, which generally do not have renewal options, is an important factor in determining the appropriate accounting for leases including the initial classification of the lease as capital or operating and the timing of recognition of rent expense over the duration of the lease. We include renewal option periods in determining the term of our leases when failure to renew the lease would impose a penalty on the Company in such an amount that a renewal appears to be reasonably assured at the inception of the lease. The primary penalty to which we are subject is the economic detriment associated with the existence of leasehold improvements which might be impaired if we choose not to continue the use of the leased property. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease term. We generally do not receive leasehold improvement incentives upon opening a store that is subject to a lease.

We expense rent associated with leased land or buildings while a restaurant is being constructed whether rent is paid or we are subject to a rent holiday. Additionally, certain of the Company's operating leases contain predetermined fixed escalations of the minimum rent during the lease term. For leases with fixed escalating payments and/or rent holidays, we record rent expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, including any option periods considered in the determination of that lease term. Contingent rentals are generally based on sales levels in excess of stipulated amounts, and thus are not considered minimum lease payments and are included in rent expense when attainment of the contingency is considered probable (e.g., when Company sales occur).

From time to time, we purchase the rights to use government-owned land and the building occupying the land for a fixed period of time. These land use rights and related buildings are recorded in Other Assets and Property, Plant and Equipment in our Consolidated Balance Sheets, and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the land use right.

Internal Development Costs and Abandoned Site Costs. We capitalize direct costs associated with the site acquisition and construction of a Company unit on that site, including direct internal payroll and payroll-related costs. Only those site-specific costs incurred subsequent to the time that the site acquisition is considered probable are capitalized. If we subsequently make a determination that it is probable a site for which internal development costs have been capitalized will not be acquired or developed, any previously capitalized internal development costs are expensed and included in G&A expenses.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets. From time to time, the Company acquires restaurants from our existing franchisees or acquires another business. Goodwill from these acquisitions represents the excess of the cost of a business acquired over the net of the amounts assigned to assets acquired, including identifiable intangible assets and liabilities assumed. Goodwill is not amortized and has been assigned to reporting units for purposes of impairment testing. Our reporting units are our individual operating segments.

We evaluate goodwill for impairment on an annual basis or more often if an event occurs or circumstances change that indicate impairment might exist. We have selected the beginning of our fourth quarter as the date on which to perform our ongoing annual impairment test for goodwill. We may elect to perform a qualitative assessment for our reporting units to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying value. If a qualitative assessment is not performed, or if as a result of a qualitative assessment it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, then the reporting unit's fair value is compared to its carrying value. Fair value is the price a willing buyer would pay for a reporting unit, and is generally estimated using discounted expected future after-tax cash flows from Company-owned restaurant operations and franchise royalties. The discount rate is our estimate of the required rate-of-return that a third-party buyer would expect to receive when purchasing a business from us that constitutes a reporting unit. We believe the discount rate is commensurate with the risks and uncertainty inherent in the forecasted cash flows. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, we will record an impairment charge based on that difference. The impairment charge will be limited to the amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

If we record goodwill upon acquisition of a restaurant(s) from a franchisee and such restaurant(s) is then sold within two years of acquisition, the goodwill associated with the acquired restaurant(s) is written off in its entirety. If the restaurant is refranchised two years or more subsequent to its acquisition, we include goodwill in the carrying amount of the restaurants disposed of based on the relative fair values of the portion of the reporting unit disposed of in the refranchising and the portion of the reporting unit that will be retained. The fair value of the portion of the reporting unit disposed of in a refranchising is determined by reference to the discounted value of the future cash flows expected to be generated by the restaurant and retained by the franchisee, which includes a deduction for the anticipated, future royalties the franchisee will pay us associated with the franchise agreement entered into simultaneously with the refranchising transition. The fair value of the reporting unit retained is based on the price a willing buyer would pay for the reporting unit and includes the value of franchise agreements. Appropriate adjustments are made if a franchise agreement includes terms that are determined to not be at prevailing market rates. As such, the fair value of the reporting unit retained can include expected cash flows from future royalties from those restaurants currently being refranchised, future royalties from existing franchise businesses and company restaurant operations. As a result, the percentage of a reporting unit's goodwill that will be written off in a refranchising transaction will be less than the percentage of the reporting unit's Company-owned restaurants that are refranchised in that transaction.

We evaluate the remaining useful life of an intangible asset that is not being amortized each reporting period to determine whether events and circumstances continue to support an indefinite useful life. If an intangible asset that is not being amortized is subsequently determined to have a finite useful life, we amortize the intangible asset prospectively over its estimated remaining useful life. Intangible assets that are deemed to have a definite life are generally amortized on a straight-line basis to their residual value.

We evaluate our indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis or more often if an event occurs or circumstances change that indicate impairments might exist. We perform our annual test for impairment of our indefinite-lived intangible assets at the beginning of our fourth quarter. We may elect to perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is greater than its carrying value. If a qualitative assessment is not performed, or if as a result of a qualitative assessment it is not more likely than not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its carrying value, then the asset's fair value is compared to its carrying value. Fair value is an estimate of the price a willing buyer would pay for the intangible asset and is generally estimated by discounting the expected future after-tax cash flows associated with the intangible asset.

Our definite-lived intangible assets that are not allocated to an individual restaurant are evaluated for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the intangible asset may not be recoverable. An intangible asset that is deemed not recoverable on an undiscounted basis is written down to its estimated fair value, which is our estimate of the price a willing buyer would pay for the intangible asset based on discounted expected future after-tax cash flows. For purposes of our impairment analysis, we update the cash flows that were initially used to value the definite-lived intangible asset to reflect our current estimates and assumptions over the asset's future remaining life. During the year ended December 31, 2018, we recorded an impairment charge of $12 million on intangible assets associated with the acquisition of the Daojia business.

Equity Investments. The Company's equity investments include investments in unconsolidated affiliates and investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair value.

The Company applies the equity method to account for the investments in unconsolidated affiliates over which it has significant influence but does not control. Equity method investments are included as Investments in unconsolidated affiliates on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Our share of the earnings or losses of equity method investees are included within Other income, net on our Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income. We record impairment charges related to an investment in an unconsolidated affiliate whenever events or circumstances indicate that a decrease in the fair value of an investment has occurred which is other than temporary. In addition, we evaluate our investments in unconsolidated affiliates for impairment when they have experienced two consecutive years of operating losses.

For our investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair value, over which the Company has neither significant influence nor control, they are measured at fair value with subsequent changes recognized in net income.

Financial Instruments. We account for derivative instruments and liability-classified equity contracts (e.g., warrants) as either assets or liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The financial instruments are recorded at their respective fair value as determined on the day of issuance and subsequently adjusted to the fair value at each reporting date. Changes in the fair value of financial instruments are recognized periodically in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income. The estimated fair values of derivative instruments and liability-classified equity contracts are determined at discrete points in time using standard valuation techniques. See Note 13 for further discussion.

Guarantees. We account for guarantees in accordance with ASC Topic 460 ("ASC 460"), *Guarantees*. Accordingly, the Company evaluates its guarantees to determine whether (a) the guarantee is specifically excluded from the scope of ASC 460, (b) the guarantee is subject to ASC 460 disclosure requirements only, but not subject to the initial recognition and measurement provisions, or (c) the guarantee is required to be recorded in the financial statements at fair value. The Company provides: (i) indemnifications to certain investors and other parties for certain losses suffered or incurred by the indemnified party in connection with third-party claims; and (ii) indemnifications of officers and directors against third-party claims arising from the services they provide to the Company. To date, the Company has not incurred costs as a result of these obligations and does not expect to incur material costs in the future. Accordingly, the Company has not accrued any liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets related to these indemnifications.

Asset Retirement Obligations. We recognize an asset and a liability for the fair value of a required asset retirement obligation ("ARO") when such an obligation is incurred. The Company's AROs are primarily associated with leasehold improvements which, at the end of the lease, the Company is contractually obligated to remove in order to comply with the lease agreement. As such, we amortize the asset on a straight-line basis over the lease term and accrete the liability to its nominal value using the effective interest method over the lease term.

Contingencies. The Company records accruals for certain of its outstanding legal proceedings or claims when it is probable that a liability will be incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company evaluates, on a quarterly basis, developments in legal proceedings or claims that could affect the amount of any accrual, as well as any developments that would make a loss contingency both probable and reasonably estimable. The Company discloses the amount of the accrual if it is material.

Retirement Plans. Certain of the Company's employees participate in noncontributory defined benefit plans and post-retirement medical plans sponsored by YUM prior to October 31, 2016. For these plans, the Company considers them to be part of multi-employer plans. YUM has allocated expenses related to our employees' participation in these plans in our Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income. However, our Combined Balance Sheets do not reflect any assets or liabilities related to these plans. We consider the expense allocation methodology and results to be reasonable for the periods prior to October 31, 2016. See Note 4 for additional information. Subsequent to the separation, employees participating in YUM's plans were enrolled in the Yum China Holdings, Inc. Leadership Retirement Plan ("YCHLRP"), as discussed below.

For executives who were hired or re-hired after September 30, 2001, YUM has implemented the Leadership Retirement Plan ("YUM LRP"). This is an unfunded, unsecured account-based retirement plan which allocates a percentage of pay to an account payable to the executive following the executive's separation of employment from YUM or attainment of age 55. The Company adopted YCHLRP upon the separation, and the terms of the YCHLRP are substantially similar to the terms of the YUM LRP. The Company also offers other defined contribution plans to employees. The total contribution for such employee benefits was expensed as incurred. The Company has no additional legal obligation or liabilities for the benefits beyond the paid and accrued amounts. See Note 14 for additional information.

PRC Value-Added Tax. On January 1, 2012, the Chinese State Council officially launched a retail tax structure reform program ("VAT pilot program" or "VAT reform"), applicable to businesses in selected industries, whereby entities in these industries would pay VAT instead of business tax ("BT"). Since January 1, 2012, the Chinese government has gradually expanded the scope of the VAT reform to cover most service sectors. Effective as of May 1, 2016, the Chinese government extended the VAT reform to all remaining sectors still subject to BT, including the catering sector. Thus, the Company has been subject to VAT within the normal course of its restaurant business nationwide since May 1, 2016.

Entities that are VAT general taxpayers are permitted to offset qualified input VAT paid to suppliers against their output VAT upon receipt of appropriate supplier VAT invoices on an entity by entity basis. When the output VAT exceeds the input VAT, the difference is remitted to tax authorities, usually on a monthly basis; whereas when the input VAT exceeds the output VAT, the difference is treated as an input VAT credit asset which can be carried forward indefinitely to offset future net VAT payables. VAT related to purchases and sales which have not been settled at the balance sheet date is disclosed separately as an asset and liability, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. At each balance sheet date, the Company reviews the outstanding balance of any VAT credit asset for recoverability assessment. We evaluate the recoverability of the VAT credit asset based on our estimated operating results and capital spending, which inherently includes significant assumptions that are subject to change.

As of December 31, 2018, an input VAT credit asset of $226 million and payable of $5 million were recorded in Other assets and Accounts payable and other current liabilities, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company has not made an allowance for the recoverability of the input VAT credit asset, as the balance is expected to be utilized to offset against VAT payables more than one year from December 31, 2018. Any input VAT credit asset would be classified as Prepaid expenses and other current assets if the Company expected to use the credit within one year.

Earnings Per Share. Basic earnings per share represent net earnings to common stockholders divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common shares were exercised or converted into common shares. See Note 5 for further information.

Common Stock Repurchases. We may repurchase shares of Yum China common stock under a program authorized by our board of directors from time to time in open market or privately negotiated transactions, including block trades, accelerated share repurchase transactions and the use of Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. Shares repurchased are included in treasury stock in the financial statements.

Parent Company Investment. Parent Company Investment represents YUM's historical investment in the Company, the Company's accumulated net earnings after taxes, and the net effect of transactions with and allocations from YUM prior to the separation from YUM on October 31, 2016. The Consolidated and Combined Statements of Equity include net cash transfers to and from YUM and the Company. All intercompany transactions that are not cash settled through Parent Company Investment in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets are considered to be settled at the time the transaction is recorded. The total net effect of the settlement of these transactions is reflected in financing activities in the accompanying Consolidated and Combined Statements of Cash Flows. Upon the separation, Parent Company Investment was adjusted as a result of settlement of certain assets and liabilities with YUM and formed the Company's common stock and additional paid-in capital.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* ("ASU 2014-09"), to provide principles within a single framework for revenue recognition of transactions involving contracts with customers across all industries. The standard allows for either a full retrospective or modified retrospective transition method. In March, April and May 2016, the FASB issued the following amendments to clarify the implementation guidance: ASU No. 2016-04, *Liabilities—Extinguishments of liabilities (Subtopic 450-20): Revenue of Breakage for Certain Prepaid Stored-Value Products (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force),* ASU No. 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net),* ASU No. 2016-10 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing and* ASU No. 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*. The Company adopted these standards on January 1, 2018 and applied the full retrospective approach and recast financial statements for 2017 and 2016. The cumulative adjustment to opening equity as of January 1, 2016 was immaterial.

The new standard did not have an impact on our recognition of revenue from Company-owned restaurants or our recognition of continuing fees from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates; however, it changed the way we account for upfront fees. Upfront fees, such as initial and renewal fees from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates were previously recognized as revenue when we performed substantially all initial services required by the franchise agreement, generally upon the opening of a store or when a renewal agreement with a franchisee became effective. We now recognize the upfront fees from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates as revenue over the term of each franchise agreement as the franchise rights are accounted for as rights to access our symbolic intellectual property in accordance with the new standard.

Any unamortized portion of fees received is accounted for as a contract liability.

The new standard also had an impact on certain transactions we entered into with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, such as sales of food and paper products and advertising services. These transactions were previously either not included or presented on a net basis in our statements of income or cash flows based on industry-specific guidance included in previous accounting guidance, which was superseded by the new standard. Under the new standard, we consider ourselves the principal in these arrangements as we have the ability to control a promised good or service before transferring that good or service to the customer. Therefore, we include such transactions in revenues and expenses in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income with no significant impact to Net income.

Adoption of this guidance impacted our previously reported results as follows (in millions, except per share data):

	2017		2016	
	As Previously Reported	As Adjusted	As Previously Reported	As Adjusted
Total revenues	$ 7,144	$ 7,769	$ 6,752	$ 7,075
Total costs and expenses, net	6,359	6,991	6,112	6,441
Operating Profit	785	778	640	634
Net Income—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	403	398	502	498
Basic Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.04	$ 1.03	$ 1.36	$ 1.35
Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.01	$ 1.00	$ 1.36	$ 1.35

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, *Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* ("ASU 2016-01"). ASU 2016-01 amends various aspects of the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of financial instruments. Certain equity investments will be measured at fair value with changes recognized in net income. We adopted ASU 2016-01 on January 1, 2018. While the adoption did not have a material impact on our financial statements, the standard requires our equity investment in Meituan (see Note 6), which was consummated in September 2018, to be re-measured to fair value in each future reporting period with corresponding changes recorded in our Consolidated Statements of Income.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)* ("ASU 2016-15"), which provides clarification regarding how certain cash receipts and cash payment are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. This update addresses eight specific cash flow issues with the objective of reducing the existing diversity in practice. ASU 2016-15 is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted. We adopted ASU 2016-15 on January 1, 2018, and such adoption did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, *Income Taxes (Topic 740)*: Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory ("ASU 2016-16"), which requires the recognition of the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset, other than inventory, when the transfer occurs. We adopted ASU 2016-16 on January 1, 2018, and such adoption did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*: *Restricted Cash* ("ASU 2016-18"), which requires that entities show the changes in total cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows. We adopted ASU 2016-18 on January 1, 2018, and such adoption did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, *Business Combinations (Topic 805)*: Clarifying the Definition of a Business ("ASU 2017-01"), which revises the definition of a business and provides new guidance in evaluating when a set of transferred assets and activities is a business. We adopted ASU 2017-01 on January 1, 2018, and such adoption did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-09, *Compensation – Stock Compensation ("Topic 718")*: Scope of Modification Accounting ("ASU 2017-09"), which clarifies that modification accounting is required only if the fair value, the vesting conditions, or the classification of the award (as equity or liability) changes as a result of the changes in terms or conditions. We adopted ASU 2017-09 on January 1, 2018, and such adoption did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

Note 3—Revenue

The following table presents revenue disaggregated by types of arrangements and segments:

	2018						
	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated[a]	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenues							
Company sales	$ 5,495	$ 2,106	$ 31	$ 1	$ 7,633	$ —	$ 7,633
Franchise fees and income	132	3	6	—	141	—	141
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	63	2	24	514	603	—	603
Other revenues	—	—	39	7	46	(8)	38
Total revenues	$ 5,690	$ 2,111	$ 100	$ 522	$ 8,423	$ (8)	$ 8,415

(a) Company sales from Corporate and Unallocated represent sales from COFFii & JOY, a coffee concept recently developed by the Company in 2018.

	2017						
	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenues							
Company sales	$ 4,863	$ 2,090	$ 40	$ —	$ 6,993	$ —	$ 6,993
Franchise fees and income	134	2	5	—	141	—	141
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	69	1	25	504	599	—	599
Other revenues	—	—	36	—	36	—	36
Total revenues	$ 5,066	$ 2,093	$ 106	$ 504	$ 7,769	$ —	$ 7,769

	2016						
	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenues							
Company sales	$ 4,572	$ 1,993	$ 57	$ —	$ 6,622	$ —	$ 6,622
Franchise fees and income	124	2	3	—	129	—	129
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	61	1	15	222	299	—	299
Other revenues	—	—	25	—	25	—	25
Total revenues	$ 4,757	$ 1,996	$ 100	$ 222	$ 7,075	$ —	$ 7,075

Franchise Fees and Income

	2018	2017	2016
Initial fees, including renewal fees	$ 7	$ 6	$ 5
Continuing fees and rental income	134	135	124
Franchise fees and income	$ 141	$ 141	$ 129

Costs to Obtain Contracts

Costs to obtain contracts represent the portion of upfront license fees that we paid to YUM prior to the separation in relation to initial fees or renewal fees we received from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. They meet the requirements to be capitalized as the Company expects to generate future economic benefits from such costs incurred, which allow us to enter into franchise agreements and collect fees. Such costs to obtain contracts are included in Other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are amortized over the term of the franchise agreement. Subsequent to the separation, we are no longer required to pay YUM any upfront fees that we receive from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. The Company did not incur any impairment losses related to costs to obtain contracts during any of the periods presented. Costs to obtain contracts were $8 million and $12 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Contract Liabilities

Contract liabilities at December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

	2018	2017
Contract liabilities		
—Deferred revenue related to prepaid stored-value products	$ 73	$ 50
—Deferred revenue related to customer loyalty programs	17	16
—Deferred revenue related to upfront fees	37	39
Total	$ 127	$ 105

Contract liabilities consist of deferred revenue related to prepaid stored-value products, customer loyalty programs and upfront fees. Deferred revenue related to prepaid stored-value products and customer loyalty programs is included in Accounts payable and other current liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Deferred revenue related to upfront fees that we expect to recognize as revenue in the next 12 months is included in Accounts payable and other current liabilities, and the remaining balance is included in Other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Revenue recognized that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the year amounted to $46 million and $30 million in 2018 and 2017, respectively. Changes in contract liability balances were not materially impacted by business acquisition, change in estimate of transaction price or any other factors during any of the periods presented.

The Company has elected, as a practical expedient, not to disclose the value of remaining performance obligations associated with sales-based royalty promised to franchisees in exchange for franchise right and other related services. The remaining duration of the performance obligation is the remaining contractual term of each franchise agreement. We recognize continuing franchisee fees and revenues from advertising services and other services provided to franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates based on certain percentage of sales, as those sales occur.

Note 4—Transactions with Parent

Prior to the separation, there existed a parent-subsidiary relationship between YUM and the Company. We had the following transactions with YUM for the ten months ended October 31, 2016:

Allocation of Corporate Expenses

YUM historically performed centralized corporate functions on our behalf prior to October 31, 2016. Accordingly, certain YUM costs have been allocated to the Company and reflected as expenses in the Combined Financial Statements. Management considers the allocation methodologies used to be reasonable and appropriate reflections of the historical expenses attributable to the Company. The expenses reflected in the Combined Financial Statements may not be indicative of the actual expenses that would have been incurred during the periods presented if we had operated as a separate, standalone entity.

Corporate expense allocations primarily relate to centralized corporate functions, including finance, accounting, treasury, tax, legal, internal audit and risk management functions. In addition, corporate expense allocations include, among other costs, IT maintenance, professional fees for legal services and expenses related to litigation, investigations, or similar matters. Corporate allocations of $11 million were allocated to the Company during the ten months ended October 31, 2016, and have been included in G&A expenses in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income. All of the corporate allocations of costs are deemed to have been incurred and settled through Parent Company Investment in the Consolidated Balance Sheets in the period where the costs were recorded. Following the separation from YUM, we perform these functions using our own resources or purchased services.

License Fee

The Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income include a fee that was historically paid to YUM comprised of initial fees and continuing fees equal to 3% of our Company and franchise sales prior to October 31, 2016. Total license fees paid to YUM during the ten months ended October 31, 2016 are reflected in the table below:

	10 months ended October 31, 2016
Initial fees—Company	$ 9
Initial fees—Franchisees	2
Continuing fees—Company	163
Continuing fees—Franchisees	42
Total	$ 216

Upon adoption of ASC 606, the upfront license fees that we paid to YUM prior to the separation in relation to initial fees or renewal fees we received from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates were recast and capitalized as Cost to obtain contracts and amortized over the term of the franchise agreement. The recast amount for the ten months ended October 31, 2016 was not material to the total license fee paid.

Cash Management and Treasury

The Company funds its operations through cash generated from the operation of its Company-owned stores, franchise operations and dividend payments from unconsolidated affiliates. Prior to October 31, 2016, excess cash has historically been repatriated to YUM through intercompany loans or dividends. YUM has issued debt for general corporate purposes but in no case has any such debt been guaranteed or assumed by the Company or otherwise secured by the assets of the Company. As YUM's debt and related interest is not directly attributable to the Company, no such amounts have been allocated to the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements.

Note 5—Earnings Per Common Share ("EPS")

On October 31, 2016, YUM's shareholders of record as of October 19, 2016 received one share of Yum China common stock for every one share of YUM's common stock held as of the record date. For periods ended October 31, 2016 and prior, basic and diluted earnings per share were computed using the number of shares of Yum China common stock outstanding as of October 31, 2016, the date on which the Yum China common stock was distributed to YUM's shareholders.

The following table summarizes the components of basic and diluted earnings per share (in millions, except for per share data):

	2018	2017	2016
Net Income—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 708	$ 398	$ 498
Weighted-average common shares outstanding (for basic calculation)[a]	384	387	368
Effect of dilutive share-based awards[a]	9	10	1
Effect of dilutive warrants[b]	2	1	—
Weighted-average common and dilutive potential common shares outstanding (for diluted calculation)	395	398	369
Basic Earnings Per Share	$ 1.84	$ 1.03	$ 1.35
Diluted Earnings Per Share	$ 1.79	$ 1.00	$ 1.35
Share-based awards and warrants excluded from the diluted EPS computation[c]	6	10	17

(a) As a result of the separation, shares of Yum China common stock were distributed to YUM's shareholders of record as of October 19, 2016 and included in the calculated weighted-average common shares outstanding. Holders of outstanding YUM equity awards generally received both adjusted YUM awards and Yum China awards, or adjusted awards of either YUM or Yum China in their entirety, to maintain the pre-separation intrinsic value of the awards. Any subsequent exercise of these awards, whether held by the Company's employees or YUM's employees, would increase the number of common shares outstanding. The outstanding equity awards are included in the computation of diluted EPS, if there is dilutive effect. See Note 15 for a further discussion of share-based compensation.

(b) Pursuant to the investment agreements dated September 1, 2016, Yum China issued to strategic investors two tranches of warrants on January 9, 2017, with each tranche providing the right to purchase 8,200,405 shares of Yum China common stock, at an exercise price of $31.40 and $39.25 per share, respectively, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. The warrants may be exercised at any time through October 31, 2021. The outstanding warrants are included in the computation of diluted EPS, if there is dilutive effect when the average market price of Yum China common stock for the year exceeds the applicable exercise price of the warrants.

(c) These outstanding employee stock options, stock appreciation rights, RSUs, PSUs and warrants were not included in the computation of diluted EPS because to do so would have been antidilutive for the years presented.

Note 6—Items Affecting Comparability of Net Income and Cash Flows

Gain from re-measurement of equity interest upon acquisition

In the first quarter of 2018, the Company completed the acquisition of Wuxi KFC. In connection with the acquisition, the Company also recognized a gain of $98 million from the re-measurement of our previously held 47% equity interest at fair value using discounted cash flow valuation approach and incorporating assumptions and estimates that are not observable in the market. Key assumptions used in estimating future cash flows included projected revenue growth and operating expenses, which were based on internal projections, historical performance of stores, and the business environment, as well as the selection of an appropriate discount rate based on weighted-average cost of capital and company-specific risk premium. The gain was not allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes.

Meituan Dianping ("Meituan") investment

The Company subscribed for 8.4 million, or less than 1%, of the ordinary shares of Meituan, an e-commerce platform for services in China, for a total consideration of approximately $74 million, when it launched its initial public offering on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in September 2018. The Company accounted for the equity securities at fair value with subsequent fair value changes recorded in our Consolidated Statements of Income. The fair value of the investment in Meituan is determined based on the closing market price for the shares at the end of each reporting period. The related unrealized loss recognized in 2018 was $27 million, and was included in Investment loss in our Consolidated Statements of Income.

Daojia impairment

During the year ended December 31, 2018, we recorded an impairment charge of $12 million on the intangible assets acquired from the Daojia business primarily attributable to the Daojia platform. The fair value was determined using a relief-from-royalty valuation approach that was based on unobservable inputs, including estimated future sales, royalty rates as well as the selection of an appropriate discount rate based on weighted-average cost of capital and company-specific risk premium, which are considered Level 3 inputs.

The impairment charge was included in Closures and impairment expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Income, but was not allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes. We recorded tax benefit of $3 million associated with the impairment and allocated $1 million of the after-tax impairment charge to Net Income—noncontrolling interests, which resulted in a net impairment charge of $8 million allocated to Net Income—YUM China Holdings, Inc.

Incremental Restaurant-Level Impairment upon Separation

Incremental restaurant-level impairment represents additional impairment as a result of including the impact from the license fee paid to YUM on the individual restaurants future cash flow, which is equal to 3% of net system sales. Such license fee did not impact the impairment assessment prior to the separation as it was considered an intercompany charge at the time, whereas it became a charge from a third party after the separation and has been considered in the impairment assessment. See Note 13 for additional information.

Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest

At December 31, 2015, the redeemable noncontrolling interest comprised the 7% ownership interest in Little Sheep held by the Little Sheep founding shareholders, and was classified outside of permanent equity on our Consolidated and Combined Balance Sheets due to redemption rights held by the founding Little Sheep shareholders. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Little Sheep founding shareholders sold their remaining 7% Little Sheep ownership interest to the Company pursuant to their redemption rights. The difference between the purchase price of less than $1 million, which was determined using a non-fair value based formula pursuant to the agreement governing the redemption rights, and the carrying value of their redeemable noncontrolling interest was recorded as an $8 million loss attributable to noncontrolling interests during the year ended December 31, 2016.

During 2017, in connection with acquisition of Daojia, the redeemable noncontrolling interest was initially measured at fair value and classified outside of permanent equity on our Consolidated Balance Sheets due to redemption rights held by the minority shareholder. In 2018, we allocated $1 million of the after-tax impairment charge to Net Income—noncontrolling interests as a result of the Daojia impairment.

Losses Associated with Sale of Aircraft

During 2015, we made the decision to dispose of a corporate aircraft in China and recognized a loss of $15 million associated with the sale of the aircraft for the year ended December 31, 2015. We completed the sale during 2016. The sale proceeds of $19 million was greater than the net book value of $17 million of the aircraft at the time of disposal, which resulted in a reversal of $2 million of the previously recognized loss.

Investment Agreements with Strategic Investors

In connection with the investment agreement with strategic investors entered into on September 1, 2016, Yum China issued 19,145,169.42 shares of common stock on November 1, 2016, subject to Post-Closing Adjustments by December 30, 2016, and warrants to purchase additional shares of common stock. The Post-Closing Adjustment and the warrants were accounted for as derivative instruments and liability-classified equity contracts, respectively. These financial instruments were initially measured at fair value on the date of issuance, with subsequent changes in fair value of $21 million included in earnings during the year ended December 31, 2016. No subsequent fair value measurements were recognized after December 30, 2016. See Note 11 for additional information.

Income Taxes

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded a tax benefit of $26 million as a result of Little Sheep legal entity restructuring completed prior to the separation.

The Company recorded $163.9 million as an additional income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2017, the period in which the Tax Act was enacted. It includes an estimated one-time transition tax of $129.8 million on the deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings, $4.5 million primarily related to the re-measurement of certain deferred tax assets based on the rates at which they are expected to reverse in the future, and the valuation allowance of $29.6 million for certain deferred tax assets. We completed our analysis of the Tax Act in the fourth quarter of 2018 according to guidance released by the U.S. Treasury Department and IRS as of December 2018 and made an adjustment of $36 million to reduce the provisional amount for transition tax recorded in 2017 accordingly.

Note 7—Other Income, net

	2018	2017	2016
Equity income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	$ 65	$ 65	$ 54
Gain from re-measurement of equity interest upon acquisition[(a)]	98	—	—
Foreign exchanges and other	(11)	(1)	6
Other income, net	$ 152	$ 64	$ 60

(a) As a result of the acquisition of Wuxi KFC in the first quarter of 2018, as disclosed in Note 6, the Company recognized a gain of $98 million from the re-measurement of our previously held 47% equity interest at fair value, which was not allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes.

Note 8—Supplemental Balance Sheet Information

Accounts Receivables, net	2018	2017
Accounts receivables, gross	$ 81	$ 81
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(1)	(2)
Accounts receivables, net	$ 80	$ 79

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets	2018	2017
Prepaid rent	$ 42	$ 41
Receivables from payment processors and aggregators	49	40
Dividends receivable from unconsolidated affiliates	20	21
Other prepaid expenses and current assets	66	60
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	$ 177	$ 162

Property, Plant and Equipment	2018	2017
Buildings and improvements	$ 2,121	$ 2,184
Capital leases, primarily buildings	26	28
Machinery and equipment and construction in progress	1,201	1,204
Property, plant and equipment, gross	3,348	3,416
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,733)	(1,725)
Property, plant and equipment, net	$ 1,615	$ 1,691

Depreciation and amortization expense related to property, plant and equipment was $414 million, $391 million and $385 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Other Assets	2018	2017
VAT assets	$ 226	$ 176
Land use right	138	131
Long-term deposits	64	56
Investment in equity securities	47	—
Costs to obtain contracts	8	12
Others	8	10
Other Assets	$ 491	$ 385

Amortization expense related to land use right was $5 million, $4 million and $5 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Accounts Payable and Other Current Liabilities	2018	2017
Accounts payable	$ 619	$420
Accrued compensation and benefits	200	219
Accrued capital expenditures	137	142
Contract liabilities	96	72
Accrued marketing expenses	32	28
Other current liabilities	115	104
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	$ 1,199	$985

Other Liabilities	2018	2017
Deferred escalating minimum rent	$ 144	$ 162
Contract liabilities	31	33
Accrued income tax payable	71	112
Deferred income tax liabilities	65	32
Other noncurrent liabilities	44	49
Other liabilities	$ 355	$ 388

Note 9—Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill are as follows:

	Total Company	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments
Balance as of December 31, 2016				
Goodwill, gross	$ 461	$ 70	$ 9	$ 382
Accumulated impairment losses[a]	(382)	—	—	(382)
Goodwill, net	79	70	9	—
Goodwill acquired and allocated	23	5	9	9
Effect of currency translation adjustment and other	6	5	1	—
Balance as of December 31, 2017				
Goodwill, gross	490	80	19	391
Accumulated impairment losses[a]	(382)	—	—	(382)
Goodwill, net	108	80	19	9
Goodwill acquired[b]	175	175	—	—
Effect of currency translation adjustment and other	(17)	(17)	—	—
Balance as of December 31, 2018				
Goodwill, gross	648	238	19	391
Accumulated impairment losses[a]	(382)	—	—	(382)
Goodwill, net	$ 266	$ 238	$ 19	$ 9

(a) Accumulated impairment losses represent Little Sheep goodwill related impairment.

(b) Goodwill acquired resulted from the acquisition of Wuxi KFC. (Note 1).

Intangible assets, net as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	2018				2017		
	Gross Carrying Amount[b]	Accumulated Amortization	Accumulated Impairment Losses[c]	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Definite-lived intangible assets							
Reacquired franchise rights[a]	$ 150	$ (100)	$ —	$ 50	$ 100	$ (87)	$ 13
Daojia platform	16	(3)	(10)	3	18	(1)	17
Customer-related assets	12	(8)	(2)	2	12	(6)	6
Other	17	(9)	—	8	19	(10)	9
	$ 195	$ (120)	$ (12)	$ 63	$ 149	$ (104)	$ 45
Indefinite-lived intangible assets							
Little Sheep trademark	$ 53	$ —	$ —	$ 53	$ 56	$ —	$ 56
Total intangible assets	$ 248	$ (120)	$ (12)	$ 116	$ 205	$ (104)	$ 101

Amortization expense for definite-lived intangible assets was $26 million in 2018, $14 million in 2017 and $12 million in 2016. Amortization expense for definite-lived intangible assets is expected to approximate $17 million in 2019, $13 million in 2020, $13 million in 2021, $13 million in 2022 and $3 million in 2023.

(a) Increase in gross carrying amount of reacquired franchise rights in 2018 primarily resulted from the acquisition of Wuxi KFC.

(b) Changes in gross carrying amount include effect of currency translation adjustment.

(c) In 2018, we recorded an impairment charge of $12 million on intangible assets acquired from Daojia primarily attributable to the Daojia platform. See Note 6 for details.

Form 10-K

Note 10—Credit Facilities

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had credit facilities of RMB2,876 million (approximately $418 million), comprised of onshore credit facilities of RMB1,500 million (approximately $218 million) in the aggregate and offshore credit facilities of $200 million in the aggregate.

The credit facilities had remaining terms of one year or less as of December 31, 2018. Each credit facility bears interest based on the prevailing rate stipulated by the People's Bank of China or London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) administered by the ICE Benchmark Administration. Each credit facility contains a cross-default provision whereby our failure to make any payment on a principal amount from any credit facility will constitute a default on other credit facilities. Some of the credit facilities contain financial covenants including, among other things, limitations on certain additional indebtedness and liens, and certain other transactions specified in the respective agreement. Interest on any outstanding borrowings is due at least monthly. As of December 31, 2018, the full amount of borrowings was available to us under each credit facility.

Note 11—Investment Agreements with Strategic Investors

On September 1, 2016, YUM and the Company entered into investment agreements (the "Investment Agreements") with each of Pollos Investment L.P., an affiliate of Primavera Capital Group ("Primavera"), and API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited, an affiliate of Zhejiang Ant Small and Micro Financial Services Group Co., Ltd. ("Ant Financial" and, together with Primavera, the "Investors"). Pursuant to the Investment Agreements, on November 1, 2016 ("Closing Date"), Primavera and Ant Financial invested $410 million and $50 million, respectively, for a collective $460 million investment (the "Investment") in the Company in exchange for: (i) shares of Yum China common stock representing in the aggregate 5% of Yum China common stock issued and outstanding immediately following the separation subject to Post-Closing Adjustment for a final aggregate ownership of between 4.3% and 5.9% in Yum China and (ii) two tranches of warrants (the "Warrants"), which will be issued to the Investors approximately 70 days after the separation, exercisable by the Investors for an approximate additional 4% ownership, in the aggregate, of Yum China common stock issued and outstanding after the separation, taking into account the shares previously issued to the Investors. Immediately before the closing of the Investment, Yum China had 363,758,219 shares of common stock issued and outstanding, with a par value US$0.01 per share. Pursuant to the Investment Agreements, on November 1, 2016, Yum China issued 17,064,172.74 and 2,080,996.68 shares of common stock (the "Closing Shares") at US$24.03 per share ("Closing Price") to Primavera and Ant Financial, respectively, subject to adjustment as described below.

Pursuant to the Investment Agreements, the Investors and the Company determined the volume weighted-average trading price ("VWAP") per share of Company common stock over the trading days occurring over the period from December 1, 2016 to December 30, 2016 (the "Measurement Period"), and discounted such VWAP by 8% (the "Adjusted VWAP Price Per Share").

Since the Adjusted VWAP Price Per Share of $25.05 exceeded the Closing Price of US$24.03 paid by the Investors at the Closing Date, on January 9, 2017, the Company repurchased from Primavera and Ant Financial 699,394.74 and 85,291.68 shares of common stock, respectively, at par value of $0.01 per share, based on the Adjusted VWAP Price Per Share as determined on December 30, 2016. The repurchased shares were included in Treasury Stock as of December 31, 2016 in the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements.

In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Investment Agreements, on January 9, 2017, Yum China issued to each of the Investors two tranches of Warrants. Upon exercise, the first tranche of Warrants provide Primavera and Ant Financial with the right to purchase 7,309,057 and 891,348 shares of Yum China common stock, respectively, at an exercise price of $31.40 per share. The second tranche of Warrants provide Primavera and Ant

Form 10-K

Financial with the right to purchase the same number of shares of Yum China common stock purchasable by Primavera and Ant Financial under the first tranche of Warrants, at an exercise price of $39.25 per share. The exercise price for the Warrants was based on $12 billion and $15 billion for the first tranche and second tranche, respectively, divided by the number of shares of common stock, including the Closing Shares after the Post-Closing Adjustment, issued and outstanding as of the Closing Date. The Warrants may be exercised at any time through October 31, 2021 and contain customary anti-dilution protections.

As a result of the issuance of the Closing Shares and the Post-Closing Adjustment (excluding shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrants), Primavera and Ant Financial collectively beneficially owned approximately 4.8% of the outstanding shares of Yum China common stock as of January 9, 2017, or approximately 8.7% of the outstanding shares of Yum China common stock as of January 9, 2017 assuming the full exercise of both tranches of Warrants by each of the Investors.

The Post-Closing Adjustment was accounted for as a combination of a purchased call and a written put. In accordance with ASC Topic 480 (“ASC 480”), *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*, the feature should be accounted for as a liability or an asset, as the monetary value of the obligation varies inversely in relation to changes in the fair value of Yum China common stock and Yum China can net share settle the contract. Therefore, the Post-Closing Adjustment was measured as a derivate asset at a fair value of $1.3 million on November 1, 2016, with the subsequent increase in fair value of $19.2 million included in earnings until December 30, 2016. As the Post-Closing Adjustment was effectively settled and included in Treasury Stock on December 30, 2016, no subsequent fair value measurement was required.

The Warrants were recorded as liability-classified equity contracts in accordance with ASC Topic 815 (“ASC 815”), *Derivatives and Hedging*, as the number of Warrants cannot be determined until the Post-Closing Adjustment is made and, therefore, the settlement amount is not fixed. They were measured at fair value of $97.1 million as of November 1, 2016, with subsequent decrease in fair value of $2.1 million included in earnings until December 30, 2016, when the Warrants were reclassified to equity at the then fair value of $95 million. After the Post-Closing Adjustment was resolved, the number of Warrants to be issued became fixed, and the Warrants were considered indexed to the Yum China’s own stock. As share settlement is within Yum China’s control, the Warrants met the equity classification criteria on December 30, 2016 and no subsequent fair value measurement was required.

Total cash proceeds of $460 million from the closing of the Investment were first allocated to the Post-Closing Adjustment and Warrants based on their fair value on November 1, 2016, with the residual value of $364 million allocated to the shares of common stock issued.

In connection with and at the closing of the Investment, on November 1, 2016, Yum China and the Investors entered into a shareholders agreement, relating to rights and obligations of the Investors as holders of Yum China common stock and Warrants. Under the terms of the shareholders agreement, Primavera is entitled to designate one member of Yum China’s board of directors and has the right to designate one non-voting board observer to Yum China’s board of directors. In addition, Ant Financial also has the right to designate one non-voting board observer to Yum China’s board of directors. If Primavera no longer meets certain shareholding requirements, then three years after such time, Ant Financial will lose its right to designate a board observer (unless such right has been previously terminated pursuant to the terms of the shareholders agreement).

Note 12—Leases

At December 31, 2018, we operated more than 6,800 restaurants, leasing the underlying land and/or building, with our commitments expiring within 20 years from the inception of the lease. In addition, the Company subleases approximately 170 properties to franchisees. Most leases require us to pay related executory costs, which mainly include common area maintenance.

We also lease office space for headquarters, regional offices and support functions, as well as certain office and restaurant equipment.

Future minimum commitments, which include executory costs, and amounts to be received as lessor or sublessor under non-cancelable leases are set forth below:

	Commitments		Lease Receivables
	Capital	Operating	Operating
2019	$ 3	$ 466	$ 15
2020	3	440	13
2021	3	394	10
2022	3	336	8
2023	3	275	6
Thereafter	22	864	7
	$ 37	$ 2,775	$ 59

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the present value of minimum payments under capital leases was $27 million and $29 million, respectively. The current portion of capital lease obligations was $2 million and $1 million in 2018 and 2017, respectively, and is classified in Accounts payable and other current liabilities.

The details of rental expense and income are set forth below:

	2018	2017	2016
Rental expense			
Minimum	$ 467	$ 496	$ 470
Contingent	304	292	250
	$ 771	$ 788	$ 720
Rental income	$ 27	$ 28	$ 26

Form 10-K

Note 13—Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures

The Company's financial assets and liabilities primarily consist of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable and accounts payable, and the carrying values of these assets and liabilities approximate their fair value in general.

The Company accounts for its investment in the equity securities of Meituan at fair value, which is determined based on the closing market price for the shares at the end of each reporting period, with subsequent fair value changes recorded in our Consolidated Statements of Income.

The following table is a summary of our financial assets measured on a recurring basis or disclosed at fair value and the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the measurement falls. The Company classifies its cash equivalents, short-term investments and investment in equity securities within Level 1 or Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy because it uses quoted market prices or alternative pricing sources and models utilizing market observable inputs to determine their fair value, respectively. No transfers among the levels within the fair value hierarchy occurred in 2018.

	Balance at December 31, 2018	Fair Value Measurement or Disclosure at December 31, 2018		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash equivalents:				
Time deposits	$ 570	$ —	$ 570	$ —
Money market funds	226	226		
Fixed rate debt securities[a]	153	153		
Total cash equivalents	949	379	570	—
Short-term investments:				
Time deposits	122		122	
Total short-term investments	122	—	122	—
Other assets:				
Investment in equity securities	47	47		
Total	$ 1,118	$ 426	$ 692	$ —

	Balance at December 31, 2017	Fair Value Measurement or Disclosure at December 31, 2017		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash equivalents:				
Time deposits	$ 635		$ 635	
Money market funds	93	93		
Total cash equivalents	728	93	635	—
Short-term investments:				
Time deposits	143		143	
Fixed rate debt securities[a]	62	62		
Total short-term investments	205	62	143	—
Total	$ 933	$ 155	$ 778	$ —

(a) Classified as held-to-maturity investments and measured at amortized cost.

Non-recurring fair value measurements

In addition, certain of the Company's assets, such as property, plant and equipment, goodwill and intangible assets, are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, if determined to be impaired. The financial instruments are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis, as they were issued and reclassified into equity within the same year of 2016.

The following table presents amounts recognized from all non-recurring fair value measurements during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. All fair value measurements were based on unobservable inputs (Level 3). These amounts exclude fair value measurements made for restaurants that were subsequently closed or refranchised prior to those respective year-end dates.

	2018	2017	2016
Daojia impairment[a]	12	—	—
Restaurant-level impairment[b]	27	41	58
Incremental restaurant-level impairment upon separation[c]	—	—	17
Changes in fair value of financial instruments[d]	—	—	(21)
Income from the reversal of contingent consideration [e]	—	(3)	—
Total	$ 39	$ 38	$ 54

(a) See Note 6 for further discussion.

(b) Restaurant-level impairment charges are recorded in Closures and impairment expenses, net and resulted primarily from our semi-annual impairment evaluation of long-lived assets of individual restaurants that were being operated at the time of impairment and had not been offered for refranchising. The fair value measurements used in these impairment evaluations were based on discounted cash flow estimates using unobservable inputs (Level 3). The remaining net book value of assets measured at fair value during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 was insignificant.

(c) Incremental restaurant-level impairment represents additional impairment as a result of including the impact from the license fee paid to YUM on the individual restaurants' future cash flow, which is equal to 3% of net system sales. Such license fee did not impact the impairment assessment prior to the separation as it was considered an intercompany charge at the time, whereas it became a charge from a third party after the separation and therefore should be considered in the impairment assessment. The remaining net book value of assets measured at fair value during the year ended December 31, 2018 was insignificant.

(d) The Post-Closing Adjustment and the Warrants from the investment with strategic investors were accounted for as derivative instruments and liability-classified equity contracts, respectively (see Note 11). These financial instruments were initially measured at fair value as of November 1, 2016, the date when shares of common stock were issued, and subject to subsequent fair value measurement until December 30, 2016. They are classified within Level 3 because their fair values are based on inputs that are unobservable in the market. The Company adopted the Monte-Carlo Simulation model (the "MCS" model) and Black-Scholes option-pricing model (the "BS" model) in deriving the initial fair values of the Post-Closing Adjustment and the Warrants, respectively. On December 30, 2016, when the Adjusted VWAP Price Per Share was determined, the Post-Closing Adjustment was re-measured at fair value of $20.5 million based on 784,686.42 shares of common stock to be repurchased from the Investors at the closing price of $26.12 per share. The Warrants were re-measured at fair value of $95 million using the BS option-pricing model with assumptions as of December 30, 2016. The key assumptions for the MCS model and the BS model as of November 1, 2016 and December 30, 2016, respectively, are as follows:

	November 1, 2016		December 30, 2016
	Post-Closing Adjustment	Warrants	Warrants
Fair market value of common stock	$ 26.19	$ 26.19	$ 26.12
Expected term	60 days	5 years	5 years
Average risk-free rate-of-return	0.27%	1.31%	1.93%
Expected volatility	33%	34%	33%
Expected dividend yield	—%	—%	—%

The Adjusted VWAP Price Per Share for the Post-Closing Adjustment and the exercise price of the Warrants are estimated based on simulated paths. Since we became a publicly traded company after the separation and did not have sufficient historical trading data to estimate the expected volatility, we estimated the expected volatility of our common stock based on the historical price volatility of the publicly traded shares of comparable companies in the same business as the Company over the periods equal to the expected term of these financial instruments. The risk-free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury zero-coupon yield in effect with maturity terms equal to the expected term of the financial instruments. The dividend yield was estimated to be zero.

(e) During 2017, we recognized income of $3 million from the reversal of contingent consideration previously recorded for a business combination (Level 3), as the fair value of such contingent consideration is considered to be nil given the remote likelihood of the payment obligation.

Note 14—Retirement Plans

Certain of the Company's employees participate in non-contributory defined benefit plans and post-retirement medical plans sponsored by YUM prior to October 31, 2016. The Company has considered these plans to be part of multi-employer plans. YUM has allocated expenses related to our employees' participation in our Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income. However, our Consolidated Balance Sheets do not reflect any assets or the liabilities related to these plans. We consider the expense allocation methodology and results to be reasonable for the periods prior to October 31, 2016. Subsequent to the separation, employees who participated in YUM's plans were enrolled in YCHLRP, as discussed below.

For executives who were hired or re-hired after September 30, 2001, YUM has implemented the YUM LRP. This is an unfunded, unsecured account-based retirement plan which allocates a percentage of pay to an account payable to the executive following the executive's separation of employment from YUM or attainment of age 55. The Company adopted the YCHLRP upon separation while the assets and liabilities associated with these employees under YUM LRP were transferred to YCHLRP. YCHLRP will continue to be in effect until terminated by the Company's board of directors. The terms of the YCHLRP are substantially similar to the terms of the YUM LRP. Under the YCHLRP, certain executives who are at least age 21, who are classified as salary level 12, who are not eligible to participate in a tax-qualified defined benefit plan, and who satisfy certain additional requirements as to work location and assignment, are eligible to participate in the YCHLRP if selected for participation by the Company. The YCHLRP is an unfunded, unsecured account-based retirement plan that allocates a percentage of pay to an account payable to an executive following the later to occur of the executive's separation of employment from the Company or attainment of age 55. Under the YCHLRP, participants aged 55 or older are entitled to a lump sum distribution of their account balance on the last day of the calendar quarter that occurs on or follows their separation of employment. The liabilities of $4.4 million and $4.2 million attributable to our employees under the YCHLRP as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, are included in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

YUM offers certain of the Company's executives working in China retirement benefits under the Bai Sheng Restaurants (Hong Kong) Ltd. Retirement Scheme. Under this defined contribution plan, YUM provides a company funded contribution ranging from 5% to 10% of an executive's base salary. Upon termination, participants will receive a lump sum equal to a percentage of the Company's contributions inclusive of investment return. This percentage is based on a vesting schedule that provides participants with a vested 30% interest upon completion of a minimum of 3 years of service, and an additional 10% vested interest for each additional completed year, up to a maximum of 100%. The Company adopted the same plan after the separation and the contribution amount to the plan for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 was insignificant.

As stipulated by Chinese state regulations, the Company participates in a government-sponsored defined contribution retirement plan. Substantially all employees are entitled to an annual pension equal to a fixed proportion of the average basic salary amount of the geographical area of their last employment at their retirement date. We are required to make contributions to the local social security bureau between 10% and 22% of the previous year's average basic salary amount of the geographical area where the employees are under our employment. Contributions are recorded in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income as they become payable. We have no obligation for the payment of pension benefits beyond the annual contributions as set out above. The Company contributed $174 million, $157 million and $148 million to the government-sponsored plan for 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Note 15—Share-Based Compensation

Overview

Prior to the separation, certain of the Company's employees were eligible to participate in YUM's Long-term Incentive Plan (the "YUM Plan"), pursuant to which they were granted awards of YUM common stock, including stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs") and stock appreciation rights ("SARs"). YUM recognized stock-based compensation costs, net of estimated forfeitures, for only those shares expected to vest on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award. Accordingly, certain costs related to the YUM Plan have been allocated to the Company and are reflected in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income in G&A expenses prior to the separation.

Upon the separation, holders of outstanding YUM equity awards generally received both adjusted YUM awards and Yum China awards, or adjusted awards of either YUM or Yum China in their entirety, to maintain the pre-separation intrinsic value of the awards. Depending on the tax laws of the country of employment, awards were modified using either the shareholder method or the employer method. Share issuances for Yum China awards held by YUM's employees will be satisfied by Yum China. Share issuances for YUM awards held by the Company's employees will be satisfied by YUM. The shareholder method was based on the premise that employees holding YUM awards prior to the separation should receive an equal number of awards of both YUM and Yum China. Under the employer method, employees holding YUM awards prior to the separation had their awards converted into awards of the company that they worked for subsequent to the separation. As a result, Yum China may issue shares of common stock to YUM's employees upon exercise or vesting of various types of awards, including stock options, SARs, RSUs, and awards from the executive income deferral plan.

The modified equity awards have the same terms and conditions as the awards held immediately before the separation, except that the number of shares and the price were adjusted. In accordance with ASC 718, the Company compared the fair value of the awards immediately prior to the separation to the fair value immediately after the separation to measure the incremental compensation cost, using the BS model. The incremental compensation cost was insignificant, and YUM and the Company continue to recognize the unamortized original grant-date fair value of the modified awards over the remaining requisite service period as their respective employees continue to provide services. Share-based compensation for the Company's employees is based on both YUM awards and Yum China awards held by those employees.

Effective October 31, 2016, the Company adopted the Yum China Holdings, Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan (the "2016 Plan"). The Company has reserved for issuance under the 2016 Plan of 45,000,000 shares of our common stock. Under this plan, the exercise price of stock options and SARs granted must be equal to or greater than the fair market value of the Company's stock on the date of grant.

Potential awards to employees and non-employee directors under the 2016 Plan include stock options, incentive options, SARs, restricted stock, stock units, RSUs, performance shares, performance units, and cash incentive awards. We have issued only stock options, SARs, RSUs and PSUs under the 2016 Plan. While awards under the 2016 Plan can have varying vesting provisions and exercise periods, outstanding awards under the 2016 Plan vest in periods ranging from three to five years. Stock options and SARs expire ten years after grant. The Company recognizes all share-based payments to employees and non-employee directors in the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements as compensation cost on a straight-line basis over the service period based on their fair value on the date of grant, for awards that actually vest. If no substantive service condition exists, the grant-date fair value is fully recognized as expense upon grant. Certain awards are subject to specific retirement conditions, which allow the awards to fully vest as long as the employee is actively employed for at least one year following the grant date, provides at least six months notification of intention to retire, and signs non-solicitation and non-compete agreements. Under such circumstances, the grant-date fair value of the award is recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the one-year service period from the grant date.

Award Valuation

YUM and the Company estimated the fair value of each stock option and SAR award granted to the Company's employees as of the date of grant, using the BS model with the following assumptions:

	2018	2017	2016
Risk-free interest rate	2.5%	1.9%	1.3% - 1.4%
Expected term (years)	6.50	6.75	6.5 - 6.75
Expected volatility	33.0%	34.0%	27.0% - 35.0%
Expected dividend yield	1.0%	0.0%	0% - 2.6%

Awards granted to employees typically have a graded vesting schedule of 25% per year over four years and expire 10 years after grant. Both YUM and the Company use a single weighted-average term for awards that have a graded vesting schedule. Based on analysis of the historical exercise and post-vesting termination behavior, YUM and the Company determined that employees exercised the awards on average after 6.5 years. Forfeitures were estimated based on historical experience. Historical data used to estimate the expected term and forfeiture rate were based on data associated with the Company's employees who were granted share-based awards by YUM prior to the separation.

For those awards granted by YUM prior to the separation, when determining expected volatility, YUM considered both historical volatility of its stock as well as implied volatility associated with its publicly traded options. The expected dividend yield is based on the annual dividend yield at the time of grant. For those awards granted by the Company after the separation, the Company considered the volatility of common shares of comparable companies in the same business as the Company. The Company had no plan to pay dividends at the time of the grant in 2017 and 2016. On October 4, 2017, the board of directors approved a regular quarterly cash dividend program, and declared an initial cash dividend of $0.10 per share on Yum China's common stock. In 2018, the dividend yield was estimated based on the Company's dividend policy.

RSU awards generally vest over a three-year period with a majority of the awards vesting at 100% on the third grant anniversary. The fair values of RSU awards are based on the closing price of YUM stock or the Company's stock on the date of grant.

During 2018, the Company granted PSUs that are subject to market conditions, in addition to service vesting conditions. The number of shares to be distributed is based on Yum China's total shareholder return performance relative to its peer group in the MSCI International China Index, measured over a three-year period from the beginning of 2018 to the end of 2020. The fair value of PSU awards with market-based conditions was valued based on the outcome of the MCS model and amortized on a straight-line basis over the three-year period. The PSUs had a grant date fair value of $41.75 per share. The total amount of fair value for the PSUs granted in 2018 is immaterial.

On November 11, 2016, Yum China also granted annual awards of common stock to non-employee directors for their service on Yum China's board of directors. The fair value of these awards is based on the closing price per share of Yum China common stock on the date of grant. The shares were issued outright to the directors on the date of grant, with no conditions attached. Therefore, the fair value of the awards was fully recognized as expenses upon grant. For the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, a total of 45,425 and 56,763 shares of Yum China common stock, respectively, were granted to non-employee directors and the grant-date fair value of $1.8 million and $2.3 million, respectively, was immediately recognized in full in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income.

Award Activity

Stock Options and SARs

	Shares (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Outstanding at the beginning of 2018	21,595	18.96		
Granted	1,179	40.29		
Exercised	(4,493)	15.12		
Forfeited or expired	(611)	24.14		
Outstanding at the end of 2018	17,670[(a)]	21.18	5.23	226
Exercisable at the end of 2018	12,407	18.64	4.20	185

(a) Outstanding awards include 669,433 stock options and 17,000,656 SARs with weighted-average exercise prices of $16.35 and $21.37, respectively. Outstanding awards represent Yum China awards held by employees of both the Company and YUM.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of SARs granted in 2018, 2017 and 2016 was $13.52, $10.19 and $12.78, respectively. The total intrinsic value of stock options and SARs exercised by the Company's employees during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 was $31 million, $44 million and $25 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018, $24 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options and SARs, which will be reduced by any forfeitures that occur, is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average vesting period of approximately 1.69 years. This reflects unrecognized cost for both Yum China awards and YUM awards held by the Company's employees. The total fair value at grant date or modification date of awards held by the Company's employees that vested during 2018, 2017 and 2016 was $14 million, $11 million and $11 million, respectively.

RSUs and PSUs

	Shares (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested at the beginning of 2018	949	26.56
Granted	302	39.50
Vested	(183)	25.03
Forfeited or expired	(80)	28.93
Unvested at the end of 2018	988	30.60

As of December 31, 2018, there was $17 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to 987,998 unvested RSUs and PSUs.

Impact on Net Income

Share-based compensation expense was $24 million, $26 million and $16 million for 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Deferred tax benefits of $1 million, $3 million, $3 million was recognized in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Note 16—Equity

On September 23, 2016, YUM's board of directors approved the distribution of its shares of Yum China common stock to YUM's stockholders on a pro rata basis. On October 31, 2016, YUM's shareholders of record as of October 19, 2016 received one share of Yum China common stock for every one share of YUM's common stock held as of the record date. On October 31, 2016, we completed the legal separation from YUM, and we began trading "regular way" under the ticker symbol "YUMC" on the New York Stock Exchange on November 1, 2016. Following the separation, YUM does not own any equity interest in us.

Immediately after the separation on October 31, 2016, Yum China authorized capital stock consisted of 1,000 million shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, and 364 million shares of Yum China common stock were issued and outstanding. As of December 31, 2018, 392 million shares of Yum China common stock were issued and 379 million shares were outstanding.

On October 27, 2016, a duly authorized committee of Yum China's board of directors adopted a stockholder rights plan (the "Rights Plan"), pursuant to which the board declared a dividend, to Yum China's sole stockholder of record as of October 27, 2016, of one preferred stock purchase right (a "Right") for each of share of Yum China common stock. Before the Rights Plan expired on October 27, 2017, the Rights would trade with, and would be inseparable from, Yum China common stock. The original dividend of the Rights to the existing shareholder was recorded at fair value, which was insignificant given the contingent nature of the Rights. The embedded Rights were considered clearly and closely related to the underlying equity host and, therefore, did not require separate accounting.

Share Repurchase Program

The Company repurchased 9.0 million and 3.4 million shares of common stock at a total cost of $312 million and $128 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. $960 million remained available for repurchase under current authorization.

Cash Dividend

On October 4, 2017, the board of directors approved a regular quarterly cash dividend program, and declared an initial cash dividend of $0.10 per share on Yum China's common stock. Total cash dividends of $38 million were paid to shareholders in December 2017. The Company paid a cash dividend of $0.10 per share for each of the first three quarters of 2018 and $0.12 per share for the fourth quarter of 2018. Total cash dividends of $161 million were paid to shareholders in 2018.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income ("AOCI")

The Company's other comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016 and AOCI balances as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 were comprised solely of foreign currency translation adjustments. Other comprehensive loss was $160 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, other comprehensive gain was $142 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 and other comprehensive loss was $133 million for the years ended December 31, 2016. The accumulated balances reported in AOCI in the Consolidated Balance Sheets for currency translation adjustments were net loss of $17 million and net gain of $137 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. There was no tax effect related to the components of other comprehensive income for all years presented.

Restricted net assets

The Company's ability to pay dividends is primarily dependent on the Company receiving distributions of funds from its subsidiaries. Relevant PRC statutory laws and regulations permit payments of dividends by the Company's PRC subsidiaries only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. The results of operations reflected in the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP differ from those reflected in the statutory financial statements of the Company's subsidiaries.

In accordance with the PRC Regulations on Enterprises with Foreign Investment and the articles of association of the Company's PRC subsidiaries, a foreign-invested enterprise established in the PRC is required to provide certain statutory reserves, namely general reserve fund, the enterprise expansion fund and staff welfare and bonus fund which are appropriated from net profit as reported in the enterprise's PRC statutory accounts. A foreign-invested enterprise is required to allocate at least 10% of its annual after-tax profit to the general reserve until such reserve has reached 50% of its respective registered capital based on the enterprise's PRC statutory accounts. Appropriations to the enterprise expansion fund and staff welfare and bonus fund are at the discretion of the board of directors for all foreign-invested enterprises. The aforementioned reserves can only be used for specific purposes and are not distributable as cash dividends.

As a result of these PRC laws and regulations subject to the limit discussed above that require annual appropriations of 10% of after-tax income to be set aside, prior to payment of dividends as general reserve fund, the Company's PRC subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to the Company in the form of dividend payments, loans or advances. The restricted net assets of the PRC subsidiaries is approximately $624 million as of December 31, 2018.

Furthermore, cash transfers from the Company's PRC subsidiaries to its subsidiaries outside of China are subject to PRC government control of currency conversion. Shortages in the availability of foreign currency may restrict the ability of the PRC subsidiaries to remit sufficient foreign currency to pay dividends or other payments to the Company, or otherwise satisfy their foreign currency-denominated obligations.

Note 17—Income Taxes

Prior to October 31, 2016, our operations have historically been included in the U.S. federal and U.S. state income tax returns filed by YUM. Our foreign income tax returns, primarily those filed by our China subsidiaries, are filed on an individual entity basis. The Company has calculated its provision using the separate return method in these Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements. Under this method, the Company is assumed to have filed hypothetical tax returns on a standalone basis separate from YUM in the relevant tax jurisdictions.

Subsequent to October 31, 2016, the Company became a separate taxpayer and started preparing its own consolidated U.S. federal income tax return and U.S. state income tax filings. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the current and deferred taxes, including carryforwards and tax credits, are reflective of the Company's actual balances subsequent to the separation.

In December 2017, the U.S. enacted the Tax Act, which included a broad range of tax reforms, including, but not limited to, the establishment of a flat corporate income tax rate of 21%, the elimination or reduction of certain business deductions, and the imposition of tax on deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings. The Tax Act has impacted Yum China in two material aspects: (1) in general, all of the foreign-source dividends received by Yum China from its foreign subsidiaries will be exempted from taxation starting from its tax year beginning after December 31, 2017 and (2) Yum China recorded additional income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2017, including an estimated one-time transition tax on its deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings and additional tax related to the revaluation of certain deferred tax assets.

Based on the information available, we made a reasonable estimate of the effects and recorded the provisional amount of $163.9 million as an additional income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2017. This amount included an estimated one-time transition tax of $129.8 million on the deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings, $4.5 million primarily related to the remeasurement of certain deferred tax assets based on the rates at which they are expected to reverse in the future, and the valuation allowance of $29.6 million for certain deferred tax assets. After utilizing existing qualified foreign tax credits, the total payable of the estimated one-time transition tax was $83.0 million as of December 31, 2017 of which $6.6 million was included in Income taxes payable and $76.4 million was included in Other liabilities.

We completed our analysis of the Tax Act in the fourth quarter of 2018 according to guidance released by the U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS as of December 2018 and made a reversal to provisional amount in the amount of $36 million for the transition tax recorded in 2017 accordingly.

The Tax Act requires a U.S. shareholder to be subject to tax on Global Intangible Low Taxed Income ("GILTI") earned by certain foreign subsidiaries. We have elected the option to account for current year GILTI tax as a period cost as incurred.

U.S. and foreign income (loss) before taxes are set forth below:

	2018	2017	2016
U.S.	$ (3)	$ (13)	$ 5
China	979	806	655
Other Foreign	$ (26)	10	6
	$ 950	$ 803	$ 666

The details of our income tax provision (benefit) are set forth below:

		2018	2017	2016
Current:	Federal	$ (33)	$ 85	$ (2)
	Foreign	214	232	200
		$ 181	$ 317	$ 198
Deferred:	Federal	$ —	$ 77	$ (36)
	Foreign	33	(15)	(6)
		$ 33	$ 62	$ (42)
		$ 214	$ 379	$ 156

The reconciliation of income taxes calculated at the U.S. federal statutory rate to our effective tax rate is set forth below:

	2018		2017		2016	
U.S. federal statutory rate	$ 199	21.0%	$ 281	35.0%	$ 233	35.0%
Impact from the Tax Act	(36)	(3.8)	164	20.4	—	—
Statutory rate differential attributable to foreign operations	56	5.8	(60)	(7.5)	(55)	(8.3)
Adjustments to reserves and prior years	(4)	(0.4)	(1)	(0.2)	16	2.4
Change in valuation allowances	(4)	(0.4)	2	0.2	—	—
Tax benefit from Little Sheep restructuring	—	—	—	—	(26)	(3.8)
Other, net	3	0.4	(7)	(0.7)	(12)	(1.8)
Effective income tax rate	$ 214	22.6%	$ 379	47.2%	$ 156	23.5%

Statutory rate differential attributable to foreign operations. This item includes local taxes, withholding taxes, and shareholder-level taxes, net of foreign tax credits. A majority of our income is earned in China, which is generally subject to a 25% tax rate. The favorable impact in 2017 and 2016 is primarily attributable to the statutory income tax rate of 25% in China, which is lower than the historical U.S. federal statutory rate of 35%. The negative impact in 2018 is primarily due to the decrease of the U.S. federal statutory rate to 21%, which is lower than China's statutory income tax rate.

Adjustments to reserves and prior years. This item includes: (1) changes in tax reserves, including interest thereon, established for potential exposure we may incur if a taxing authority takes a position on a matter contrary to our position; and (2) the effects of reconciling income tax amounts recorded in our Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income to amounts reflected on our tax returns, including any adjustments to the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The impact of certain effects or changes may offset items reflected in the '*Statutory rate differential attributable to foreign operations'* line.

In 2016, this item was negatively impacted by the additional amount recorded for uncertain tax positions in China.

Change in valuation allowances. This item relates to changes for deferred tax assets generated or utilized during the current year and changes in our judgment regarding the likelihood of using deferred tax assets that existed at the beginning of the year. The change in valuation allowance as a result of the Tax Act in the amount of $29.6 million was included in '*Impact from the Tax Act*'. The impact of certain changes may offset items reflected in '*Statutory rate differential attributable to foreign operations*'.

Tax benefit from Little Sheep restructuring. In 2016, we recognized tax benefit of $26 million as a result of Little Sheep legal entity restructuring completed prior to the separation. The cash tax savings associated with this benefit will be realized as we recognize future U.S. taxable income. In 2017, this tax benefit was remeasured as a result of the Tax Act, and a valuation allowance of $19.5 million was recognized as part of valuation allowance recorded and reflected in '*Impact from the Tax Act*'.

Other. This item primarily includes the impact of permanent differences related to current year earnings as well as U.S. tax credits and deductions.

In 2016, this item was favorably impacted by non-taxable gain from changes in fair value of financial instruments associated with the Investors' strategic investment in Yum China. See Note 13.

The details of 2018 and 2017 deferred tax assets (liabilities) are set forth below:

	2018	2017
Operating losses and tax credit carryforwards	$ 28	$ 43
Tax benefit from Little Sheep restructuring	18	20
Employee benefits	6	5
Share-based compensation	5	6
Deferred escalating minimum rent	41	45
Other liabilities	12	10
Deferred income and other	50	49
Gross deferred tax assets	160	178
Deferred tax asset valuation allowances	(50)	(68)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 110	$ 110
Intangible assets	(28)	(25)
Property, plant and equipment	(31)	(2)
Gain from re-measurement of equity interest upon acquisition	(23)	—
Other	(4)	(10)
Gross deferred tax liabilities	$ (86)	$ (37)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 24	$ 73
Reported in Consolidated Balance Sheets as:		
Deferred income taxes	89	105
Other liabilities	(65)	(32)
	$ 24	$ 73

We have investments in our foreign subsidiaries where the carrying values for financial reporting exceed the tax basis. We have not provided deferred tax on the portion of the excess that we believe is indefinitely reinvested, as we have the ability and intent to indefinitely postpone the basis differences from reversing with a tax consequence. The Company's separation from YUM was intended to qualify as a tax-free reorganization for U.S. income tax purposes resulting in the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis in our investment in the China business continuing to be indefinitely reinvested. The excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis as of December 31, 2017 was subject to the one-time transition tax under the Tax Act as a deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed earnings from the foreign subsidiaries. However, we continue to believe that the portion of the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis (including earnings and profits subject to the one-time transition tax) is indefinitely reinvested in our foreign subsidiaries for foreign withholding tax purposes. We estimate that our total temporary difference for which we have not provided foreign withholding taxes is approximately $2.4 billion at December 31, 2018. The foreign withholding tax rate on this amount is 5% or 10% depending on the manner of repatriation and the applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements.

At December 31, 2018, the Company had operating loss carryforwards of $111 million, primarily related to our Little Sheep and Daojia business, most of which will expire by 2023. These losses are being carried forward in jurisdictions where we are permitted to use tax losses from prior periods to reduce future taxable income.

Cash payments for tax liabilities on income tax returns filed in China were $208 million, $232 million and $182 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

We recognize the benefit of positions taken or expected to be taken in tax returns in the financial statements when it is more likely than not that the position would be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. A recognized tax position is measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	2018	2017
Beginning of Year	$ 28	$ 26
Additions on tax positions	3	8
Reductions due to statute expiration	(9)	(6)
End of Year	$ 22	$ 28

In 2018 and 2017, we increased our unrecognized tax benefits by $3 million and $8 million, respectively, related to uncertainty with regard to the deductibility of certain business expenses incurred during the year. The unrecognized tax benefits balance as of December 31, 2018 was $22 million, all of which, if recognized upon audit settlement or statute expiration, would affect the effective tax rate. The Company believes it is reasonably possible its unrecognized tax benefits may decrease by approximately $7 million in the next 12 months, if recognized, would affect the 2019 effective tax rate. The accrued interest and penalties related to income taxes at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are set forth below:

	2018	2017
Accrued interest and penalties	$ 6	$ 7

During 2018, 2017 and 2016, a net benefit of $1 million and a net expense of $2 million and $3 million, respectively, for interest and penalties was recognized in our Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income as components of our income tax provision.

The Company's results are subject to examination in the U.S. federal jurisdiction as well as various U.S. state jurisdictions as part of YUM's and our own income tax filings, and separately in foreign jurisdictions. Any liability arising from these examinations related to periods prior to the separation is expected to be settled among the Company, YCCL and YUM in accordance with the tax matters agreement we entered into in connection with the separation.

The Company's operations in foreign jurisdictions generally remain subject to examination for tax years as far back as 2006, and some of which years are currently under audit by local tax authorities. Currently we are under a national audit on transfer pricing by the Chinese SAT regarding our related party transactions for the period from 2006 to 2015. It is reasonably possible that there could be significant development within the next 12 months. The ultimate assessment will depend upon further review of the information provided and ongoing discussions with the SAT and in-charge local tax authorities, and therefore it is not possible to estimate the potential impact. We will continue to defend our transfer pricing position. However, if the SAT prevails in the assessment of additional tax due based on its ruling, the assessed tax, interest and penalties, if any, could have a material adverse impact on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Note 18—Segment Reporting

The Company has two reportable segments: KFC and Pizza Hut. We also have four non-reportable operating segments, East Dawning, Little Sheep, Taco Bell and Daojia, which are combined and referred to as All Other Segments, as these operating segments are insignificant both individually and in the aggregate. As COFFii & JOY is a concept recently developed in 2018, the financial results of COFFii & JOY were not regularly reviewed by the Company's chief operating decision maker, and COFFii & JOY did not represent an operating segment. Segment financial information for prior years has been recast due to the adoption of ASC 606 standard. See Note 2.

2018	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated[a]	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenues							
Revenue from external customers	$ 5,690	$ 2,111	$ 92	$ 522	$ 8,415	$ —	$ 8,415
Inter-segment revenue	—	—	8	—	8	(8)	—
Total	$ 5,690	$ 2,111	$ 100	$ 522	$ 8,423	$ (8)	$ 8,415

2017	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated[a]	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenues							
Revenue from external customers	$ 5,066	$ 2,093	$ 106	$ 504	$ 7,769	$ —	$ 7,769
Inter-segment revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	$ 5,066	$ 2,093	$ 106	$ 504	$ 7,769	$ —	$ 7,769

2016	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated[a]	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenues							
Revenue from external customers	$ 4,757	$ 1,996	$ 100	$ 222	$ 7,075	$ —	$ 7,075
Inter-segment revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	$ 4,757	$ 1,996	$ 100	$ 222	$ 7,075	$ —	$ 7,075

Operating Profit	2018	2017	2016
KFC[b]	$ 895	$ 802	$ 641
Pizza Hut	98	157	149
All Other Segments	(12)	(9)	(5)
Unallocated revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates[c]	514	504	222
Unallocated Other revenues	7	—	—
Unallocated expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates[c]	(512)	(500)	(219)
Unallocated Other operating costs and expenses	(6)	—	—
Unallocated and corporate G&A expenses	(129)	(185)	(153)
Unallocated Closures and impairment expense[d]	(12)	—	(17)
Unallocated Other income[e]	98	9	16
Operating Profit	941	778	634
Interest income, net[a]	36	25	11
Investment loss[a]	(27)	—	—
Changes in fair value of financial instruments[a]	—	—	21
Income Before Income Taxes	$ 950	$ 803	$ 666

	Depreciation and Amortization		
	2018	2017	2016
KFC	$ 296	$ 265	$ 266
Pizza Hut	129	126	120
All Other Segments	8	4	5
Corporate and Unallocated	12	14	11
	$ 445	$ 409	$ 402

	Impairment Charges		
	2018	2017	2016
KFC[f]	$ 14	$ 27	$ 48
Pizza Hut[f]	26	31	19
All Other Segments	—	—	3
Corporate and Unallocated[d]	12	—	17
	$ 52	$ 58	$ 87

	Capital Spending		
	2018	2017	2016
KFC	$ 292	$ 227	$ 221
Pizza Hut	77	93	129
All Other Segments	5	2	1
Corporate and Unallocated	96	93	85
	$ 470	$ 415	$ 436

	Total Assets	
	2018	2017
KFC[g]	$ 1,745	$ 1,544
Pizza Hut	558	668
All Other Segments	130	144
Corporate and Unallocated[h]	2,177	1,931
	$ 4,610	$ 4,287

(a) Amounts have not been allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes.

(b) Includes equity income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates of $65 million, $65 million and $54 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

(c) Primarily includes revenues and associated expenses of transactions with franchisee and unconsolidated affiliates derived from the Company's central procurement model whereby the Company centrally purchases all food and paper products from suppliers then sells and delivers to all restaurants, including franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. Amounts have not been allocated to any segment for purposes of making operating decisions or assessing financial performance as the transactions are deemed corporate revenues and expenses in nature.

(d) Primarily includes 2018 impairment charges on intangible assets acquired from Daojia and 2016 incremental restaurant-level impairment charges. See Note 6.

(e) Primarily includes gain from re-measurement of previously held equity interest in connection with the acquisition of Wuxi KFC. See Note 6.

(f) Includes store closure impairment charges as well as restaurant-level impairment charges resulting from our semi-annual impairment evaluation (See Note 13).

(g) Includes investments in unconsolidated affiliates.

(h) Primarily includes cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, inventories and investment in equity securities that are centrally managed.

As substantially all of the Company's revenue is derived from the PRC and substantially all of the Company's long-lived assets are located in the PRC, no geographical information is presented. In addition, revenue derived from and long-lived assets located in the U.S., the Company's country of domicile, are immaterial.

Note 19—Contingencies

Indemnification of China Tax on Indirect Transfers of Assets

In February 2015, the SAT issued Bulletin 7 on Income arising from Indirect Transfers of Assets by Non-Resident Enterprises. Pursuant to Bulletin 7, an "indirect transfer" of Chinese taxable assets, including equity interests in a Chinese resident enterprise ("Chinese interests"), by a non-resident enterprise, may be recharacterized and treated as a direct transfer of Chinese taxable assets, if such arrangement does not have reasonable commercial purpose and the transferor has avoided payment of Chinese enterprise income tax. As a result, gains derived from such an indirect transfer may be subject to Chinese enterprise income tax at a rate of 10%.

YUM concluded and we concurred that it is more likely than not that YUM will not be subject to this tax with respect to the distribution. However, given how recently Bulletin 7 was promulgated, there are significant uncertainties regarding what constitutes a reasonable commercial purpose, how the safe harbor provisions for group restructurings are to be interpreted and how the taxing authorities will ultimately view the distribution. As a result, YUM's position could be challenged by Chinese tax authorities resulting in a 10% tax assessed on the difference between the fair market value and the tax basis of the separated China business. As YUM's tax basis in the China business is minimal, the amount of such a tax could be significant.

Any tax liability arising from the application of Bulletin 7 to the distribution is expected to be settled in accordance with the tax matters agreement between the Company and YUM. Pursuant to the tax matters agreement, to the extent any Chinese indirect transfer tax pursuant to Bulletin 7 is imposed, such tax and related losses will be allocated between YUM and the Company in proportion to their respective share of the combined market capitalization of YUM and the Company during the 30 trading days after the separation. Such a settlement could be significant and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our financial condition. At the inception of the tax indemnity being provided to YUM, the fair value of the non-contingent obligation to stand ready to perform was insignificant and the liability for the contingent obligation to make payment was not probable or estimable.

Guarantees for Franchisees and Unconsolidated Affiliates

From time to time we have guaranteed certain lines of credit and loans of franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. As of December 31, 2018, we have provided guarantees of approximately $1 million on behalf of franchisees and there are no guarantees outstanding for unconsolidated affiliates.

Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws include provisions that require the Company to indemnify directors or officers for monetary damages for actions taken as a director or officer of the Company or while serving at the Company's request as a director or officer or another position at another corporation or enterprise, as the case may be. The Company purchases standard directors and officers insurance to cover claims or a portion of the claims made against its directors and officers. Since a maximum obligation is not explicitly stated in the Company's bylaws or in the indemnification agreements and will depend on the facts and circumstances that arise out of any future claims, the overall maximum amount of the obligations cannot be reasonably estimated. The Company has not been required to make payments related to these obligations, and the fair value for these obligations is zero as of December 31, 2018.

Legal Proceedings

The Company is subject to various lawsuits covering a variety of allegations from time to time. The Company believes that the ultimate liability, if any, in excess of amounts already provided for these matters in the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements, is not likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company's annual results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. Matters faced by the Company from time to time include, but are not limited to, claims from landlords, employees, customers and others related to operational, contractual or employment issues.

Note 20—Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited; in millions, except per share amounts)

	2018				
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
Revenues:					
Company sales	$ 2,016	$ 1,888	$ 2,008	$ 1,721	$ 7,633
Franchise fees and income	40	34	36	31	141
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	161	141	159	142	603
Other revenues	4	5	9	20	38
Total revenues	2,221	2,068	2,212	1,914	8,415
Restaurant profit	361	286	353	199	1,199
Operating Profit	395	193	269	84	941
Net Income—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	288	143	203	74	708
Basic earnings per common share	$ 0.75	$ 0.37	$ 0.53	$ 0.19	$ 1.84
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 0.72	$ 0.36	$ 0.51	$ 0.19	$ 1.79

	2017 (Recast)				
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
Revenues:					
Company sales	$ 1,738	$ 1,664	$ 1,924	$ 1,667	$ 6,993
Franchise fees and income	36	33	38	34	141
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	147	141	160	151	599
Other revenues	5	3	8	20	36
Total revenues	1,926	1,841	2,130	1,872	7,769
Restaurant profit	354	276	347	194	1,171
Operating Profit	296	171	264	47	778
Net Income (Loss)—Yum China Holdings, Inc.	204	125	176	(107)	398
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.53	$ 0.32	$ 0.46	$ (0.28)	$ 1.03
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.52	$ 0.31	$ 0.44	$ (0.28)	$ 1.00

Unaudited quarterly results presented for 2017 have been recast as if they had been reported under our current reporting calendar and also reflect the impact of the adoption of ASC 606 standard. See Note 2 for the change in our reporting calendar.

Note 21—Subsequent Events

Cash Dividend

On January 31, 2019, the Company announced that the board of directors declared a cash dividend of $0.12 per share on Yum China's common stock, payable as of the close of business on March 21, 2019, to stockholders of record as of the close of business on February 28, 2019. Total estimated cash dividend payable is approximately $47 million.

Share-Based Compensation

In February 2019, the Company's board of directors approved grants of 125,718 RSUs and 1,468,569 SARs to the employees under the 2016 Plan. The estimated total grant-date fair value of these awards is $25.0 million, which will be recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting periods. The Company also granted performance share units for a total fair value of $2.7 million, which will be earned subject to certain market-based conditions or performance-based conditions.

ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on the evaluation, performed under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO") and the Chief Financial Officer (the "CFO"), the Company's management, including the CEO and CFO, concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

Management's Report on Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the CEO and CFO, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)*, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2018.

KPMG Huazhen LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has audited the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 and has issued their report, included herein.

Changes in Internal Control

There were no changes with respect to the Company's internal control over financial reporting or in other factors that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2018.

ITEM 9B. Other Information.

None.

PART III

ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Information regarding Section 16(a) compliance, the Company's Audit Committee and the Audit Committee financial expert, the Company's code of ethics and background of the directors appearing under the captions "Stock Ownership Information," "Governance of the Company," "Executive Compensation" and "Election of Directors" is incorporated herein by reference to the 2019 Proxy Statement.

Information regarding executive officers of the Company is incorporated by reference from Part I of this Form 10-K.

ITEM 11. Executive Compensation.

Information regarding executive and director compensation and the Company's Compensation Committee appearing under the captions "Governance of the Company" and "Executive Compensation" is incorporated herein by reference to the 2019 Proxy Statement.

ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

Information regarding equity compensation plans and security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management appearing under the captions "Executive Compensation" and "Stock Ownership Information" is incorporated herein by reference to the 2019 Proxy Statement.

ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Information regarding certain relationships and related transactions and information regarding director independence appearing under the caption "Governance of the Company" and "Election of Directors" is incorporated herein by reference to the 2019 Proxy Statement.

ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Information regarding principal accountant fees and services and audit committee pre-approval policies and procedures appearing under the caption "Ratification of Independent Auditor" is incorporated herein by reference to the 2019 Proxy Statement.

PART IV

ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) (1) Financial Statements: Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements filed as part of this report are listed under Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules: No schedules are required because either the required information is not present or not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule, or because the information required is included in the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements thereto filed as a part of this Form 10-K.

(3) Exhibits: The exhibits listed in the accompanying Exhibit Index are filed as part of this Form 10-K. The Index to Exhibits specifically identifies each management contract or compensatory plan required to be filed as an exhibit to this Form 10-K.

Yum China Holdings, Inc.
Exhibit Index
(Item 15)

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibits
2.1**	Separation and Distribution Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and among Yum! Brands, Inc., Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited and Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
4.1	Warrant No. 1 issued to Pollos Investment L.P. on January 9, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 9, 2017).
4.2	Warrant No. 2 issued to Pollos Investment L.P. on January 9, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 9, 2017).
4.3	Warrant No. 1 issued to API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited on January 9, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 9, 2017).
4.4	Warrant No. 2 issued to API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited on January 9, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 9, 2017).
10.1	Master License Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and between Yum! Restaurants Asia Pte. Ltd. and Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.2	Tax Matters Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and among Yum! Brands, Inc., Yum China Holdings, Inc. and Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.3	Employee Matters Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and between Yum! Brands, Inc. and Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.4	Transition Services Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and between Yum! Brands, Inc. and Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.5	Name License Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and between Yum! Brands, Inc. and Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.6	Guaranty of Master License Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibits
10.7	Investment Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2016, by and among Yum! Brands, Inc., Yum China Holdings, Inc. and Pollos Investment L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016).
10.8	Investment Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2016, by and among Yum! Brands, Inc., Yum China Holdings, Inc. and API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016).
10.9	Letter Agreement, dated as of October 7, 2016, by and among Yum! Brands, Inc., Yum China Holdings, Inc., API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited and Pollos Investment L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 8, 2017).
10.10	Shareholders Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2016, by and among Yum China Holdings, Inc., Pollos Investment L.P. and API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.11	Form of Yum China Holdings, Inc. Indemnification Agreement, (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.12	Yum China Holdings, Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016). †
10.13	Yum China Holdings, Inc. Leadership Retirement Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016). †
10.14	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016). †
10.15	Form of Stock Appreciation Right Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016). †
10.16	Letter of Understanding between Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited and Joey Wat, dated as of March 21, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 8, 2017). †
10.17	Letter of Understanding issued by Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited to Joey Wat, dated as of September 8, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 8, 2017). †
10.18	Letter of Understanding issued by Yum China Holdings, Inc. to Joey Wat, dated as of February 6, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 8, 2017). †
10.19	Letter of Understanding issued by Yum China Holdings, Inc. to Johnson Huang, dated as of February 6, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 8, 2017). †
10.20	Transition Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2017, by and between Yum China Holdings, Inc. and Micky Pant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2017). †

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibits
10.21	Letter of Understanding, dated as of September 29, 2017, by and between Yum China Holdings, Inc. and Joey Wat (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2017). †
10.22	Yum China Holdings, Inc. Performance Share Unit Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 4, 2018). †
10.23	Performance Share Unit Award Notice issued by Yum China Holdings, Inc. to Joey Wat, dated as of March 2, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 4, 2018). †
21.1	Subsidiaries of Yum China Holdings, Inc.*
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.*
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
32.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document *
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document *
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document *
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document *
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document *
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document *

* Filed or furnished herewith.

** Certain schedules and exhibits to this agreement have been omitted in accordance with Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedules and/or exhibits will be furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.

† Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan.

ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary.

Not applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

YUM CHINA HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Joey Wat

Joey Wat
Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 27, 2019

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Joey Wat Joey Wat	Chief Executive Officer and Director (principal executive officer)	February 27, 2019
/s/ Jacky Lo Jacky Lo	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)	February 27, 2019
/s/ Xueling Lu Xueling Lu	Controller (controller and principal accounting officer)	February 27, 2019
/s/ Peter A. Bassi Peter A. Bassi	Director	February 27, 2019
/s/ Christian L. Campbell Christian L. Campbell	Director	February 27, 2019
/s/ Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan	Director	February 27, 2019
/s/ Edouard Ettedgui Edouard Ettedgui	Director	February 27, 2019
/s/ Louis T. Hsieh Louis T. Hsieh	Director	February 27, 2019
/s/ Fred Hu Fred Hu	Director	February 27, 2019
/s/ Jonathan S. Linen Jonathan S. Linen	Director	February 27, 2019
/s/ Ruby Lu Ruby Lu	Director	February 27, 2019
/s/ Micky Pant Micky Pant	Director	February 27, 2019
/s/ Zili Shao Zili Shao	Director	February 27, 2019
/s/ William Wang William Wang	Director	February 27, 2019

百勝

YumChina